DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART III

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE

Postgraduate and Research Institute

POONA

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

DECCAN COLLEGE

Buildiog Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series

63

PĀṆNIAN STUDIES : III

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE

Postgraduate and Research Institute

POONA

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART III

BY

Sumitra Mangesh Katre, M.A., Ph.D. (London)

Director and Honorary Professor of Linguistics, Deccan College;
General Editor, Dictionary of Sanskrit on Historical Principles:

POONA

Code No. BC 160

First Edition : 3000 copies, August 1969

Price Rs. 10/-

Printed by Shri M. S. Latkar at Shri Saraswati Mudranalaya, Plot No. 76, 'E' Block, Bhosari, Poona 18 and published by Dr. S. M. Katre for the Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute, Poona 6.

FOREWORD

On the 15th of October 1964 the Deccan College celebrates the centenary of its main Building, and curiously enough this period coincides with the Silver Jubilee of the Postgraduate and Research Institute which, as successor to the Deccan College, started functioning from 17th August 1939 when members of the teaching faculty reported for duty. When I suggested to members of our faculty the novel idea that the centenary should be celebrated by the publication of a hundred monographs representing the research carried on under the auspices of the Deccan College in its several departments they readily accepted the suggestion. These contributions are from present and past faculty members and research scholars of the Deccan College, giving a cross-section of the manifold research that it has sponsored during the past twenty-five years. From small beginnings in 1939 the Deccan College has now grown into a well developed and developing Research Institute and become a national centre in so far as Linguistics, Archaeology and Ancient Indian History, and Anthropology and Sociology are concerned. Its international status is attested by the location of the Indian Institute of German Studies (jointly sponsored by Deccan College and the Goethe Institute of Munich), the American Institute of Indian Studies and a Branch of Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient in the campus of the Deccan College. The century of monographs not only symbolises the centenary of the original building and the silver jubilee of the Research Institute, but also the new spirit of critical enquiry and the promise of more to come.

7th March 1964. S. M. KATRE

PREFATORY NOTE

With the publication of Part III of the *Dictionary of Pāṇini* the main work comes to an end, confined to the text of the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* and the body of examples and counter-examples which form the stock-in-trade of the commentaries which must have accompanied the sūtras from the most ancient times, and in general preserved in the tradition inherited by the authors of *Kāśikā*. While there are a number of obvious omissions which are partially due to the fact that they do not usually come under the accepted system of examples and counter-examples to any given sūtra, it is possible that some may not have been included by oversight; even so, their number is strictly limited.

What now remains is the text of the Gaṇapāṭha and a repertory of forms which are derived from this text; this will form a supplement to the *Dictionary*, which will then be followed by a modern English rendering of the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* as originally contemplated for the use of the general linguist. Much of this material is ready and the Gaṇapāṭha section of the Supplement may appear before the end of the year.

An Introduction dealing with Paṇini and the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* will accompany the English rendering. At the present juncture it is my pleasant duty to acknowledge the assistance I have received from my colleagues, in addition to those already mentioned in the Preface to Part I, particularly Dr. A. M. GHATAGE and Dr. N. M. SEN. Members of the Faculty belonging to the Sanskrit Dictionary Project have also rendered much assistance, and I have several times consulted Pandit K. A. S. SHASTRI, with benefit. I once again place on record my deep sense of obligation to all these colleagues as well as the Management and Staff of Shrisaraswati Mudranalaya for their tireless efforts towards reaching the highest possible perfection. Any defects, therefore, are entirely due to my own limitations and I take full responsibility for them.

It is indeed a matter of deep satisfaction that as this work is nearing completion one notices the effloresence of Pāṇinian Studies both in India and abroad and that more and more scholars are drawn to it. The Deccan College claims an important share in this revitalisation of this subject during the past two decades, and it is meet that the present Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series should include such studies within its purview.

16th July 1969 S. M. KATRE

√vṛṣ-[1] *the verbal base* vṛṣú secane I 738: *to rain, shower, sprinkle; gen. du.* °vṛṣoḥ 3.1.120.

{°vṛ́ṣ-[2]} *mfn. raining —ifc.* prā-° 4.3.17,26, 6.3.15,116.

√vṛṣA-[1] *v. s. v.* √vṛṣ-[1]; 3.2.154; 3.96; [varṣati] 8.4.49.

vṛṣa-[3] (**vṛ́ṣa-**) *m. male of any animal* 5.1.7; 4.145; 7.1.51.

[**vṛṣa-gāmin-**] *mfn. going on a bull*; [vṛṣa-gāmiṇau, °gāmiṇaḥ, °gāmiṇā] 8.4.13.

√**vṛṣaṇyá-** *to act like a stallion*; {vṛṣaṇyáti} 7.4.36.

{**vṛṣa-dat-, vṛṣa-danta-**} *m. a mouse or rat* 5.4.145.

√{**vṛṣasyá-**} *to desire the male, be in heat*; {vṛṣasyáti gauḥ} 7.1.51.

vṛṣākapi- (**vṛṣā́kapi-**) *m. N. pr. of a semi-divine being, 'man-ape'* 4.1.37.

{**vṛṣākapā́yī**} *f. wife of* Vṛṣākapi 4.1.37.

vṛṣādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vṛṣa-; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.1.203.

√**vṛṣI-** *v.* s. *v.* √vṛṣ-[1] 6.3.116.

{**vṛṣṭí-, vṛ́ṣṭi-**} *f. rain*; {vṛṣṭí-} *in Vedic only* 6.1.118.

vṛṣṇi- (**vṛṣṇí-, vṛ́ṣṇi-**) *m. N. pr. of a family* 4.1.114.

vṛṣṇo *abl. gen. of* vṛṣan-, *does not enter into sandhi with a following* a-- {vṛṣṇo aṁśubhyām gabhastipūtaḥ VS 7.1.} 6.1.118.

{**vṛ́ṣya-**[1]} *mfn.* = varṣya : *stimulating* 3.1.120.

{**vṛ́ṣya-**[2]} *mfn.* = vṛṣāya hita : *'fit for a stallion'* 5.1.7.

√**ve-** *verbal base* veñ (*q. v.*) 7.3.37.

√**veñ-** *the verbal base* veñ tantu-saṁtāne I 1055: *to weave, braid, interweave*; *gen. sg.* veñaḥ 2.4.41; 6.1.40; √vā- 3.2.2; {ūyatuḥ} 6.1.16,38; {uvāya} 6.1.17,38; {ūyuḥ} 6.1.38; {ūyatuḥ, ūyuḥ; ūvatuḥ, ūvuḥ} 6.1.39; {vavau, vavatuḥ, vavuḥ} 6.1.40; {vāyayati} 7.3.37; {pravāya, upavāya} 6.1.41; {āvevya, āvevyate, āvevitṛ- āvevīta} 7.4.53.

veṇu– (**véṇu–, veṇú–**) *m. a bamboo, reed, cane* 6.1.154, 215; {véṇuḥ, veṇúḥ} 6.1.215.

vetana– (*n*) *wages, hire, salary;* {vétana–} 4.4.112.

vetanādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vetana-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.4.12.

vetasa– (**vetasá–**) (*m*) *the ratan, Calamus Rotang*; *abl. pl.* °vetasebhyaḥ · 4.2.87.

{**vetasvát–**} *mfn. abounding in Calamus Rotang reeds* 4.2.87.

√vetti– 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vid–[1] (*q. v.*) 7.1.7.

vedanā *f. pain, torture, agony;* —*ifc.* kartṛ–° 3.1.18.

{**°védam**[1]} *ind.* '*knowing*'; —*ifc.* brāhmaṇa–° 3.4.29.

{**°védam**[2]} *ind.* '*obtaining*'; —*ifc.* yāvad–° 3.4.30.

vedayá–[1] *mfn.* '*knowing, perceiving*'; {vedayatīti = vedayáḥ} 3.1.138.

√{**vedayá–**[2]} *to make known, announce*; *v. s. v.* √vedi–[1]; {vedayáti} 3.1.138.

√vedi–[1] *see prec.* 3.1.138.

vedi–[2] *f. sacrificial altar* 5.4.84.

√vep– *the verbal base ṭu*vepṛ kampane I 391: *to tremble, shake, shiver, vibrate, quiver*; *gen. pl.* °vepām 8.4.34. {pra–°, pari–° vepanam} 8.4.34.

velā (**vélā**) *f. limit, boundary, end*; *loc. pl.* velāsu 3.3.167; —*ifc.* saṁdhi–° 4.3.16.

√vevī– *to go, pervade*; *to conceive*; *to desire*; *to throw*; *to eat*, = vevīṅ vetinā tulye II 68; 1.1.6; *gen. du.* °vevyoḥ 7.4.53; {āvevya, āvevyate, āvevitā, āvevīta, *but* āvevyana–} 7.4.53 {āvevyana–, āvevyaka–} 1.1.6.

véśa–[1] *m. a small farmer, tenant, neighbour*; *a house, tent, dwelling*; {viśaty asau = véśaḥ} 3.3.16.

°veśa–[2] *v. l. for* veṣa– (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* keśa–° 4.1.42. sa–; 6.2.23.

veśanta– (veśantá–) (*m*) *a pond, tank* 4.4.112.

{°**véśam**} *ind.* '*entering*'; —*ifc.* gehānupra–° 3.4.56.

veśas– (veśás–) (*m*) *a neighbour, retainer*; (*n*) *strength* = bala (Kāś) 4.4.131.

veśo–bhaga– *m.* *a good or auspicious neighbour*' veśāś cāsau bhagaś ca 4.4.131.

{**veśobhagína–**} *mfn.* = veśobhago vidyate yasya: '*nourishing neighbours or retainers*' 4.4.132.

{**veśobhágya–**} *mfn.* *see prec.* 4.4.131.

veṣa– (véṣa–) (*m*) *dress, apparel; appearance; abl. sg.* veṣāt 5.1.100; *loc. pl.* °veṣeṣu 4.1.42; —*ifc.* keśa–° 4.1.42; *v. s. v.* veśa–[2] *as v. l.*

√veṣṭi– *the verbal base* véṣṭa veṣṭane I 274: *to wind, twist round* 7.4.96; {aviveṣṭat, avaveṣṭat} 7.4.96.

{**véṣya–**} *mfn.* *dressed, disguised, masked* 5.1.100.

vehat– (vehát) *f.* *a barren cow or a cow that miscarries* 2.1.65.

vai– (vaí) *ind.* *truly, verily, certainly* 8.1.64.

{**vaiṁśatiká–**} *mfn.* *purchased with twenty* 5.1.27.

{**vaikarṇá–**} *mfn.* *patr. fr.* Vikarṇa *if a Vātsya is meant* 4.1.117; *see next.*

{**vaikarṇi–**} *mfn.* *patr. fr.* Vikarṇa *when a Vātsya or Kāśyapa is not meant* 4.1.117; *see prec. and next.*

{**vaikarṇeyá–**} *mfn.* *patr. fr.* Vikarṇa *if a Kāśyapa is meant* 4.1.117; *v. s. vv.* {vaikarṇá– *and* vaikarṇi–}.

vaikṛta– (*mfn*) *modified, derivative, secondary* 6.1.139.

{**vaitaniká**} *mfn.* *living on wages, a wage-earner* 4.4.12.

{**vaidathiná–**} *mfn.* *patr. fr.* Vidathin– 6.4.165.

{**vaidabhṛtá–**} *m.* *patr. from* Vidabhṛt; *m. pl.* °bhṛtāḥ *descendants of* Vidabhṛt 5.3.118.

{**vaídabhṛtya**–} *m. sg. patr. fr.* Vidabhṛt 5.3.118.

{**vaídūrya**–} *m. a cat's eye gem* 4.3.84.

{**vainayiká**–} *mfn* = vinaya eva: '*relating to moral conduct*' 5.4.34.

{**vaimana**–} *mfn. belonging to or derived from* Véman 6.4.167.

{**vaimuktá**–} *mfn. containing the expression* vimukta– 5.2.61.

vaiyākaraṇa– *mfn. relating to grammar, grammatical;* (*m*) *a grammarian* 6.3.7.

vaiyākaraṇākhyā *f. a technical term in grammar; loc. sg.* °ākhyāyām 6.3.7.

{**vaiyāghra**–[1]} (**vaíyāghra**–) (*mfn*) *coming from or belonging to a tiger; abl. sg.* vaiyāghrāt 4.2.12.

{**vaíyāghra**–[2]} *mfn. covered with a tiger's skin;* {vaíyāghro rathaḥ} 4.2.12; <vaiyāghra–[1] + *añ*.

{**vaiyāghra-padya**–} *mfn. composed by* Vyāghrapād 6.4.130.

{**vaiyāta**–} *mfn.* = viyāta eva: '*shameless, impudent, bold*' 5.4.36.

vaiyātya– (*n*) = prāgalbhya, avinītatā: '*boldness, immodesty, shamelessness*'; *loc. sg.* vaiyātye 7.2.19.

{**vaiyuṣṭá**–} *mfn. early, occurring at dawn or day–break* 5.1.97.

vaira– (**vaíra**) (*mfn*) *hostile, inimical, revengeful;* (*mn*) *enmity, animosity, hostility, grudge, quarrel* 3.1.17; 2.23; 4.3.125.

{**vaira-kāra**} *mf*(°rī)*n. causing hostility* 3.2.23.

√{**vairāyá**–} *to become hostile, behave like an enemy;* {vairāyáte = vairam karoti} 3.1.17.

{**vaivadhiká**–} *m. a carrier, porter, burden–bearer* 4.4.1.

{**vaiśantá**–} *mf* (°tī́)*n. contained in for forming a tan; or pond* 4.4.112.

vaiśampāyana– *m. N. of an ancient sage* 4.3.104.

vaiśampāyanāntevāsin *m. a pupil of* Vaiśampāyana; *abl. pl.* ⁰vāsibhyaḥ 4.3.104.

{**vaiśākhá–**} *m. a churning stick*; {vaiśākhó manthaḥ = viśākhā prayojanam asya} 5.1.110.

vaiśya– (**vaíśya–**) (*m*) *a man of the third caste or class*; *loc. du.* ⁰vaiśyayoḥ 3.1.103.

vaiśvadeva– (*m*) *a partic. Graha or Soma vessel*; *loc. du.* ⁰deve 6.2.39. —*ifc.* {mahā–⁰} 6.2.39.

{**vaiśva–dhenava–, ⁰–dhainava–**} *mfn.* = viṣvadhenuṣu bhava 7.3.25.

{**vaisāriṇá–**} *m. a fish* 5.4.16; *v. s. v.* visārin–.

{**⁰vaistika–**} *mfn. 'consisting of* vista *–s'*; —*ifc.* {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.31.

vauṣaṭ (**vaúṣaṭ**) *ind. an exclamation or formula* (*used in offering an oblation to the gods or deceased ancestors*) 8.2.91.

vy– *the phonemes* v *and* y; *gen. du.* vyoḥ 6.1.66.

vyà¹ = vya*t* (*q. v.*).

´–vya² = vya*n* (*q. v.*).

vyaṁsaka– *m. a cheat, rogue, juggler*; —*ifc.* mayūra–⁰ 2.1.72.

vyakta– *mfn. manifest, apparent, visible*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 5.4.57. 6.1.98.

vyakta–vāc– *f. a clear or distinct speech or utterance*; *gen. pl.* ⁰vācām 1.3.48.

vyakti– *f. grammatical gender* 1.2.51. —*ifc.* abhi–⁰ 8.1.15.

vyakti–vacana– *mfn. expressing grammatical gender*; *loc sg.* 1.2.51.

√{**vyac–**} *the verbal base* vyácá vyājīkaraṇe VI 12: *to encompass, embrace, comprehend*; {vicita–, vevicyate} 6.1.16; {vivyāca} 6.1.17.

vyajá– (*mfn*) *driving away* 3.3.119.

vyañjana– *n. seasoning, sauce* 2.4.12; *nom. sg.* vyañjanam 2.1.34; *inst. pl.* vyañjanaiḥ 4.4.26.

vyàt *taddhita suffix* –vyà– 4.1.144.

vyati–hāra– *m. interchange, alternation, reciprocity*; —*ifc.* karma (n)–⁰ 1.3.14; 3.3.43; 5.4.127; 7.3.6.

vyatīhāra– (*m*) *exchange, interchange*; *loc. sg.* ⁰hāre 3.4.19.

{**vyatihe**} 1. *sg. periph. fut. of* vyati + √as– 7.4.52.

vyatyaya– *m. transposition*; *nom. sg.* vyatyayaḥ 3.1.85.

√vyath– *the verbal base* √yátha bhaya–saṁcalanayoḥ I 801: *to tremble, be agitated, be afraid*; *gen. sg.* vyathaḥ 7.4.68; {vivyathe, vivyathāte, vivyathire} 7.4.68.

√vyadh– *the verbal base* vyadhá tāḍane IV 72 : *to pierce, hit, strike, wound* 3.1.141.

√vyadhá–¹ *see prec.* 3.3.61; vidhyati 4.4.83.

{**vyádha–²**} *m. piercing, hitting, striking*; *a stroke*; 3.3.61; *v. s. v.* {ā–vyādha–}.

√vyadhI– *v. s. v.* √vydhá–¹ 6.1.16; 3.116; {viddha–, vevidhyate} 6.1.16; {vivyādha} 6.1.117.

vyan *taddhita suffix* ∸–vya² 4.1.145.

{**vy–ànta–**} *mfn. separated, remote* 6.2.181.

vvaya– (*m*) *decay, ruin, loss*; *loc. pl.* ⁰vyayeṣu 1.3.36.

√vyayati– 3 *sg. pres. act. of* vyeñ saṁvaraṇe I 1056 *or* vyáyá gatau I 930: *to go*; *to expend, waste* 7.2.66; {saṁvivyayitha} 6.1.46; 7.2.66; {saṁvivyāya} 6.1.46.

{**vy–arṇa–**} *mfn. oppressed, harassed* 7.2.24<vi + √ard–.

vyava–sarga– (*m*) = dāna '*bestowing, gift, distributing*:; *loc. du.* ⁰sargayoḥ 5.4.2.

vyavasthā– *f. settlement, order*; *loc. sg.* vyavasthāyām 1.1.34.

vyavahita– (*mfn*) *separated, interrupted*; *m. nom. pl.* °hitāḥ 1.4.82.

√vyava-hṛ– *to exchange, deal in, trade, barter* 2.3.57; vyavaharati 4.4.72.

vyavāya– (*m*) *intervention, interposition, separation*; —*ifc.* {aṭ–°}, abhyāsa–° 6.1.136; {nUm–°, visarjanīya–°}, śAr–° 8.3.58; aṭ–° 8.3.63,71,119;4.2; {āṅ–°, ku–°, pu–°}, nUm–° 8.4.2; pada–° 8.4.38.

vyavāyin– (*mfn*) = vyavadhātṛ: '*that which intervenes, interposes or separates*; *gen. sg.* vyavāyinaḥ 6.2.166.

vyaveta– (*mfn*) *separated, divided*; —*ifc.* upasarga–° 8.1.38.

{vyahan–, vyahna–} *mfn. done or happening on separate days*; *loc. sg.* {vyahne, vyahani, vyahni} 6.3.110.

√vyā *v. s. v.* vye– (*q. v.*) 7.3.37; *gen. sg.* vyaḥ 6.1.43,46.

vyākhyātavya– (*mfn*) *to be explained or commented upon* 4.3.66.

vyākhyātavya-nāman– (*n*) *a name or substantive to be explained or commented upon; gen. sg.* °nāmnaḥ 4.3.66.

vyākhyāna– (*mfn*) *explaining, expounding, commenting* 6.2.151; *loc. sg.* vyākhyāne 4.3.66.

vyāghra– (**vyāghrá–**) (*m*) *a tiger* 3.1.56; {**5.4.138**}; —*ifc.* puruṣa–° 2.1.56.

{vyāghra-pād–} *mfn. tiger-footed* = vyāghrasya iva pādāv asya 5.4.138.

vyāghrādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vyāghra–; *inst. pl.* °ādibhiḥ 2.1.56.

{vyādhá–} *m. a hunter* 3.1.141.

√vy-āp– *to reach or spread through, pervade, permeate*; vy–āpnoti 5.2.7.

vy-āpyamāna– (*mfn*) *being pervaded or permeated, comprehended or included* 3.4.56.

√vy-ābhāṣ- *to speak, declare, address* 3.2.146.

{**vy-ābhā́ṣaka-**} *mfn. one who speaks or addresses* 3.2.146.

{**vy-āva-krośī**} *f. mutual abuse or vituperation or imprecation* 3.3.43.

{**vy-āva-carcī**} *f. mutual or general repetition* 3.3.43.

{**vy-āva-corī**} *f. mutual or common theft.* 3.3.43.

{**vy-āva-lekhī**} *f. mutual scratching* 3.3.43; 7.3.6.

{**vy-āva-vartī**} *f. v. l. for* vy-āvacarcī (*q. v.*) 7.3.6.

{**vy-āva-hāsī**} *f. mutual or universal laughter* 3.3.43; 7.3.6.

vy-ā-śraya- (*m*) = nānā-pakṣa-samāśraya: '*assistance, taking the part of any one*'; *loc. sg.* vy-āśraye 5.4.48.

√vy-ā-hṛ- *to utter or speak; call by name;* vyāharati 4.3.51.

vy-ā-hṛta- (**vyā́hṛta-**) (*mfn*) *declared, stated;* (*n*) *information, instruction, direction* 5.4.35.

vy-ā-hṛtārtha- (*mfn*) = prakāśitārtha; °arthā *f. loc.s g.* °arthāyām 5.4.35.

vy-ā-hṛti- (*m*) *the mystical utterance of the names of the seven worlds; —ifc.* mahā-° 8.2.71.

vy-ut-kramaṇa- (*n*) *going apart, separation* 8.1.15.

vy-upa-dha- (*mfn*) *containing the phonemes* u *or* i *as penultimate; abl. sg.* °upadhāt 1.2.26.

vy-uṣṭa- (**vyùṣṭa-**) *mfn. burnt* 5.1.97.

vyuṣṭādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vyuṣṭa-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.97.

{**vyūḍhoraska-**} *mfn. broad-chested* 5.4.151.

vy-ṛddhi- (*f*) *ill-luck, loss, failure, want of prosperity scarcity* (*of grain*) 2.1.6.

{**vy-ṛddhi-vacana-** } *mfn. synonymous with* vy-ṛddhi- 2.1.6.

√vyeñ- *the verbal base* vyeñ saṁvaraṇe I 1056 : *to cover, clothe, wrap, envelope; gen. pl.* °vyeñām 6.1.19; {vevīyate} 6.1.19; {(pra-°, upa-°) °vyāya} 6.1.43; {parivyāya, parivīya} 6.1.44; {saṁvyāyayati} 7.3.37.

{**vyoman-**} *n. for* {vyomani} 8.2.8.

√vrájá-[1] *the verbal base* vrájá gatau I 272: *to go, walk, proceed* 3.3.98; 7.2.3; {avrājīt} 7.2.3.

vraja-[2] (**vrajá-**) (*m*) *a fold, stall, cow-pen, cattle-shed* 3.3.119.

√vrajI- *v. s. v.* √vrájá-[1] (*q. v.*) 7.3.60.

{**vrajyá**} *f. wandering or roaming about* 3.3.98.

vrata- (**vratá-**) *law, command, rule, ordinance, vow, conduct, religious observance* 3.1.21; *loc. sg.* vrate 3.2.40,80; 4.2.15.

√vratayá- *to keep or observe a vow, fast, abstain from food*; {vratayáti} 3,1.21.

√vraścA- *the verbal base* ovraścū chedane VI 11: *to cut down or off, cleave, hew* 8.2.36.

√vrascI *see prec.*; *gen. du.* °vraścyoḥ 7.2.55; {vṛkṇa-, varīvṛścyate} 6.1.16; {vavraśca} 6.1.17; {vraścitvā} 7.2.55; {varīvṛścyate, varīvṛścīti} 7.4.90; {vraṣṭṛ-, vraṣṭum, vraṣṭavya-, (mūla-) vraṭ} 8.2.36.

vrāta- (**vrā́ta-**) (*m*) *association, guild* 5.3.113; *inst. sg.* vrātena 5.2.21.

{**vrā́tīna-**} *mfn.* = vrātena jīvati: '*living by the profession of a* vrāta' 5.2.21.

vrīhi- (**vrīhí-**) *m. grain of rice* 3.1.148; 5.2.2; 6.2.38 *abl. sg.* vrīheḥ 4.3.148. —*ifc.* bahu-° 1.1.28; *etc.*; {mahā́-°} 6.2.38.

{**vrī́hika-**} *mfn. having or bearing rice* 5.2.116.

{**vrīhín-**} *mfn.* (*a field*) *grown with rice* 5.2.116.

{**vrīhi-mat-**} *mfn. made or consisting of rice* 5.2.116.

{**vrīhi-máya-**} *mfn. see prec.* (vrīhimáyaḥ puroḍāśaḥ) 4.3.148.

vrīhy-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vrīhi-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.116.

{**vraihá-**} *mfn. made of rice* 4.3.148.

{**vraiheyá-**{ *n. a field of rice* = vrīhīṇām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.2.

√**vlī-** *the verbal base* vlī varaṇe IV 32: *to press down, crush; to choose, select;* 7.3.36; {vlepayati} 7.3.36,86.

Ś

ś *the phoneme* ś 6.4.19 (*as substitute for* ch); 8.4.40 (*ścu*); *gen. sg.* śaḥ 8.4.63; *gen. pl.* ⁰śām 8.2.36; *loc. sg.* śi 8.3.31.

śA[1] *the phoneme* ś 1.3.8; *abl. sg.* śĀt 8.4.44.

śa[2] *the present marker* a (*sārvadh.*) *of the sixth class of verbal bases* 7.4.28; *nom. sg.* śaḥ 3.1.77; *loc. sg.* śe 7.1.59.

śa[3] *kṛt suffix* (*sārvadhātuka*) a 3.3.100; *nom. sg.* śaḥ 3.1.137.

śa[4] *taddhita suffix* śa 5.2.100.

śa[5] *v. s. v.* śas; *loc. sg.* śe 6.3.55.

⁰śa[6] *substitute morpheme for* ⁰śat *and* ⁰śati; —*ifc.* {triṁ–⁰, catvāriṁ–⁰, viṁ–⁰} 5.2.46.

{śaṁyá–} *mfn. happy, fortunate, benevolent, beneficent* 5.2.138.

{śaṁyú–} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 5.2.138.

{śáṁvat} *mfn. auspicious, prosperous* 8.2.9.

√śaṁsA– *the verbal base* śansú stutau I 674: *to praise, extol, commend, approve* 6.1.214; —*ifc.* ā–⁰ 3.2.168.

⁰śaṁsā *f.* —*ifc.* ā–⁰ 3.3.134; pra–⁰ 3.2.133.

{⁰śaṁsu–} *mfn.* —*ifc.* {ā–⁰} 3.2.168.

śaṁstṛ– (śáṁstṛ–) *m. a reciter* 7.2.34.

{śáṁsya–} *mfn. to be recited, praised, eulogised* 6.1.214.

√śak– *the verbal base* śakḷ śaktau V 15: *to be strong or powerful, be able to or capable of*; *loc. sg.* śaki 3.3.172; 4.12.

√śakA– *v. s. v. prec.*: 3.4.65; 7.4.54; {śikṣati} 7.4.54; {śekivas–} 7.2.67.

śakaṭa– (*n*) *a cart, waggon, carriage, car*; *abl. sg.* śakaṭāt 4.4.80.

{^{0}śakaṭika–} *mfn.* —*ifc.* gau–^{0} 5.2.18.

śakan– (*n*) *v. s. v.* śakr̥t–; *excrement, ordure, dung, feces* 6.1.63.

śakala– (śákala–) (*mn*) *a chip, fragment, potsherd* 4.2.2; *n. nom. sg.* śakalam 8.2.59; *abl. sg.* śakalāt 4.3.128.

√śakI– *v. s. v.* √śak– 3.1.99.

śakuni– (śakúní) *m. a bird* 2.4.12; *nom. sg.* śakuniḥ 6.1.150; *loc. pl.* ^{0}śakuniṣu 6.1.142.

śakr̥t– (śákr̥t–) (*n*) *excrement, ordure, dung, feces* 3.2.24.

{śakr̥t–kári–} *mfn.* = vatsa: *a calf* 3.2.24; *v. s. v.* {śakr̥t–kāra–}.

{śakr̥t–kāra–} *mfn. making ordure* 3.2.24.

śakti– (śákti–, śaktí–) *f.* 1. *power, strength, might, ability*; *loc. sg.* śaktau 3.2.54; *loc. pl.* ^{0}śaktiṣu 3.2.129; 2. *a spear, lance, pike, dart* 4.4.59; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 6.2.157.

śakya– (*mfn*) *possible, practicable* 6.1.81; 7.3.68; {śákya–} 3.1.99.

śakyārtha– (*mfn*) *having the sense of 'possible, practicable'*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}arthe 6.1.81; 7.3.68.

^{0}śaṅka– *for* śaṅkā —*ifc.* ^{0}ā–^{0} 6.2.21.

śaṅkaṭá– *v. s. v.* śaṅkaṭác.

śaṅkaṭác *taddhita suffix* śaṅkaṭá–; *nom. du.* ^{0}śaṅkaṭacau 5.2.28.

^{0}śaṅkā *f.* —*ifc.* ā–^{0} 3.4.8.

śaṅku– (śaṅkú–) (*m*) *a peg, nail, spike* 8.3.97.

[śaṅkitum] *inf. to be anxious, fear, dread, be in doubt* 8.4.58.

{śaṅku–karṇī} *f. having pointed ears* 4.1.64.

{śaṅkuṣṭha–} *mfn. attached to a peg* 8.3.97.

{**śaṅkha-puṣpī**} *f. Andropogon Aciculatus* 4.1.64.

śaṇḍika- (*m*) *N. of a country* 4.3.92.

śaṇḍikādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śaṇḍika-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.92.

√śat-[1] *v. s. v.* √śad.

śat-[2] *substitute morpheme for* śata- *as final member of a compound* 5.2.46; *v. s. v.* śad-anta-.

śata- (śatá-) *n. a hundred* 5.2.57; *nom. sg.* śatam 5.1.59; *abl. sg.* śatāt 5.1.21,34; *gen. sg.* śatasya 5.4.1.

{**śataká-**} *mfn.* = śatam parimāṇam asya 5.1.20; *v. s. v.* {śátika-}.

{**śatatamá-**} *mfn. the hundredth* 5.2.57.

{**śatadhanus-**} *m. N. of several men* 5.1.133.

{**śata-dhanvan-**} (**śatá-dhanvan-**) *mfn. having a* 100 *bows*; *m. N. of various kings* 5.4.133.

śatabhiṣaj- (**śatá-bhiṣaj-**) (*mf*) *N. of a nakṣatra or asterism*; *abl. sg.* °bhiṣajaḥ 4.3.36.

{**śatabhiṣak-sena-**} *m. N. of a man* 8.3.100.

śatamāna- (*mfn*) *a hundred-fold*; (*n*) *N. of a gold coin* 5.1.27.

śatādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with the expression* śata- 5..2.57.

{**śatānta-**} *mfn. terminating with the expression* śata- 5.2.119.

{**śátika-, śátya**} *mfn. bought with a hundred* 5.1.21; *.k s. v.* {śataká-}. —*ifc.* anu-° 7.3.20; {aika-°}, {gau-°}; 5.2.118, {naiṣka-°} 5.2.119.

{- **śatikā**} *f* —*ifc.* {dvi-°} 5.4.1,2; {tri-°} 5.4.2.

śatṛ- *kṛt sārvadh. participial ending* -at- 3.2.124,130; *abl. sg.* śatuḥ 6.1.173; *gen. sg.* śatuḥ 7.1.36,78.

{**śátya–**} *mfn. v. s. v.* {śátika–} 5.1.21. —*ifc.* {adhy-ardha–⁰, tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.34,35.

√śadA– *the verbal base* śadḷ śātane I 908, VI 134: *to fall, fall off or out* 3.2.159; 7.3.78; {śīyate} 1.3.60; 7.3.78; {puṣpāṇi/phalāni śātayati '*causes to fall*' *but* gāḥ śādayati go–pālakaḥ '*impels, drives*'} 7.3.42.

śád–anta– (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* ⁰śat 5.2.46; —*ifc.* a–ti–⁰ 5.1.22.

√śadI– *v. s. v.* √śadA–; *abl. sg.* śadEḥ 1.3.60; 7.3.42.

śadhyai *kṛt* (*sārvadh.*) *suffix* adhyai 3.4.9.

śadhyaiṅ *kṛt* (*sārvadh.*) *suffix* ⁻ – adhyai 3.4.9.

{**śadrú–**} *mfn. falling, perishing* 3.2.159.

{**śantá–**} *mfn. happy, fortunate, benevolent, beneficent,* 5.2.38.

{**śántāti–**} *mfn. beneficent, auspicious* 4.4.143.

{**śantí–**} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 5.2.138.

{**śantú–**} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 5.2.138.

śap *sārvadhātuka pres. act. marker* –a– *with verbal bases of the* bhū– *or first class, causatives, denominatives, desideratives and intensives* 3.1.68; 7.1.81; *gen. sg.* śapaḥ 3.4.72; *gen. pl.* ⁰śapām 1.4.34; *loc. sg.* śapi 6.4.25; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 7.1.63.

śapatha– (*mn*) *a curse, imprecation; an oath;* —*ifc.* a–⁰ 5.4.66.

śapha– (**śaphá–**) (*mn*) *a hoof* 4.1.70.

{**śaphorú–**} *f.* (*a woman*) *whose thighs resemble the two divisions of a cow's hoof* 4.1.70.

śabda– (**śábda–**) (*m*) 1. *speech, utterance, expression, linguistic form;* 2. *sound, noise, voice, tone;* 3.1.17; 2.23; 4.4.34; *gen. sg.* śabdasya 1.1.68; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 3.3.33; 4.3.64; janapada–⁰ 4.1.168; diś–⁰ 5.3.27; {pad–⁰, pāda–⁰} 6.3.56; samāna–⁰ 4.3.100.

śabda-karman- (*n*) '*sound-making*'; *a sound or noise* 1.4.52; *gen. sg.* °karmaṇah 1.3.34.

{**śabda-kāra-**} *mfn. making a noise or sound*; *m. a grammarian* 3.2.23.

śabdana- (*mfn*) *sounding, sonorous* 3.2.148; —*ifc.* avi-° 7.2.23.

śabda-prādurbhāva- (*m*) *production of some sound* 2.1.6.

śabda-saṁjñā *f. a technical term*; *loc. sg.* °saṁjñāyām 8.3.86; —*ifc.* a-° 7.3.67.

√{**śabdāyá-**} *to make a sound, produce a sound* {śabdāyáte = śabdam karoti} 3.1.17.

śabdārtha- (*m*) *meaning of an expression*; —*ifc.* calana-° 3.2.148.

śabdārtha-prakṛti- *f. a base indicating or expressing sound*; *loc. sg.* °prakṛtau 6.2.80.

√**śam**[1] *the verbal base* śámŭ upaśame IV 92: *to rest, be quiet, be calm* 3.2.141; *gen. pl.* śamām 7.3.74; {śamitvā, śāntvā} 7.2.56; {aśami, śamaḥ, śamakaḥ} 7.3.34; {śāmyati} 7.3.74; {śāmyadhvam, śamīdhvam} 7.3.95; {pari-°, pra-ṇi-śāmyati} 8.4.17.

śam[2] (**śám**) *ind. auspiciously, fortunately, happily, well*; 4.4.143; *abl. du.* °śambhyām 5.2.138; *loc. sg.* śami 3.2.14.

√**śamI-** *v. s. v.* √śam-[1]; 7.3.95; 8.3.96; {śānta-, śamita-} 7.2.27.

śamitṛ- *mfn. one who keeps his mind calm*; *nom. sg.* śamitā 6.4.54.

{**śamín-**} *mfn. tranquil, pacific, quiet* 3.2.141.

{**śami-ṣṭhala-**} *n. a place abounding in* Śamī *trees* 8.3.96.

śamī (**śámī**) *f. the* Śamī *tree, Prosopis Spicigera or Mimosa Suma* 5.3.88; *abl. sg.* śamyāḥ 4.3.142.

{**śamīrá-**} *m.* = hrasvā śamī 5.3.88.

śamīvat– *mfn. having* Śamī *trees* 8.2.9; *m. N. of a man* 5.3.118.

śamba–[1] (**śámba**–) (*mfn*) *ploughing in the regular direction* 5.4.58.

{**śambá**–[2]} *mfn. beneficent, friendly, kind* 5.2.138.

{**śambā**} *ind.* + √kṛ– *to plough twice or in both directions*; {śāmbā–karoti = anuloma–kṛṣṭam kṣetram punaḥ pratilomam kṛṣati} 5.4.58.

{**śambhá**–} *mfn. v. s. v.* {śamba–[2]} 5.2.138.

śaya– (*mfn*) *lying down, sleeping, resting* 6.3.18; {°śayá–} —*ifc.* {avamūrdha–°, uttāna–°, udara–°, kha–°, garta–°, giri–°, digdha–saha–°, pārśva–°, pṛṣṭha–°} 3.2.15. saṁ–° 5.1.73.

°**śayaná**– (*n*) *lying down, sleeping, resting* 6.2.151; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa–°, rāja(n)–°} 6.2.151.

śayita– (*mfn*) *reposed, lying, asleep, sleeping*; *m.no m. sg.* śayitaḥ 4.4.108.

śayitṛ– (*mfn*) *one who sleeps or rests*; *loc. sg.* śayitari 4.2.15.

[śayyā, śayyā́] *f. a bed, couch, sofa* 3.3.99; {śayyā} 8.4.64.

śAr *the siglum constituting the sibilant phonemes*; *gen. sg.* śA*r*aḥ 8.4.49; *loc. sg.* śA*r*i 8.3.28,36.

śara– (**śará**–) (*m*) *a kind or sort of reed or grass; Saccharum Sara*; *an arrow, shaft* 4.3.144; 6.3.16.

{**śara–kāṇḍa**–} *mn.* 1. *the stem of the reed Saccharum Sara*; 2. *the shaft of an arrow* 6.2.135.

{**śara–kúṇḍa**–} *n. a hollow place covered with* Śara *grass*; *a clump of* Śara *grass* 6.2.136.

{**śaraja**–, **śareja**–} *mfn. born in a clump of reeds* 6.3.16.

{**śaraṇya**–} *mfn. affording shelter* 8.1.74.

śarat–prabhṛti– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* śarad–; *abl. pl.* °prabhṛtibhyaḥ 5.4.107.

śarad– (**śarád–**) *f. autumn* 6.3.15; *abl. sg.* śaradaḥ 4.3.12,27.

{**śara-daṇḍa–**} *m. N. of a country belonging to* Śālva : 4.1.173.

{**°śaradám**} *ind. in avyayībhāva cmpds; —ifc.* {upa–°, prati–°} 5.4.107.

{**śaradi-ja–**} *mfn. autumnal, produced in the autumn* 6.3.15.

śaradvat– (*mfn*) *full of years, aged* 4.1.102.

{**śara-máya–**} *mfn. consisting or made of reeds* 4.3.144.

{**śara-vaṇa–**} *n. a thicket or clump of reeds* 8.4.5.

{**śara-vāhaṇa–**} *n. a cart for carrying Saccharum Sara* 8.4.8.

śarādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śara–; *abl pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.144; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.3.120.

{**śaráru–**} *mfn. injurious, noxious* 3.2.173.

śarāva– (*mn*) *a shallow cup, dish, platter, plate* 6.2.29; *—ifc.* {dáśa–°, páñca–°} 6.2.29.

{**śarāvatī**} *f. 'full of reeds'; N. of a river* 6.3.120.

śarīra– (**śárīra–**) (*n*) *the body, corpus, bodily frame* 3.3.41; *—ifc.* a–° 1.3.37.

śarīra-sukha– *n. a pleasant sensation to the body, bodily comfort; nom. sg.* °sukham 3.3.116.

śarīrāvayava– *m. a part or limb of the body, member; abl. sg.* °avayavāt 4.3.55; 5.1.6.

{**śareja–**} *mfn. v. s. v.* {śaraja–} 6.3.16.

śarkarā (**śárkarā**) *f.* 1. *gravel, grit, shingle;* 2. *sugar* (*ground or candied*) 5.3.107; *abl. sg.* śarkarāyāḥ 4.2.93; *abl. du.* °śarkarābhyām 5.2.104.

{**śarkarāvat–**} *mfn. gritty, gravelly* 5.2.105.

{**śarkariká–**} *mfn. gritty, gravelly, stony* 4.2.80.

{**śarkarilá–**} *mfn. gravelly* 5.2.105.

{**śarkarīya–**} *mfn gritty, gravelly* 4.2.48.

śAr-para- (*mfn*) *containing sibilant phonemes as posterior members* (*in a cluster*); *loc. sg.* °pare 8.3.35.

śAr-pūrva- (*mfn*) *containing sibilant phonemes as prior members* (*in a cluster*); *m. nom. pl.* °pūrvāḥ 7.4.61.

śarva- (śarvá-) (*m*) *N. of Rudra or Śiva* 4.1.49.

{śarvāṇī́} *f. wife of Śiva* 4.1.49.

śAr-vyavāya- (*mn*) *intervention by a sibilant; loc. sg.* °vyavāye 8.3.58.

śAl *a siglum comprising sibilants and* h; *abl. sg.* śAlaḥ 3.1.44.

śalākā *f.* 1. *a small stick, rod or twig;* 2. *an ivory piece used in playing dice* 2.1.10.

{śalākā-pari} *ind. an unlucky throw of ivory sticks at dice* 2.1.10.

śalātura- (*mn*) *birth-place of Pāṇini; N. of the abode of he ancestors of Pāṇini* (= *modern Lahur, situated at a distance of* 4 *miles from Ohind on the right bank of the Indus*) 4.3.94.

śalālu- *n. a sort of perfume or fragrant substance; abl. sg.* śalālunaḥ 4.4.54.

{śálāluka-} *mf.*(°kī́) *n. a dealer in perfumes or fragrant substances* 4.4.54.

śaśvat (śáśvat-) *ind. perpetually, continually, repeatedly; loc. du.* śaśvatoḥ 3.2.116.

śas[1] *taddhita suffix* śas- 5.4.42.

śas[2] *ending* -as *of acc. pl.;* 4.1.2; 6.1.63; *abl. sg.* śasaḥ 6.1.103; 7.1.29; *gen. du.* °śasoḥ 6.1.93; 4.80; 7.1.20; *loc. sg.* śasi 6.1.167.

√śásá- *the verbal base* śásá hiṁsāyām I 763: *to cut down, kill, slaughter* 3.2.182; 6.4.126; {viśaśasatuḥ, viśaśasuḥ viśaśasitha} 6.4.126.

√śasI- *v. s. v. prec.* '*to become immodest or bold*' (vaiyātye) 7.2.19; {śasta-} 7.2.19.

{°śasita-} *mfn.* —*ifc.* {vi-°} 7.2.19.

{śasta-} *mfn. bold, immodest;* —*ifc.* {vi-°} 7.2.19.

{°śastr̥-} *m.* —*ifc.* vi-° 7.2.34.

{śástra-} *n. a sword* 3.2.182.

śas-prabhr̥ti- (*mfn*) *beginning with the termination of the acc. pl.*; *loc. pl.* °prabhr̥tiṣu 6.1.63.

{śasya¹-, śasyaka-} *v. l. for* {sasya-, sasyaka-} *q. v.* 5.2.68.

{śasya-²} *mfn.* —*ifc.* pra-° 4.4.122.

√śā-¹ *v. s. v.* √śo- 2.4.78; 7.3.37; 4.41; {aśāt, aśāsīt} 2.4.78.

śā-² *substitute morpheme for* √śās- (*q. v.*) *before* -hi *of* 2. *sg. imp.* 6.4.35.

{śāṁśapa-} (śāṁśapá-) *mfn. derived from* Śiṁśapā (*Dalbergia Sissoo*) 7.3.1.

{śāṁśapā-sthala-} *mfn. produced in a place abounding in* Śiṁśapās 7.3.1.

śā́ka- (*mn*) *a pot-herb, vegetable, greens*; *n. nom. sg.* °śākam 6.2.128; {135}; —*ifc.* {ghr̥ta-°, mudga-°} 6.2.128; {mūlaka-°} 6.2.135.

{śākaṭá-} *mfn. drawing a cart; m. a draught animal* 4.4.80.

śākaṭāyana- *m. patr. of an ancient grammarian*; *gen. sg.* śākaṭāyanasya 3.4.111; 8.3.18; 4.50.

{śākaṭāyana-putrá-} *m. son of* Śākaṭāyana 6.2.133.

śākala-¹ (*mfn*) *derived from or belonging or relating to the* Śakala-s; *abl. sg.* śākalāt 4.3.128.

{**śākala–**[2]} *mfn. dyed with the substance called* śakala 4.2.2.

{**śākalá–**[3], **śā́kalaka–**} *mfn.* {śākalena proktam ·adhīyate = śākalāḥ; teṣām saṁghaḥ} 4.3.128.

{**śākalika–**} *mfn. dyed with the substance* śakala 4.2.2; *v. s. v.* (śākala–[2]).

śākalya– (**śā́kalya–**) *m. N. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg.* śākalyasya 1.1.16; 6.1.127; 8.3.19; 4.51.

{**śāktīká–**} *m. a spearman, lancer* = śaktiḥ praharaṇam asya 4.4.59.

°śākha– —*ifc.* vi–° 4.3.34.

śākhā (**śā́khā**) *f. a branch, limb of the body* 5.3.103; —*ifc.* vi–° 1.2.62; 4.3.34.

śākhādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śākhā–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.3.103.

{**śā́khya–, śākhyá–**} *mfn.* = śākheva: *resembling a branch* 5.3.103.

{**śāṅkhina–**} *m. part. fr.* Śaṅkhin 6.4.166.

śāṇa– (*m*) *a weight of four māṣas; abl. sg.* śāṇāt 5.1.35; *loc. du.* °śāṇayoḥ 7.3.17; —*ifc.* a–° 7.3.17; {trai–°, dvai–°} 5.1.36. 7.3.17; {adhyardha–°, tri–°, dvi–°} 5.1.35; {sūpe–°} 6.2.64; 3.10.

{**śāṇḍikya–**} *mfn. born in* Śaṇḍika 4.3.92.

{**śāṇyá–**} = śāṇa– (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {adhyardha–°, tri–°, dvi–°} 5.1.35.

{**°śāta–**} —*ifc.* {ni–} 7.4.41.

{**śātabhiṣajá–**} *mfn. born under the nakṣatra* (Śatabhiṣaj) 4.3.36.

{**śātamāná–**} *mfn. bought with the measure of one hundred* 5.1.27.

√{**śātayati**} *v. s. v.* √śad– 7.3.42.

śāda– (śā́da–) (*m*) *young or fresh grass* 4.2.88.

{**śādvalá–**} *mfn. abounding in fresh or green grass* 4.2.88.

√**śān–** *the verbal base* śānà tejane (Kāś. avatejane) I 1044: *to whet, sharpen* 3.1.6; {śīśāṁsate} 3.1.6.

śānác[1] *substitute morpheme* –āná– *for the present marker* nā *of the* 9*th class of verbal bases before* –hi 3.1.83.

śānác[2] *kṛt suffix* (*sārvadh.*) –āná–*for pres. part.*; *m. nom. du.* °śānacau 3.2.124; *designated by the technical term SAT* 3.2.127.

śānan– *kṛt sārvadh. suffix* ˘ –āna *of pres. part.* 3.2.128.

śānta– (śāntá–) (*mfn*) *appeased, pacified, calm, tranquil, undisturbed* 7.2.27.

{**śābdiká–**} *mfn. conversant with words*; *m. a grammarian or lexicographer* 4.4.34; =śabdam karoti.

{**śā́mīla–**[1] *m.*, **śāmīlī́** *f.*} *mfn. made from the wood of the* Śamī *tree* (*Prosopis Spicigera*) 4.3.142.

{**śā́mīla–**[2]} *mfn. derived from* śā́mīla–[1] (*q. v.*) 4.3.155.

{**śāmīvatá–**} *m. pl. N. of a tribe or race* 5.3.118.

{**śā́mīvatya–**} *m. sg. a prince of the* Śāmīvata–s; *pl.* {śāmīvatāḥ} 5.3.118.

√**śāmyati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √śam–[1] (*q. v.*) 8.4.17.

{°**śāya–**} *m. sleeping*; —*ifc.* {rājopa—°} 3.3.39; {vi–°} 3.3.39.

śāyác *substitute morpheme* –āyá– (*sārvadh.*) *for present marker* nā (*of the* 9*th cless*) *before* –hi 3.1.84.

{°**śāyin–**} *mfn. sleeping*; —*ifc.* {sthaṇḍila–°} 3.2.80.

[**śāra**] *m. chessman, gamesman*; [pariṇāyena śārān hanti] 3.3.37.

śārada– *mfn. fresh, new*; *loc. sg.* śārade 6.2.9; {śāradá–} *autumnal* 4.3.12; —*ifc.* {rájju–°, dṛṣád–°} 6.2.9.

{śāradaka–} *m.* 1. *a kind of Darbha grass;* 2. *a kind of pulse;* 4.3.27.

{śā́radika–} *mfn. autumnal* (*when applied to* śrāddha, ātapa *and* roga;) *v. s. v.* śāradá– (*elsewhere*) 4.3.12.

{śāradvata–} *mfn. patr. fr.* Śaradvat (*when not a Bhṛgu*) 4.1.102.

{śāradvatāyaná–} *mfn. patr. fr.* Śaradvat *if a Bhṛgu is meant;* 4.1.102.

śārikā *f. a species of tree* 8.4.4.

{śārikā-vaṇa–} *n. a forest or glade of* śārikā *trees* 8.4.4.

śāri–kukṣá– (*mfn*) = śārer iva kukṣir asya: *having an abdomen like that of the* Śāri *bird* 5.4.120.

{śā́ruka–} *mfn. injurious, mischievous; —ifc.* {kiṁ–⁰} 3.2.154.

{śārkará–} *mfn.* 1. *gravelly, stony;* 2. *sweet, sugary;* 4.2.83; 5.2.104,105; 3.107.

{śārkarakā–} *mfn. gravelly, stony* 4.2.80,83,84; *v. s. v.* { śarkarīya–}.

{śārkariká–} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 4.2.83.

{śārṅga–dhanvan–} *m. N. of Viṣṇu; 'armed with the bow* śārṅga = śārṅgam dhanur asya' 5.4.132.

śārṅgarava– (*m*) *N. of a disciple of Kaṇva* 4.1.73.

śārṅgaravādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śārṅgarava– 4.1.73.

{śā́rṅgaravī} *f. N. of a woman* 4.1.73.

⁰**śā́la–**[1] *n. ifc. for* śālā (*q. v.*); *nom. sg.* ⁰śālam 6.2.102; *—ifc.* {khara–⁰, go–⁰} 4.3.35; {go–⁰} 2.4.25; {kṣatriya–⁰, brāhmaṇa–⁰ *with* śā́lam *but* dṛḍhá–śālam brāhmaṇa-kulam} 6.2.123. {chā́ttri–⁰} 6.2.86. {vatsa–⁰} 4.3.36.

śālá–[2] *v. s. v.* śālác.

[**śāla**–[3]] (śālá–) *m. the tree Artocarpus Locucha* 6.2.74.

śālác *taddhita suffix* śāla- 5.2.28.

{**śāla-parṇī**} *f. Desmodium or Hedysarum Gangeticum* 4.1.64.

[**śāla-bhañjikā-**] *f. the game of plucking flowers of the Sāla tree in blossom* 6.2.74.

śālā (śā́lā) *f. a house, mansion, building, hall, large room* 2.4.25; 6.2.121; *loc. sg.* śālāyām 6.2.86,123; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 2.4.24; eka-⁰ 5.3.109; khara-⁰ 4.3.35. {go-⁰} 2.4.25. {chā́ttri-⁰ 6.2.86, {vatsa-⁰} 4.3.36.

[**śālākika-**] *mfn* = śalākābhir dīvyati 4.4.2.

{**śālāturīya-**} *mfn. born in* Śalātura (*madern Lahur*) 4.3.94.

{**śālā́-bila-**} *n. a hole in an apartment or hall* 6.2.102.

{**śālāluka-**} *mf* (⁰kī́)*n. dealing in* śalālu (*q. v.*) 4.4.54; *v. s. v.* {śalāluka}.

śālāvat- (*m*) *N. of a man* 5.3.118.

{**śālāvatá-**} *m.* (*pl*) *descendants of* Śālāvat 5.3.118.

{**śā́lāvatya-**} *m.*(*sg*) *a king or prince of* Śālāvata-s 5.3.118.

śāli- (*m*) *rice; gen. du.* ⁰śālyoḥ 5.2.2.

{⁰**śāliká-**} —*ifc.* {eka-⁰, aika-⁰} 5.3.109.

śālīna- (*mfn*) *shy, bashful, modest* 5.2.20. = adhṛṣṭa-.

śālīnīkaraṇa- (*n*) *making humble, humiliation; loc. du.* ⁰karaṇayoḥ 1.3.70.

{**śālīya-**} *mfn. belonging to a house* 1.1.1,

{**śāleyá-**} *mfn. sown with rice; n. a rice field* = śālīnām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.2.

śāśvatika- *mfn. eternal, constant, permanent; m. nom. sg.* śāśvatikaḥ 2.4.9.

√śās–[1] *the verbal base śāsú* anuśiṣṭau II 66: *to chastise, correct, censure, teach, instruct, inform* 3.1.109; śāsti 3.1.56; *gen. sg.* śāsaḥ 6.4.34; {anv–aśiṣat, anvaśiṣatām, anvaśiṣan; śiṣṭa–, śiṣṭavat–} 6.4.34; 8.3.60: {tau śiṣṭaḥ, vayam śiṣmaḥ} 6.4.34; {śādhi} 6.4.35; {aśaśāsat} 7.4.2; {aśiṣat} 3.1.56; {anvaśād bhavān} 8.2.73; {anvaśat–tvam/anvaśās–tvam} 8.2.74.

⁰śās–[2] *mfn.* (*ifc.*) *reciting*; —*ifc.* uktha–' 3.2.71.

√śāsI– *v. s. v.* √śās–[1] 8.3.60.

√śāsú– *v. s. v. prec.* 7.4.2.

√śāsti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √śās–[1] 3.1.56.

śāstṛ– (*m*) *a teacher, instructor* 7.2.34. —*ifc.* pra–⁰ 6.4.11.

śi *substitute morpheme* i *for* –as *of nom. acc. pl. in neut. g nder* 1.1.42; 6.1.70; *gen. sg.* śeḥ 6.1.70; *loc. sg.* śau 6.4.12.

śiṁśapā *f. the tree Dalbergia Sissoo* 7.3.1.

śikhā (śíkhā) *f. a tuft or lock of hair on the crown of the head*; *f. abl. sg.* śikhāyāḥ 4.2.89; *n. abl. sg.* ⁰śikhāt 5.2.113.

śikhāvat (*mfn*) *having a tuft, crest or plume, pointed, crested* 5.3.118.

{śikhāvalá–} *mfn. pointed, crested*; *n. N. of a town* (*prob. modern Sihawat*) 4.2.89; 5.2.113.

śIT[1] (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* ś *as exponential marker* 1.1.55; *abl. sg.* śITaḥ 1.3.60; *loc. sg.* śITi 7.3.75; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 6.1.45; *v.s.vv.* aś, iś, īś, eś, auś, śi, śī, śe, khaś, śa[2], sa[3], śatṛ–, śadhyai, śadhyāi*n*, śa*p*, śānac, śāyac, śna*m*, śnā, śnu, śya*n*, ślu.

śIT[2] *such suffixes are designated sārvadhātuka when applied to verbal bases* 3.4.163.

⁰śita– *mfn. ifc.* ni–⁰ 7.4.41.

śiti– (*mfn*) *white; abl. gen. sg.* śiteḥ 6.2.138.

{śíti–kakud, śiti–kakuda–} *mfn. white-humped* 6.2.138.

{**śíti-bhasad-**} *mfn. having white hinder parts* 6.2.138.

{**śiti-páda-[1]**} *mfn. white-footed* 6.2.138.

{**śiti-pāda-[2]**} *m.* = śiteḥ pādaḥ 6.2.138.

{**śíti-lalāṭa-**} *mfn. having a white forehead* 6.2.138.

{**śity-áṁsa-**} *mfn. white-shouldered* 6.2.138.

{**śity-óṣṭha-**} *mfn. white-lipped* 6.2.138.

śiras- (**śíras-**) *n. the head, skull; nom. du.* °śirasī 8.3.47; {śiraḥ} 6.1.60; —*ifc.* {sthūla-°, hasti(n)-°} 6.1.62.

{**śiraspada-**} *mf*(°dī)*n. the upper part* 8.3.47.

{**śirīṣa-vaṇa-, °vana-**} *n. a wood or grove of Acacia Sirissa* 8.4.6.

śilā (**śilá**) *f. a stone, rock, crag; abl. sg.* śilāyāḥ 5.3.102; —*ifc.* takṣa-° 4.3.93.

śilālin- (*m*) *N. of the author of a partic. Naṭasūtra; abl. du.* °śilālibhyām 4.3.110.

{**śiléya-**} *mfn.* = śileva: '*as hard as rock or stone*' 5.3.102.

śilpa- (**śílpa-**) *n. artistic work, craft, handicarft; nom. sg.* śilpam 4.4.55.

śilpin- (*mfn*) *an artificer, artisan, craftsman; loc. sg.* śilpini 3.1.145; 2.45; 6.2.62,68,76.

śiva- (**śivá-**) (*mfn*) *auspicious, propitious, gracious, favourable* 4.1.112; 4.143.

{**śivá-tāti-**} *mfn. causing good fortune, conferring happiness* 4.4.143.

[**śivadatta-pura-**] *n. N. of an eastern town* 6.2.99.

[**śivapura-**] *n. N. of a town* (*not in the east*) 6.2.99.

[**śivarúpya-**] *n. N. of a city* 4.2.106.

śivādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śiva-; *abl pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.12.

śiśira– (*m*) *winter* 2.4.28.

śiśu–kranda– (*n*) *the weeping or crying of an infant or child* 4.3.88.

{**śiśukrandíya–**} *m. treating or treatise on the crying of infants* 4.3.88.

{**śiṣṭá–**, **śiṣṭavat–**} *mfn.* 6.4.34; 8.3.60; —*ifc.* vi–⁰ 2.1.60; 4.7.

{**śíṣya–**} *mfn. to be taught or instructed; m. a pupil, disciple, scholar* 3.1.109; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.2.53.

⁰**śiśví** *f.* —*ifc.* a–⁰ 4.1.62.

śī *substitute morpheme* ī *for case ending of nom. pl.* 7.1.17,80; *loc. du.* ⁰śyoḥ 6.4.136.

√**śī́ṅ** *the verbal base* śī́ṅ svapne II 22: *to lie down, recline, rest, sleep, fall asleep* 1.2.19; 3.3.99; 4.72; *gen. sg,* śīṅaḥ 7.1.6; 4.21; {śayita–, śayitavat–} 1.2.19; {śayyā́} 3.3.99; {upa–śayita–} 3.4.72; {śerate, śeratām, aśerata} 7.1.5; {(ni)śāyayati} 7.3.37; {śete, śayāte, śerate} 7.4.21; {śiśye} 7.4.21,22; {śeyam} 7.4.22; {śayyate, śāśayyate, praśayya, upaśayya} 7.4.22.

śīta– (śītá–) (*mfn*) *cold, cool, chilly, frigid* 5.2.72; {śīto vāyuḥ, śītam vartate} 6.1.24; 8.2.47.

{**śī́taka–**} *mfn. sluggish, idle, lazy* = śītam karoti = alaso jaḍa ucyate 5.2.72.

{**śīná–**} *mfn. congealed, frozen, coagulated, thick;* {śīnam ghṛtam, śīnā vasā} 6.1.24; 8.2.47; *v. s. v.* śīta–. —*ifc.* {abhi–⁰, ava–⁰} 6.1.26; {prati–⁰} 6.1 25.

√**śīya–** *substitute morpheme for* √śad– (*q. v.*) 7.3.78; {śīyate} 7.3.78.

{⁰**śīrṇa–**} *mfn.* —*ifc.* vi–⁰ 8.2.42,77.

śīrṣa– (śīrṣá–) *m. the head, skull, upper part; nom. sg.* śīrṣaḥ 6.1.62; *gen. du.* ⁰śīrṣayoḥ 3.2.51. —*ifc.* {hāsti–⁰} 6.1.62.
{**śīrṣa–ghātín–**} *m. an executioner* 3.2.51.

śīrṣaccheda– (*m*) *decapitation; capital punishment; abl. sg.* °chedāt 5.1.65.

{**śīrṣacchedyà–**} *mfn. deserving decapitation* 5.1.65.

{**śīrṣaṇya–**} (**śīrṣaṇyà–**) *mfn. being in or with the head* = śīrasi bhava 6.1.61.

{**śīrṣaṇvat–**} (**śirṣaṇvát–**) *mfn. having a head* 8.2.16.

śīrṣan– (**śīrṣán–**) (*n*) *the head* 6.1.60.

{°**śīrṣi–**} —*ifc.* hāsti–° 6.1.62.

śīla– (**śíla–**) *n. habit, custom, conduct, disposition, tendency* 5.2.132; *nom. sg.* śīlam 4.4.61; —*ifc.* tat–° 3.2.134.

śīlānta– *mfn. ending with the expression* śīla– 5.2.132. *v. s. v.* {śīlín–}.

{°**śīlín–**} *mfn. virtuous;* —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa–°} 5.2.132.

śukra– (**śukrá–**) (*mfn*) *bright, resplendent;* (*m*) *N. of Agni or fire; abl. sg.* śukrāt 4.2.26.

{**śúkriya–**} *mfn. belonging to or sacred to* Śukra 4.2.26.

{**śuklī–**} *ind. white, whitish;* +√kṛ– *to whiten, make white or bright* {śuklī–karoti} 7.4.32; + √bhū *or* √as– *to become white* {śuklī–bhavati / syāt} 7.4.32.

śuṅga– (*m*) 1. *the Indian fig tree, Ficus Infectoria;* 2. *m. N. of a man* 4.1.117.

√**śúcá–** *the verbal base* śúcá śoke I 198: *to bewail, lament, cry, regret* 3.2.150.

śuci– (**śúci–**) (*mfn*) *clear, clean, pure, undefiled, holy* 7.3.30: *loc. pl.* śuciṣu 6.2.161; —*ifc.* a–° 6.2.161.

{**śucī–**} *ind.* + karoti '*purifies*'; + bhavati/syāt '*becomes pure*' 7.4.26.

śuṇḍā *f. the trunk of an elephant; abl. pl.* śuṇḍābhyaḥ 5.3.88.

{**śuṇḍārá-**} *m.* = hrasvā śuṇḍā: *the trunk of a young elephant* 5.3.88.

śuṇḍika- (*mn*) *a tavern* 4.3.76.

śuṇḍikādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śuṇḍika-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.76.

śuddha- (**śuddhá-**) *mfn. cleansed, clean, pure, clear, bright* 5.4.145.

{**śuddha-dat-, -°danta-**} *mfn. white-toothed* 5.4.145.

śunaka- (*m*) 1. *a young or small dog; any dog*; 2. *N. of a Ṛṣi* 4.1.102.

śunāsīra- (**śunāsíra-**) (*m. du*) *N. of two rural deities favourable to the growth of grain* 4.2.32.

{**śunāsīrīya-, śunāsīrya-**} *mfn. belonging or relating to* Śunāsīra 4.2.32.

śubham *n. nom. sg. welfare, prosperity, happiness; gen. du.* śubhamoḥ 5.2.140.

{**śubhaṁyú-**} *mfn. splendid, shining, beautiful, handsome* = kalyāṇavān 5.2.140.

śubhra- (**śubhrá-**) (*mfn*) *radiant, shining, splendid* 4.1.123; 5.4.145.

{**śubhra-dat-, °-danta-**} *mfn. having white or bright teeth* 5.4.145.

śubhrādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śubhra-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.123.

śulka- (**śulká-**) (*m*) *price, value, purchase money* 5.1.47.

[**śulka-śālā-**] *f. custom-house* 4.3.75.

√**śuṣ-** *the verbal base* śuṣ*a* śoṣaṇe IV 74: *to dry up, wither, parch; abl. sg.* śuṣaḥ 8.2.51.

√**śuṣI-** *v. s. v. prec.* 3.4.44.

śuṣka- (*mfn*) *dried, dried up, arid, shrivelled, ematiated, shrunk, withered* 2.1.41; 3.4.35; 6.1.206; 2.32; 8.2.51.

{**śuṣkavat-**} *mfn. dried up* 8.2.51.

{**śuṣka-péṣam**} *ind. to grind anything in a dry state* 3.4.35.

śūdra- (**śūdrá-**) *m. a man of the fourth or lowest caste or class; gen. pl.* śūdrāṇām 2.4.10; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 8.2.83.

{**śūna-**, **śūnavat-**} *mfn. swelled, swollen, grown, increased* 7.2.14.

śūrpa (**śū́rpa-**) (*mn*) *a winnowing basket; abl. sg.* śūrpāt 5.1.26; 6.2.122; —*ifc.* {tri–^{0}, dvi–^{0}} 6.2.122.

śūla- (**śū́la-**) (*mn*) *a stake, spike, spit* 4.2.17. *abl. sg.* śūlāt 5.4.65; —*ifc.* ayas–^{0} 5.2.76.

√{**śūlā́kr̥-**} *to roast on a spit;* {śūlākaroti māṁsam} 5.4.65.

{**śū́lya-**} *mfn. belonging to a spit (for roasting)* 4.2.17.

√**śr̥-** *substitute morpheme for* √śru- (*q. v.*) 3.1.74; {śr̥ṇoti} 3.1.74.

{**śr̥gāla-garta-**} *mn. N. of a place or city* 4.2.137.

{**śr̥gālagartīya-**} *mfn. pertaining to the city* Śr̥gālagarta 4.2.137.

śr̥ṅkhala- *n. a chain, fetter; nom, sg.* śr̥ṅkhalam 5.2.79.

{**śŕ̥ṅkhalaka-**} *m. a young camel or any animal with wooden rings or clogs on its feet;* śr̥ṅkhalakaḥ karabhaḥ 5.2.79.

śr̥ṅga- *n. the horn of an animal; nom. sg.* śr̥ṅgam 6.2.115 *abl. sg.* ^{0}śr̥ṅgāt 4.1.55; —*ifc.* {^{0}śr̥ṅga-} *with* {aṅgula–^{0}, udgata–^{0}, r̥ṣya–^{0}, go–, dvyaṅgula–^{0}, meṣa–^{0},} 6.2.115, *but* {sthūlá–śr̥ṅga-} 6.2.115.

{^{0}**śr̥ṅgā**, ^{0}**śr̥ṅgī**} *f.* —*ifc.* tīkṣṇa–^{0} 4.1.55.

śr̥ṅgiṇa- (*mfn*) *horned* 5.2.114.

√**śr̥ṇu-** *v. s. v.* √śru- *with present marker* –nu– 6.4.102; {śr̥ṇudhī} 2. *sg. imp.* 6.4.102.

√**śr̥ṇoti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √śru- (*q. v.*) 7.4.81.

śr̥tá- (*mfn*) *cooked, boiled*; *n. nom. sg.* śr̥tám 6.1.27.

√{**śr̥dh-**} *the verbal base* śr̥dhū undane I 922: *to moisten, become moist or wet*; {śartsyati, śiśr̥tsati} 7.2.59.

√**śr̥̄-** *the verbal base* śr̥̄ hiṁsāyām IX 18: *to crush, rend, break*; 3.2.173; 7.4.12; *abl. pl.* °śr̥̄bhyaḥ 3.2.154; {vi-śaśaratuḥ, viśaśaruḥ, viśaśaritha} 6.4.126; {viśaśaratuḥ, viśaśratuḥ} 7.4.12.

śe *case ending* -e *as substitute morpheme in Vedic for any case ending* 1.1.13; 7.1.39.

śeku- (?) *probably due to wrong division of the expression* °tri-kuśe-ku-śaṅku- *of* 8.3.97. *v. s. v.* kuśe.

{**śekuṣṭha-**} (?) *v. s. v. prec.* 8.3.97.

√**śeti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √śīṅ; *abl. sg.* śeteḥ 3.2.15; 3.39.

śevala- *m. N. of a person* 5.3.84.

{**śevaliká-, śévaliya-, śevalilá-**} *m. endearing forms of the Nom. pr.* Śevaladatta- 5.3.84.

śeṣa- *m. remainder, residue*; *nom. sg.* śeṣaḥ 1.4.7; 2.2.23; 3.4.114; 7.4.60; *abl. sg.* śeṣāt 1.3.78; 5.4.154; *gen. sg.* śeṣasya 6.3.44; *loc. sg.* śeṣe 1.4.108; 2.3.50; 3.3.13,151; 4.2.92; 7.2.90; 8.1.41,50; 4.18; —*ifc.* eka-° 1.2.64.

{**śaikhāvatá-**} *m. pl.* (°tāḥ) *patr. fr.* Śikhāvat- 5.3.18.

{**śaíkhāvatya-**} *m. sg. a king or prince of the* Śaikhāvata-s 5.3.118.

{**śairṣa-cchediká-**} *mfn. one who deserves to have his head cut off* = śīrṣacchedam nityam arhati 5.1.65.

{**śailālín-**} *mfn. belonging to the school of* Śilālin; {śailālíno naṭāḥ} 4.3.110.

{**śaivá-**} *mfn. relating, belonging or sacred to god* Śiva 4.1.112.

√{śo–} *v. s. v.* √śā; {aśāt, aśāsīt} 2.4.78; {śātṛ–, śātum} 6.1.45; —*ifc.* ni–⁰: {niśyati} 7.3.71.

śoka– (śoká–) (*m*) *sorrow, affliction, pain, trouble, grief* 6.3.51; *loc. du.* ⁰śokayoḥ 3.2.5. —*ifc.* {hṛt–⁰}, {hṛdaya–⁰} 6.3.57.

{**śókāpanudá–**} *mfn. removing or alleviating sorrow* 3.2.5.

{**śocaná–**} *mfn. leading to grief or sorrow* 3.2.150.

śoṇa– (**śóṇa–**) (*mfn*) *red, crimson*; *abl. sg.* śoṇāt 4.1.43.

{**śoṇā, śoṇī**} *f. fem. of* śoṇa– (*q. v.*) 4.1.43.

{**⁰śoṣam**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *drying up*; —*ifc.* {ūrdhva–⁰} 3.4.44.

{**śauṅgá–**} *mfn. part. fr.* Śuṅga *if a Bhāradvāja is meant* 4.1.117; *v. s. v.* {śauṅgi–}.

{**śauṅgi–**} *mfn. part. fr.* Śuṅga *other than a Bhāradvāja* 4.1.117; *v. s. v.* {śauṅgá–}.

{**śauṅgeyá–**} *mfn. metr. fr.* Śuṅgā 4.1.117.

{**⁰śauca–**} —*ifc.* a–⁰ 7.3.70.

śaúcivṛkṣi– (*mfn*) *patr. fr.* Śuci–vṛkṣa– 4.1.81.

{**śaucivṛkṣí, ⁰vṛkṣyá**} *f. patr. fr.* Śucivṛkṣa–, *fem. of* śaúci-vṛkṣi–⁰ 4.1.81.

śauṇḍa– (*mfn*) 1. *addicted to drinking, drunk, intoxicated*; 2. *passionately fond of or devoted to*; *inst. pl.* śauṇḍaiḥ 2.1.40; —*ifc.* {akṣa–⁰} 2.1.40; 6.2.2; {pāna–⁰} 6.2.2.

{**śauṇḍiká–**} *m. a distiller and vendor of spirituous liquors* 4.3.76.

śaunaka–¹ (**śaúnaka–**) *m.* 1. *patr. fr.* Śunaka–; 2. *N. of various teachers* 4.3.106.

{**śaunaka–²**} *patr. fr.* Śunaka–¹ *when other than a Vatsa* 4.1.102.

śaunakādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śaunaka–¹; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.3.106.

{**śaunakāyaná–**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Śunaka *if a Vatsa is meant* 4.1.102 (*but* śaunaka–[2] *elsewhere*).

{**śaunakín–**} *m. a pupil or follower of* Śaunaka 4.3.106.

{**śaubhreyá–**} *mfn. metr. fr.* Śubhra; *N. of a warlika tribe* 4.1.123.

{**śaúrpa–, śaurpika–**} *mfn. belonging to or measured by a winnowing basket* 5.1.26;

[**śaulka-śālika–**] *mfn. arriving from the custom house* 4.3.75.

{**śauvana–**} *mfn. canine* 6.4.133.

{**śaúvastika–**} *mfn. belonging to or of the morrow, lasting till tomorrow, ephemeral* 4.3.15.

{**śauvā–pada–**} *mfn. relating to or coming from a wild beast, ferocious, savage, wild* 7.3.9.

{**°ścandra–**} --*ifc.* {su-°} 6.1.151; hari-° 6.1.153.

ścu ś+*cu, the palatal phones* ś, c, ch, j, jh *and* ñ; *nom. sg.* ś*cuḥ*; *inst. sg.* ś*cunā* 8.4.4.

śn *the phonemes* ś *and* n 6.4.111.

śna *v. s. v.* śn*am*; *abl. sg.* śnāt 6.4.23.

śnam *the present marker* na (*sārvadh.*) *of the 7th class of verbal bases* 3.1.78.

śnā *the present marker* nā (*sārvadh.*) *of the 9th class of verbal bases* 3.1.81; 6.4.112; *gen. sg.* śnaḥ 3.1.83.

śnu *the present marker* nu (*sārvadh.*) *of the 5th class of verbal bases* 3.1.73; *nom. sg.* śnuḥ 3.1.82; *gen. du.* °śnuvoḥ 6.4.87.

[**śmaśāna–**] *n. crematorium* 4.4.71.

[**śmāśānika–**] *mfn. studying in a crematorium* 4.4.71.

śyan *the present marker* ´–ya (*sārvadh.*) *of the 4th class of verbal bases* 3.1.69,90; *gen. du.* °śya*n*oḥ 7.1.81; *loc. sg.* śya*ni* 7.3.71,74.

√śyā *v. s. v.* √śyo–; *gen. sg.* śyaḥ 6.1.24; 8.2.47.

{**^{0}śyāna**} *v. s. v.* śīna-; —*ifc.* abhi–^{0}, ava–^{0} 6.1.26.

{**^{0}śyāya–**} *m. cold*; —*ifc.* {prati–^{0}} 3.1.141.

śyāva– (**śyāvá–**) (*mfn*) *dark-brown*, *brown*, *dark–coloured* 5.4.144.

{**śyāva–dat–**, **–^{0}danta–**} *mfn. having dark or discoloured teeth* 5.4.144.

śyena– (**śyená–**) (*m*) *a hawk*, *falcon*, *eagle* 6.3.71.

√śyai– *the verbal base* śyaiṅ gatau I 1012: *to cause to congeal*, *freeze*; *to congeal*, *freeze*, *be cold*; *v. s. v.* √śyā 3.1.141.

{**śyaínaṁ-pātā**} *f. hawking*, *falconry* 6.3.71.

śra– *substitute morpheme for* praśasya *before the affixes* –iman, –iṣṭha *and* –īyas; *nom. sg.* śraḥ 5.3.60; 6.2.25.

śratha– (*m*) *loosening*; —*ifc.* pra–^{0}, hima–^{0} 6.4.29.

śraddhā (**śraddhā́**) *f. faith*, *trust*, *confidence*, *belief*; *wish*, *desire or longing for* 5.2.101; *abl. pl.* śraddhābhyaḥ 3.2.158.

śraddhā–pratīghāta– (*m*) *satisfaction or fulfilment of desire or longing*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}ghāte 1.4.66.

{**śraddhālú–**} *mfn. disposed to believe or trust*, *faithful*, *trustful* 3.2.158.

{**śraddhāvat–**} *mfn. having faith*, *believing* 5.2.101; *v. s.v* {śrāddha–}

√śranth– *the verbal base* śrathi śaithilye I 35: *to be loosened or untied*, *become loose*; *to make slack*, *loosen*, *untie*; *abl. sg.* śranthaḥ 3.3.107.

{**śranthanā́**} *f. the act of loosening*, *untying*, 3.3.107.

{**śrapita–**} *mfn. caused to be cooked or boiled*; {śrapitā yavāgūḥ, śrapitam kṣīram} 6.1.27.

śramaṇā *f. a female mendicant*, *nun* 2.1.70; —*ifc.* {kumāra–^{0}} 2.1.70.

śramaṇādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* śramaṇā; *inst. pl.* °ādibhiḥ 2.1.70.

{**śramín-**} *mfn. making great efforts* 3.2.141.

°śraya- —*ifc.* ā-° 3.3.85.

√śrayati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √śri- (*q. v.*) 3.3.49.

°śravaṇa- (*n*) *ifc.* prati-° 8.2.99.

śravaṇā *f. N. of a nakṣatra* 4.2.5,33; {śravaṇā rātriḥ *f. the night of the full-moon in the month of Śrāvaṇa*} 4.2.5.

{**śraviṣṭha-**} *mfn.* 1. *most famous;* 2. *born under the nakṣatra* śraviṣṭhā 4.3.34.

√{**śrā-**} *the verbal base* śrā pāke I 848, II 44; śṛta- 6.1.27; śrāta 6.1.36.

{**śrāṇa-**} *mfn. cooked, boiled* 6.1.27.

śrāṇā *f. rice gruel, cooked vegetable* 4.1.42; 4.67.

{**śrā́ṇika-**} *mf*(°kī)*n. receiving one share of rice gruel* ४.४.67.

śrāta- (**śrātá-**) *mfn. cooked, boiled, roasted* 6.1.36.

{**śrāddhá-**[1]} *mfn. faithful, true; v. s. v.* {śraddhāvat-} 5.2.101.

śrāddha-[2] *n. funeral oblation; nom. sg.* śrāddham 5.2.85; *loc. sg.* śrāddhe 4.3.12.

{**śrā́ddhika-, śrāddhín-**} *mfn.* śrāddham anena bhuktam: '*partaking of funeral oblations*' 5.2.85.

{**śrāyá-**} *m. refuge, shelter, protection* 3.3.24.

{**śrāyasa-**} *mfn.* = śreyasi bhava 7.3.1.

{**°śrāvá-°**} *m. ifc.* vi-° 3.3.25.

{**śrāvaṇá-, śrāvaṇiká-**} *m. N. of a month corresponding to July-August* 4.2.23.

√**śri–** *the verbal base* śriñ sevāyām I 945: *to lean on, rest, abide in, go to, approach, resort* 3.1.48; 2.157; 3.24; 7.2.11,49; śrayati 3.3.49; {aśiśriyat} 3.1.48; {śritvā} 7.2.11. —*ifc.* vi–⁰ 3.2.157.

śrita– (**śritá–**) (*mfn*) *clinging to, attached to* 2.1.24; —*ifc.* {kaṣṭa–⁰, naraka⁰} 2.1.24.

śrī *f. light, lustre, radiance, splendour, beauty, loveliness* 7.1.56; {śrīṇām} 7.1.56.

√**śrīñ–** *the verbal base* śrīñ pāke IX 3: *to cook, roast, boil*; śrātāḥ 6.1.36; śritaṃ 6.1.36; āśīrtaḥ 6.1.36; āśīr 6.1.36.

{**śrī–sraja–**} *n. sg.* śrī '*good fortune*' *and* sraj '*garland*' = śrīś ca srak ca 5.4.106.

√**śru–** *the verbal base* śru śravaṇe I 989: *to hear, listen, attend* 1.3.57; 6.4.102; *abl. sg.* śruvaḥ 1.4.40; 3.1.74; 7.2.13; {gurum śuśrūṣate} 1.3.57; {prati–⁰ *or* ā–śuśrūṣati} 1.3.59; {śṛṇoti} 3.1.74; {śuśrāva, śuśruvas–} 3.2.108; {śuśruva, śuśruma} 7.2.13; {śiśrāvayiṣati, śuśrāvayiṣati} 7.4.81; {aśiśravat, aśuśravat} 7.4.93,94; {śuśrūṣati, (Kāś. śuśrūṣate)} 7.4.81; {viśrāvaḥ *but* śravaḥ} 3.3.25.

śruta– (**śrutá–**) (*mfn*) *heard, listened to*; *gen. du.* ⁰śrutayoḥ 6.2.148; —*ifc.* {vi–⁰, viṣṇu–⁰, su–⁰ 6.2.148.

śruti– (**śrúti–**) *f. sound, noise, tone, accent*; —*ifc.* eka–⁰ 1.2.33.

√**śrudhī** 2. *sg. imp. of* √śru– (*q. v.*) 6.4.102.

śrumat– *m. N. of a man* 5.3.118.

śreṇi– *f. a line, row, range, series, succession* 2.1.59.

{**śreṇi–kṛta–**} *mfn. forming rows or lines* 2.1.59.

śreṇy–ādi– *m. a word-class beginning with the expression* ⁰śreṇi–; *nom. pl.* ⁰ādayaḥ 2.1.59.

śreyas– (**śréyas–**) (*mfn*) *more spendid or beautiful, more excellent or distinguished*; *abl. sg.* śreyasaḥ 5.4.85; *gen. pl.* śreyasām 7.3.1; {śréyas–} 5.3.60; {śreyān} 8.2.23.

{^{0}śreyasa} *ifc.* {śvaḥ-^{0}} 5.4.80; {niḥ-^{0}} 5.4.77.

{**śréṣṭha-**} *mfn. most splendid or beautiful, most excellent or distinguished* 5.3.60.

śrotriya- (**śrótriya-**) *mfn. learned in the* śruti *or Veda* 2.1.65; śrótriyan 5.2.84.

{**śraumatá-**} *m. pl.* (^{0}táḥ) *descendants of* Śrumat 5.3.118.

{**śraúmatya-**} *m. sg. patr. fr.* Śrumat 5.3.118.

śrauṣaṭ *ind. an exclamation used in making an offering with fire to the gods* 8.2.91.

ślakṣṇa- (**ślakṣṇá-**) (*mfn*) *slippery, smooth, polished thin, slim, fine*; 3.1.21; *inst. pl.* ślakṣṇaiḥ 2.1.31.

√{**ślakṣṇayá-**} *to make slippery, smooth, polish*; {ślakṣṇayáti} 3.1.21.

√**ślāghA-** *the verbal base* ślāghṛ katthane I 118: *to vaunt, boast, praise, commend* 1.4.34; {devadattāya ślāghate} 1.4.34.

ślāghā *f.* = vikatthana: *boasting, flattery, praise, commendation* 5.1.134.

√**śliṣ-** *v.s.v.* √śliṣá *below*; *abl. sg.* śliṣaḥ 3.1.46.

√**śliṣá-** *the verbal base* śliṣá āliṅgane IV 77: *to clasp, embrace* 3.1.141; 4.72; {āślikṣat kanyām *but* samāśliṣat jatuḥ} 3.1.46; —*ifc.* {upa-^{0}} *in* {(upa)śliṣṭa-} 3.4.72.

ślu *elision of the present marker of the third verbal class* 1.1.61; *nom. sg.* śluḥ 2.4.75; *loc. sg.* ślau 6.1.10; 7.4.75.

śluvat *ind. like* ślu 3.1.39.

{**śleṣá-**} *m. adhering, clinging, embracing* 3.1.141.

śloka- (**ślóka-**) (*m.*) 1. *sound, noise*; 2. *a stanza or verse* 3.1.25; 2.23.

{**ślokakāra-**} *mf*(^{0}rī)*n. a composer of verses* 3.2.23.

√{**ślokayá-**} *to cause or make a sound, resound; to compose verses*; {ślokayáti} 3.1.25.

{°śva–} *mfn.* *for* śvan– (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {ati-°} 5.4.96; {ākarṣa–°, phalaka–°, 5.4.97.

śvagaṇa– (*m*) *a pack of hounds*; *abl. sg.* °gaṇāt 4.4.11.

{śvágaṇika–} *mf* (°kī́) n. *accompanied by a pack of hounds* 4.4.11; *v. s. v.* {śvāgaṇika–}.

śvaṭha– *m. true* < śvaṭha samyag–avabhāṣaṇe X 310; {śváṭhaḥ, śvaṭháḥ} 6.1.216.

śvan– (śván–) *m. a dog, hound, cur* 4.2.96; 6.1.182; 4.133; *abl. sg.* śunaḥ 5.4.96; {śúnā, śúne, śvábhyām} 6.1.182; {śunaḥ, śunā, śune} 6.4.133.

{śvabhastra–} *m. N. pr. of a man* 7.3.8.

√śvayati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* *ṭu–o–*śvi gati–vṛddhyoḥ I 1059: *gen. sg.* śvayateḥ 7.4.18.

śvaśura– (śváśura–) *m. a father–in–law*; *nom. sg.* śvaśuraḥ 1.2.71; *nom. du.* śvaśurau = śvaśuraś ca śvaśrūś ca: '*parents–in–law*' 1.2.71; *abl. sg.* °śvaśurāt 4.1.137.

{śvaśuryá–} *m. wife's or husband's brother* 4.1.137.

śvaśrū (śvaśrū́) *f. a mother–in–law; inst. sg.* śvaśrvā 1.2.71.

√śvás–[1] *the verbal base* śvásá prāṇane II 60: *to breathe, respire* 3.1.141.

śvas[2] *ind. tomorrow, on the morrow* 4.2.105; *abl. sg.* śvasaḥ 4.3.15; 5.4.80.

√śvásá– *v. s.v.* √śvas–[1] 7.2.5; {aśvasīt} 7.2.5; {śvasiti} 7.2.76; {aśvasīt, aśvasīḥ} 7.3.98; {aśvasat, aśvasaḥ} 7.3.99.

[śvaḥkāra–] *mfn.* '*making tomorrow*' 8.3.46.

{śvaḥ–śreyasá–} *n. progressive improvement* 5.4.80.

{śvástana–} *mfn. relating or belonging to tomorrow* 4.2.105.

{śvástya–} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 4.2.105.

{°śvā} *for* śvan- *in m. nom. sg.* (*ifc.*); —*ifc* {a-°, vānara-°} 5.4.97.

{**śvágaṇika-**} *mf*(°kī)*n. accompanied by a pack of hounds* 4.4.11; *v. s. v.* {śvágaṇika-}.

śvādi- (*mfn*) (*an expression*) *beginning with* śva(n)-; *gen. sg.* śvādeḥ 7.3.8.

{**śvā-pada-**[1]} *mn. a beast of prey* · 7.3.9.

{**śvā-pada-**[2], **śauvā-pada-**} *mfn. relating or belonging to a beast of prey* 7.3.9.

{**śvā́-bhastri-**} *m. patr. fr.* Śva-bhastra- (*q. v.*) 7.3.8.

{**śvā-vidh-**} *m. a porcupine* 6.3.116.

{**śvā-vid-garta-**} *mn. N. of a city* 4.2.137.

{**śvā-vid-gartīya-**} *mfn. belonging to* Śvāvidgarta 4.2.137.

{**śvāsá-**} *m. respiration, breath* 3.1.141.

√**śvi-** *the verbal base* ṭo-o-śví gati-vṛddhyoḥ I 1059; 7.2.5,14; *abl. pl.* °śvibhyaḥ 3.1.58; *gen. sg.* śveḥ 6.1.30; *gen. du.* °śvyoḥ 3.1.49; {aśiśviyat, aśvat, aśvayīt} 3.1.49,58; {śiśvāya, śuśāva; śeśvīyate, śośūyate} 6.1.30; {śiśvāyayiṣati; śuśāvayiṣati; aśiśvayat, aśūśavat} 6.1.31; {aśvayīt} 7.2.5; {aśvat, aśvatām, aśvan} 7.4.17.

°**śvit-** *n. ifc.* uda-° 4.2.19.

{**śveta-kakuda-**} *mfn. possessed of a white hump*; {(śveta-) kakudaḥ (anavasthāyām)} 5.4.146;

śvetavaha- *for* śvetavah- 3.2.71; *nom. sg.* śvetaváḥ 3.2.71.

śvetavā́ḥ *nom. sg. of* śvetavah- 8.2.67.

śvo-vasīyasá- *mfn. bestowing future welfare* 5.4.80.

Ṣ

ṣ *the phoneme* ṣ 8.4.41 (ṣṭ*u*); *gen. sg.* ṣaḥ 6.1.64; *loc. sg.* ṣi 8.4.43.

ṣA[1] *the phoneme* ṣ 5.4.106; 6.4.9,135; 8.2.41; 4.18,36; *nom. sg.* ṣAḥ 1.3.6; 8.2.36; 3.39; *abl. sg.* ṣĀt 8.4.35; *abl. du.* °ṣĀbhyām 8.4.1.

ṣa[2] *taddhita and samāsānta* -a- *with fem. in* -ī́- 5.4.115.

{°**ṣaṅga-**} *for* saṅga- *ifc.* {aṅguli-°} 8.3.80.

ṣác *taddhita and samāsānta* á *with fem. in* -ī- 5.4.113.

°**ṣaḍakṣa-** *ifc.* a-° 5.4.7.

ṣaṇ-māsa- (*m*) *a period of six months*; *abl. sg.* °māsāt 5.1.83.

{**ṣáṇmāsika-**, **:ṣaṇmāsya-**} *mfn. lasting for six months, happening every six months, half-yearly* 5.1.83; *v. s. v.* {ṣāṇmāsyà-}

{°**ṣatta-**} *ifc.* ni-° 8.2.61.

ṣatva- (*n*) *the substitution of* ṣ *for* s 6.1.86.

√**ṣad-**[1] *for* √sad- *ifc.* upa-ni-° 1.4.79; ni-° 3.3.99.

°**ṣad-**[2] *mfn. ifc.* go-° 5.2.62; pari-° 4.3.123.

{°**ṣadaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* gó-° 5.2.62.

{°**ṣadyā-**} *f. ifc.* ni-° 3.3.99.

{°**ṣandhi-**} *for* sandhi- *ifc.* {tri-°, dvi-°} 8.3.106.

ṣa-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by the phoneme* ṣ 6.4.135; *gen. sg.* °pūrvasya 6.4.9.

{°**ṣama-**} *for* sama- *ifc.* {duḥ-°} 8.3.88.

{°**ṣamr̥ddhatva-**} *n. ifc.* tri-° 8.3.106.

{°ṣaya-} *m. ifc.* ni-° 8.3.70.

ṢAṢ-[1] *technical term for numerals ending in* -ṣ *or* -ṇ (i. e. ṣaṣ-[2], pañcan, saptan, aṣṭan, navan *and* daśan *etc.*) 1.1.24; 4.1.10; 6.1.179; 7.1.55; *abl. pl.* ṢAḌbhyaḥ 7.1.22; ṢAṬ 7.1.22; ṢAṆṇām, ṢAḌbhíḥ, ṢAḌbhyaḥ 6.1.179; ṢAṆṇām 7.1.53.

ṣaṣ-[2] (ṣáṣ-) *mfn. six* 5.2.51; 6.1.6; 2.135.

ṣaṣṭi- (ṣaṣṭí) *f. sixty* 5.1.59; 2.58.

ṣaṣṭika- *mf*(ā) *a kind of rice ripening in 60 days; nom. pl.* ṣaṣṭikāḥ 5.1.90; *m. abl. sg.* ṣaṣṭikāt 5.2.3.

{ṣaṣṭikyà-} *mfn. sown with the* ṣaṣṭika *rice; n. a field fit for sowing with* ṣaṣṭika *rice* = ṣaṣṭıkānām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.3.

{ṣaṣṭitamá-} *mfn.* = ṣaṣṭeḥ pūraṇaḥ: *the* 60*th* 5.2.58.

ṣaṣṭi-rātra- *m. a period of sixty days; inst. sg.* °rātreṇa 5.1.90.

ṣaṣṭy-ādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with the expression* ṣaṣṭi-; *abl. sg.* °ādeḥ 5.2.58.

ṣaṣṭha-[1] (ṣaṣṭhá-) (*mfn*) *the sixth* 5.3.50; {ṣaṣṭháḥ = ṣaṇṇām pūraṇaḥ} 5.2.51; —*ifc.* trigarta- 5.3.116.

{ṣáṣṭha-[2]} *mfn. one sixth, the sixth part* 5.3.50,51. *v. s. v.* ṣáṣṭha-

{ṣáṣṭhaka-} *mfn. the sixth part, one sixth; a measure* 5.3.51.

ṣaṣṭhī *f. endings of the sixth or genitive case* 1.1.49; 2.2.8; 3.26,30,38,50; 6.2.60; *inst. sg.* ṣaṣṭhyā 2.1.18; *abl. sg.* ṣaṣṭhyāḥ 5.3.54; 4.48; *gen. sg.* ṣaṣṭhyāḥ 6.3.21; 8.3.53; —*ifc.* a-° 6.3.99; aprāṇi(n)-° 6.2.134.

ṣaṣṭhī-yukta- (*mfn*) *employed with the genitive case m. nom. sg.* °yuktaḥ 1.4.9.

{ṣaṣṭhī-stha-} *mfn.* (*occupying*) *the genitive case* 8.1.20; —*ifc.* a-° 6.3.99.

°sah- *for* sah- *ifc.* ṛtī-° 8.3.109; jalā-° 8.3.50.

{°ṣā} *mfn.* *ifc.* go–° 8.3.108.

ṣākan *kṛt suffix* ́ –āka *with fem. in* –ī́– 3.2.155.

ṣāḍhā– *for* sāḍhā *ifc.* a–° 4.3.34.

{**ṣāṇmātura–**} *mfn. born of six mothers* 4.1.115.

{**ṣāṇmāsyà–**,**ṣā́ṇmāsika–**} *mfn. lasting six months, half-yearly* 5.1.84; *v. s. vv.* {ṣā́ṇmāsika–, ṣaṇmāsya–}.

ṣānta– (*mfn*) *ending in the phoneme* ṣ; 1.1.24; 5.4.106 *gen. sg.* ṣāntasya 8.4.36.

°**ṣāman–** *ifc.* su–° 8.3.98.

{°**ṣāṣṭika–**} *ifc.* {dvi–} 7.3.15.

{°**ṣāhasra–**} *for* sāhasra– *ifc.* {dvi–°} 8.3.106.

√°ṣic– *ifc.* abhi–° 5.4.103.

ṣIT[1] *mfn. containing* ṣ *as exponential marker; verbal bases containing it form their nominal stems with* –a (*fem*, –ā) 3.3.104

ṣIT[2] *a suffix characterised with the exponential marker* ṣ *forms fem. with* –ī́– 4.1.41; *v. s.vv.* ṣa, ṣác, ṣāka*n*, ṣka*n*, ṣṭarác, ṣṭra*n*, ṣṭhá*c*, ṣṭha*n*, ṣṭha*l*, ṣpha, ṣpha*k*, ṣya*ṅ*, ṣyañ ṣlañ, ṣvu*n*.

{°**ṣita–**} *for* sita– *mfn.* *ifc.* ni–° 8.3.70.

°**ṣiddha–** *for* siddha– *ifc.* prati–° 8.1.44; vi–° 2.4.13.

ṣīdhvam *personal ending of the Precative* 2. *pl.* 8.3.78.

°**ṣīvya–** *for* sīvya– *ifc.* prati–° 8.1.44.

ṣu *the particle* su 8.4.27.

ṣUk *the augment* ṣ *added at word-final position* 4.1.161; 3.138; 7.3.40.

{°**ṣupta–**} *for* supta–, *ifc.* {duḥ–°} 8.3.88.

°**ṣūti–** *for* sūti– *ifc.* su–° 8.3.88.

°**ṣeṇa–** *for* sena– *ifc.* bharaṇī–° rohiṇī–° 8.3.100.

°**ṣedha–** *for* sedha– *ifc.* prati–° 3.4.18: viprati–° 1.4.2

⁰ṣoma- *for* soma- *ifc.* agnī-⁰ 4.4.32.

ṣkan *taddhita suffix* ´- ka *with fem. in* -í 5.1.75.

⁰ṣṭabdha- *for* stabdha- *ifc.* ava-⁰ 5.2.13.

ṣṭarác *taddhita suffix* -tará (*fem. in* -í) 5.3.90.

⁰ṣṭāna- *for* stāna- *ifc.* abhi-niḥ-⁰ 8.3.86.

ṣṭu ṣ+ṭu *the phonemes* ṣ *and the retroflex series of stops* ṭ, ṭh, ḍ, ḍh *and* ṇ 8.4.41; *nom. sg.* ṣṭuḥ; *inst. sg.* ṣṭunā 8.4.41.

⁰ṣṭoma- *for* stoma- *ifc.* āyuḥ-, jyotiḥ-⁰ 8.3.83.

ṣṭran *kṛt suffix* ´- tra *with fem. in* -í 3.2.181.

{**ṣṭha-**} *for* stha- *ifc.* agni-⁰, aṅgu-⁰, apa-⁰, amba-⁰, āmba-⁰, ku-⁰, (kuśe-⁰), go-⁰, tri-⁰, divi-⁰, dvi-⁰, parame-⁰, puñji-⁰ barhis-⁰, bhūmi-⁰, mañji-⁰, śaṅku-⁰, śeku-⁰, savye-⁰, 8.3.97; ākhare-⁰ 6.3.20.

ṣṭhala- *for* sthala- *ifc.* upari-⁰ 6.2.18; kapi-⁰ 8.3.91; ku-, pari-⁰, vi-⁰, śami-⁰ 8.3.91.

⁰ṣṭhā *f.* *ifc.* prati-⁰ 6.1.146.

ṣṭhác *taddhita suffix* iká *with fem. in* -í 4.4.31.

ṣṭhan *taddhita suffix* ´- ika *or* ´- ka (*with fem. in* -í) 4.3.70; 4.10,16,31; 5.1.46,54.

ṣṭhal *taddhita suffix* - ´ika 4.4.9,74.

{**ṣṭhāna-**} *for* sthāna- *ifc.* madhu-⁰ 8.3.106.

ṣṭhā *f.* *ifc.* prati-⁰ 6.1.146.

⁰ṣṭhira- *for* sthira-; —*ifc.* {gavi-⁰, yudhi-⁰} 8.3.95.

√ṣṭhívú *the verbal base* ṣṭhívú nirasane IV 4: *to spit, spit, out, expectorate* 7.3.78; {ṣṭhīvati} 7.3.75.

⁰ṣṇāta- *for* snāta- *ifc.* {ni-⁰} 8.3.89; prati-⁰ 8.3.90.

ṣṇāntā *f.* *terminating in the phonemes* ṣ *or* n 1.1.24.

ṣpha *taddhita suffix* -āyana- *with fem. in* -í 4.1.17.

ṣphak *taddhita suffix* ± – āyaná *with fem. in* -í 4.2.99.

ṣyaṅ *taddhita suffix* ya *with fem. in*-í 4.1.78.

ṣyañ *taddhita suffix* ±' – ya *with fem. in* -í 5.1.123.

ṣlañ *taddhita suffix* ±' – la *with fem. in* -í 4.3.142.

{°**ṣvasṛ–**} *for* svasṛ- *ifc.* {pituḥ-°, pitṛ-°} 6.3.24; 8.3.84.85 {mātuḥ-°, mātṛ-°} 8.3.84,85.

ṣvun *kṛt suffix* ˊ – aka *with fem. in* -í 3.1.145.

ṣṣ.

S

s[1] *the phoneme* s; (*ending in*) *the phoneme* s; (*beginning in*) *he phoneme* s; 1.3.4; 8.2.37; *nom. du.* ᐟsau 1.4.19; *gen. sg.* saḥ 3.4.98; 8.3.56; *loc. sg.* si 7.4.49; 8.2.41; 3.29.

s[2] = *aorist marker* sIC (*q. v.*).

s[3] = *subjunctive marker* sIp[1] (*q. v.*).

s[4] = *nom. sg.* su (*q. v.*).

s[5] = *taddhita* sUC (*q. v.*).

sA[1] *the phoneme* s 3.1.11; 4.91; 6.4.10; 7.2.79; 8.2.66; *nom. sg.* sAḥ 6.1.64; 7.2.57,106; 8.3.34,38,62; *gen. sg.* sAsya 8.2.24.

sa[2] *uṇādi suffix* –sa; *loc. pl.* °seṣu 7.2.9.

sa[3] *taddhita suffix* –sa 4.2.80; 5.4.40.

sa[4] *substitute morpheme for* sarva– *before a suffix beginning with* d; *nom. sg.* saḥ 5.3.6.

sa[5] *substitute morpheme for* tad– *in nom. sg.* saḥ, sā 6.1.134; 7.2.106.

sa[6] *substitute morpheme for* saha; *nom. sg.* saḥ 6.3.78.

– = sa[7] *aorist marker* ksa (*q. v.*).

– sa[8] = *desiderative marker* san (*q. v.*).

{**saṁ–yamá–**, –°**yāmá–**} *m. control, restraint, holding together* 3.3.63.

√**saṁ–yas–** *to make effort*; *abl. sg.* °yasaḥ 3.1.72; {saṁyasati, saṁyasyati} 3.1.72.

{**saṁ–yāva–**} *m. a kind of cake cr cookie* 3.3.23.

saṁ-yukta- (*mfn*) *connected, related; loc. sg.* °yukte 4.4.90; 6.2.133 (*'related by marriage'*).

{**saṁ-yukta-putrá-**} *m. son of a relative by marriage* 6.2.133.

{**saṁ-yuktākhya-**} *mfn.* strīsambandhin *'related through marriage'* 6.2.133.

saṁ-yoga-[1] *m. conjunction* (*of consonants*); *a conjunct consonant; nom. sg.* saṁyogaḥ 1.1.7; *abl. sg.* saṁyogāt 6.4.137; *gen. sg.* saṁyogasya 6.4.10; *loc. sg.* saṁyoge 1.4.11; —*ifc.* a-° 1.2.5.

saṁ-yoga-[2] (*m*) *intimate connection* 5.1.38; —*ifc.* atyanta-° 2.1.29,35; yajña-° 3.2.132; 4.1.33.

saṁ-yoga-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by a conjunct consonant;* —*ifc.* a-° 6.4.82,106.

saṁ-yogādi-[1] *m. the first member of a conjunct consonant; nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 6.1.3; *gen. du.* °ādyoḥ 8.2.29.

saṁ-yogādi-[2] (*mfn*) *having a conjunct consonant as initial; m. nom. sg.* °ādiḥ 6.4.166, *abl. sg.* °ādeḥ 7.2.43; 4.10; 8.2.43; *gen. sg.* °ādeḥ 6.4.68; *gen. du.* °ādyoḥ 7.4.29.

saṁ-yogānta- (*mfn*) *the final member of a conjunct group; gen. sg.* °antasya 8.2.23.

saṁ-yogopadha- (*mfn*) *containing a conjunct as penultimate;* —*ifc.* a-° 4.1.54.

saṁ-vatsara- (**saṁvatsará-**) (*m*) *a full year, a year* 4.3.50; *abl. sg.* °saṁvatsarāt 5.1.87; {92}; 2.57; 7.3.15.

{**saṁ-vatsara-tamá-**} *mfn. completing a full year* 5.2.57.

{ **saṁ-vatsarı́ṇa-, saṁ-vatsarı́ya-** } *mfn. annual, yearly, recurring every year* 5.1.92; —*ifc.* { tri-°, dvi-° } 5.1.87 (*with* saṁvatsarı́ṇa-).

saṁ-śaya- (*m*) *uncertainty, hesitation, doubt, irresolution; acc. sg.* saṁśayam 5.1.73.

√saṁ-saniṣyadat *Vedic intens. part. of* √syand- (*q. v.*) 7.4.65.

{saṁ-sam} *ind. duplication of the preposition* sam: {sáṁ sam íd yuvase vṛṣan RV 10. 191.1} 8.1.6.

{saṁ-sargín-} *mfn. mixed together, commingled* 3.2.142.

√saṁ-sṛja- *to join, unite, mingle, mix* 3.2.142.

saṁ-sṛṣṭa- (*mfn*) *mixed therewith, combined with; loc. sg.* saṁsṛṣṭe 4.4.22.

{saṁs-skartṛ-, saṁs-skartṛ-} *mfn. one who prepares or dresses food* 8.3.5.

saṁ-skṛta- (saṁs-kṛtá-, sáṁs-kṛta-) *mfn. perfected, made ready, being prepared or dressed* (*as food*); *n. nom. sg.* saṁskṛtam 4.2.16; 4.3,135.

{saṁ-stava-} *m. common or simultaneous praise* (a-yajñe) 3.3.31.

saṁ-stāva- *m. hymning or praising in chorus* (yajñe) 3.3.31.

saṁ-sthāna- (saṁ-sthā́na-) (*n*) *abode, dwelling place, habitation; loc. pl.* °saṁsthāneṣu 4.4.72.

saṁ-sparśa- (saṁ-sparśá-) (*m*) *close or mutual contact, touch, conjunction; abl. sg.* °sparśāt 3.3.116.

{saṁ-srāvá-} *m. conflux, flowing together* 3.1.141.

√saṁ-sru- *to flow or run together* 3.1.141.

saṁ-hārá- *n. bringing together, collation; nom. pl.* °hārāḥ 3.3.122.

saṁ-hita- (sáṁ-hita-) (*mfn*) *put together, joined, attached* 4.1.70.

saṁ-hitā *f. junction or combination of phonemes according to euphonic usage* 1.4.109; *loc. sg.* saṁhitāyām 1.2.39: 6.1.72; 3.114; 8.2.108.

{**saṁ-hitoru-**, **saṁ-hitorū́**} *f. having the thighs joined* (*through obesity*) 4.1.70.

sAk *augment* s *added at word-final position* 7.2.73.

sakarmaka- (*mfn*) *transitive*; *abl. sg.* sakarmakāt 1.3.53.

{**sakā**} *f. she, that woman* 7.3.45.

sakr̥t-(**sakŕ̥t-**) (*mfn.*) *acting at once or simultaneously*; *ind. at once, suddenly, forthwith* 5.4.19; {sakŕ̥t} 5.4.19.

sakta- (**saktá-**) (*mfn*) = lagna: '*clinging or adhering to*' 7.2.18.

saktu-(**sáktu**) (*mn*) *coarsely ground meal, groats* (*esp. barley meal*) 6.3.60; —*ifc.* {uda-°, udaka-°} 6.3.60.

saktu-sindhu- *m. pl.* (°sindhavaḥ) = saktupradhānāḥ sindhavaḥ 7.3.19.

saktha- *n. for* sakthi- (*ifc*); *nom. sg.* saktham 6.2.198; —*ifc.* {°sakthá- *with* gaura-°, ślakṣṇa-° 6.2.198; cakra-sakthá- 6.2.198; *v.s.v. also* gaurásaktha-, ślakṣṇásaktha 6.2.198}; {uttara-°, pūrva-°, phalaka-°, mr̥ga-°} 5.4.98: {dīrgha-°} 5.4.113; {a-°, duḥ-°, su-°} 5.4.121.

{**sakthan-**} *substitute morpheme for* sakthi- *in cases beginning with the inst.* {sakthnā́, sakthné} 7.1.75.

sakthi- (**sákthi-**) (*n*) *the thigh, thigh-bone* 5.4.113; *abl. sg.* sakthnaḥ 5.4.98; *gen. du.* °sakthyoḥ 5.4.121. {sakthī́, sakthī́bhyām} 7.1.77; —*ifc.* {a-°, duḥ-°, su-°} 5.4.121; {parama-°, dīrgha-°} 5.4.113.

{**°sakthī**} *f.* (*ifc*); *v. s. v. prec.*; —*ifc.* {cakra-°, dīrgha-°} 5.4.113.

{**°sakhá-**} (*ifc*) *for* sakhi- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-°, rāja(n)-°} 5.4.91.

sakhi- (**sákhi**) (*m*) *a friend, companion* 4.2.80; *abl. sg.* sakhyuḥ 5.1.126; 7.1.92; *abl. pl.* °sakhibhyaḥ 5.4.91; {sakhāyau, sakhāyaḥ} 7.1.92; {sakhe} 7.1.92; {sakhā} 7.1.93; {sakhyau} 7.3.118; {sakhyuḥ} 6.1.112; —*ifc.* a-° 1.4.7; {kiṁ-°} 5.4.70.

sakhī *f. a female friend or companion* 4.1.62.

sakhya- (**sakhyá-**) *n. friendship, fellowship* = sakhyur bhāvaḥ karma vā; *nom. sg.* sakhyam 5.2.22.

{**sakhy-ādi**} *mn. a word-class beginning with the expression* sakhi- 4.2.80.

sa-gati- (*mfn*) *connected with a preposition*; *nom. sg.* sagatiḥ 8.1.68.

sa-garbha- *mf*(°ā)*n.* 1. *pregnant, impregnated* 4.4.114; 2. *m.* = samāno garbhaḥ: '*a brother of whole blood, co-uterine*' 6.3.84.

{**sá-garbhya-**} *m.* = sagarbhe bhavaḥ: '*a brother of whole blood, one by the same father and mother*' 4.1.114; 6.3.84.

{**sa-gotra-**} *mfn. being of the same* gotra, *family or kin* 6.3.85.

sa-gdhi- (**sá-gdhi-**) *f. a common meal* 6.4.100.

{**saṅ-kaṭá-**} *mfn. crowded together, dense, narrow, strait, dangerous, critical* 5.2.29.

saṁ-kala- (*m*) *collection, accumulation, quantity* 4.2.78.

saṁ-kalādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* saṁkala-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.75.

saṁ-kāśa- (*m*) *look, appearance* 4.2.80.

{**saṁ-kāśādi-**} *mn. a word-class beginning with the expression* saṁkāśa- 4.2.80.

√{**saṁ-krīḍ-**} *to sport or play together*; {saṁkrīḍate} 1.3.21.

{°**saṁ-khyá-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *counting up or over*; —*ifc.* {go-°} 3.2.7; (°khyam) *ind. ifc. with* yathā-° 1.3.10.

SAṀ-KHYĀ[1] *technical term for a numeral and the expressions* bahu, gaṇa *and those ending in* vat*u and* ḍati 1.1.23; 2.1.19; 3.2.21; 4.1.26,115; 5.1.19,39; 4.1,43,86,89,140; 6.2.35; 3.110; 7.3.15; *nom. du.* °SAṀKHYau 2.1.50; *nom. pl.* SAṀKHYāḥ 2.1.10; *inst. sg.* SAṀKHYAyā 2.2.25; *abl. sg.* SAṀKHYĀyāḥ 5.1.22,58; 2.47; 3.42; 4.17; 6.2.163; 7.3.15; *gen. sg.* SAṀKHYĀyāḥ 5.2.42; 4.59; *loc. sg.* SAṀKHYĀyām 6.3.47. —*ifc.* a-[9] 5.1.19,39.

saṁkhyā² *f. reckoning or summing up* 5.2.41.

saṁ-khyāta- (*mfn*) *measured, numbered, counted* 5.4.87.

{**saṁ-khyāta-rātrá-**} *m.* = saṁkhyātā rātriḥ: '*counted or enumerated night*' 5.4.87.

{**saṁ-khyātāhná-**} *m. counted day* 5.4.88.

SAṀKHYādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with a* SAṀKHYĀ¹ 4.1.26; 5.4.86; *gen. sg.* ⁰ādeḥ 5.4.1.

SAṀKHYĀ-parimāṇa- (*m*) = SAṀKHYĀ-paricceheda : '*numerical quantity*'; *loc. sg.* ⁰parimāṇe 5.2.41.

SAṀKHYĀ-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by numerals*; *m.nom.sg.* ⁰pūrvaḥ 2.1.52; *gen. sg.* ⁰pūrvasya 5.4.140; 6.3.110; *f. gen. sg.* ⁰pūrvāyāḥ 4.1.115.

saṁ-khyeya- (*mfn*) *to be numbered or enumerated, definite in number; loc. sg.* saṁkhyeye 2.2.25; 5.4.73.

saṅga- *m. touch, contact; nom. sg.* saṅgaḥ 8.3.80; —*ifc.* {aṅguli-⁰} 8.3.80. ut-⁰ 4.4.15; pra-⁰ 4.4.76.

saṁ-gata- (**sáṁ-gata-**) *n. coming together, alliance, friendship, association; nom. sg.* saṁgatam 3.1.105; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 5.1.121.

{**saṁ-graha-**} *m. collecting, collection, accumulation, store;* {saṁgraho dhānyasya} 3.3.36; *v. s. v.* {saṁgrāhá-}.

saṁ-grāma- (**saṁ-grāmá-**) (*m*) *battle, combat, conflict, loc. sg.* saṁgrāme 4.2.56.

{**saṁ-grāhá-**} *m. forcible seizure, laying hold of, grasping, the clenched fist;* {aho mallasya/muṣṭikasya saṁgrāháḥ} 3.3.36.

saṁ-gha- *m. an assemblage, multitude, group, crowd, society, community* 3.3.86; 4.3.127; 5.1.58; 3.114; *gen. sg.* saṁghasya 5.2.52; *loc. sg.* saṁghe 3.3.42; *loc. pl.* saṁgheṣu 1.2.73; —*ifc.* āyudhajīvi(n)-⁰ 5.3.114.

{**saṁ-gha-tithá-**} *mfn.* = saṁghānām pūraṇaḥ, *completing the assemblage or multitude, quorum* 5.2.52.

√**saṁ-ghuṣa-** *to sound, proclaim* 7.2.28; {saṁghuṣita-, saṁghuṣṭa-} 7.2.28.

√{**sac-**} *the verbal bases* ṣácá samavāye I 1046, ṣáca secane I 176: {siṣakti} 7.4.78.

{**sa-janapada-**} *mfn. having the same country, a fellow-cauntryman* 6.3.85.

sajuṣ (**sajū́s, sajū́r**) *ind. at the same time, besides, moreover* 8.2.66; {sajū́r devebhir/ṛṣibhiḥ} 8.2.66.

{**sa-jyotis-**} *mfn. having the same or common light* 6.3.85.

saṁ-cara- (**saṁ-cará-**) (*mfn*) *going together, simultaneous* 3.3.119.

saṁ-cāyya- *m. a ceremony at which the Soma is accumulated; nom. du.* °saṁcāyyau 3.1.130.

√{**saṁ-cīvaraya-**} *to put on rags* (*as an ascetic*) 3.1.20.

√**sañj-** *the verbal base* ṣañjá saṅge I 1036: *to cling or stick or adhere to, be attached to;* 6.4.25, 8.3.65; {sájati} 6.4.25; [siṣañjayisati] 8.3.61; {abhi-°, pari-° ṣajati, °aṣajat, °ṣiṣaṅkṣati} 8.3.65.

°**sañjana-** *n. ifc.* ut-° 1.3.36.

saṁ-jāta- (*mfn*) *born, produced, grown; n. nom. sg.* °jātam 5.2.36; —*ifc.* a-° 5.4.146.

saṁ-jīva- (**saṁ-jīvá-**) *mfn. living together, living* 6 2.91.

{**saṁ-jīvārmá-**} *n. N. of a village or place* 6.2.91.

√**saṁ-jñā-**[1] *to agree together, be of the same opinion, be in harmony with; abl. sg.* saṁjñaḥ 2.3.22; {pitrā/pitaram saṁjānīte} 2.3.22.

saṁ-jñā[2] *f.* 1. *a nomen proprium*; 2. *a technical or conventional term* 1.4.1; 4.1.29; 6.2.13; 3,38,63; *loc. sg.* saṁjñāyām 2.1.22,44,50; 4.20; 3.2.46,99,179,185; 3.19,99,109,118,174; 4.22; 4.1.58,67,72; 2.5; 3.27,117,147;4.46,82,89; 5.1.3,58,62; 2.23.31, 71,82,91,110,113,137 3,75,87,97; 4.94,118,133,143,155; 6.1.157,

204,219; 2.77,94,106,129,146,159,165,183; 3.4,9.57,78,117,125,129, 8.2.41, 3.99; 4.3; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.1.34; 7.3.67.; aśabda–⁰ 1.1.68; śabda–⁰ 8.3.68.

saṁjñā-pramāṇatva– (*n*) *the authority of the conventional term or idiom*; *abl. sg.* ⁰pramāṇatvāt 1.2.53.

{**saṁjñā-vidhi–**} *m. operation pertaining to a conventional term* 8.2.2.

{**saṁ-jñu–**} *mfn. knock-kneed* 5.4.129 = saṁgate jānunī asya.

√**saṁ-jvara–** *to be in great fever or heat* 3.2.142.

{**saṁ-jvārín–**} *mfn. feeling the heat of fever* 3.2.142.

SAT[1] *technical term for the participial suffixes* śatṛ *and* śānác 2.2.11; 3.2.127; 3.14.

sat[2] *the expression* sat 1.4.63; 2.161.

√**sat**[3] *v. s. v.* √sātayá–.

sat[4]**–** *mfn. true, good*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.4.63.

{**satí–**} *m. a gift* = dāna– *or* avasāna– 6.4.45; *v. s. vv.* {santí–, sātí–}.

{**sa-tīrthyá–**} *mfn.* = samānatīrthe vāsī '*fellow-student*' 4.4.107; 6.8.87.

⁰**satti–** *ifc.* sam–ā–⁰ 3.4.50.

{⁰**sattra–**} *n. ifc.* {dārgha–⁰, dīrgha–⁰} 7.3.1.

sattva– (*n*) *reality, substance*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.4.57; 2.3.33.

{⁰**sattva-vacana–**} *mfn. ifc.* a–⁰ 2.3.33.

satya– (satyá–) (*mfn*) *true, real, actual* 6.3.70; *n. nom. sg.* satyam (*used as ind.*) { satyam bhokṣyase } 8.1.32; *abl. sg.* satyāt 5.4.66.

{**satyaṁ-kāra–**} *m. making true or good, a promise, ratification* 6.3.70.

√{**satyā-kr̥-**} *to make true, ratify*; {satyākaroti vaṇig bhāṇḍam} 5.4.66.

√**satyāpa-** *to verify, speak the truth* 3.1.25; {satyāpayati 3.1.25.

√**sad**^{1} *the verbal base* ṣad*l̥* viśaraṇa-gaty-avasādaneṣu I 907, VI 133; '*to sit upon, in or at; sit down*' 3.2.61; *abl. sg.* °sadaḥ 3.2.159.

{°**sad-**^{2}} *mfn. sitting or dwelling in*; —*ifc.* {antarikṣa-°, upa-°, śuci-°} 3.2.61; *v. s. v.* {°ṣad-}.

√**sad**A- *v. s. v.* √sad-^{1} 3.1.24; 2.108; *gen. pl.* °sadām 7.3.78; {sāsadyate = garhitam sīdati} 3.1.24; {sasāda, sedivas-} 3.2.108; {sīdati} 7.3.78; {ni-° / vi-° ṣīdati, °aṣīdat, °ṣasāda} 8.3.66; {pratisīdati} 8.3.66; {abhi-°, ni-°, pari-° *or* vi-° ṣasāda} 8.3.118; {nyaṣīdat / nyasīdat} 8.3.119.

{**sadā́**} *ind. always, ever, every time, continually* 5.3.6.

√**sad**I- *v. s. v.* √sad-^{1} 8.3.66: *nom. sg.* sadIḥ 8.3.66; *abl. sg.* sadeEḥ 8.3.118.

[**sadas-**] (**sádas-**) *n. a seat, abode, residence*; [sadsas-kr̥ta-] '*made into a seat*' 8.3.50.

{**sadr̥ś-**} *mfn. like, resembling, similar to* 6.3.89.

sadr̥śa- (*mfn*) *v. s. v. prec.* 1.2.31; 6.2.11; {6.3.89;} —*ifc.* {pitŕ̥-°, mātŕ̥-°, *but* uttama-°, parama-°} 6.2.11.

sadeśa- (*m*) *enviorns, vicinity*; *loc. pl.* °sadeśeṣu 6.2.23; —*ifc.* {kā́śmīrā-°, kāśmī́ra-°, gā́ndhāri-°, gāndhā́ri-°; madrá-°} 6.2.23.

sadyas (sadyás) *ind.* = samāne ahani '*on the same day*' 5.3.22.

{**sadrú-**} *mfn. sitting* 3.2.159.

sadha *substitute morpheme for* saha 6.3.96.

{**sadha-māda-**} *m. drinking together, convivial feast or party* 6.3.96.

{**sadha-stha-**} (**sadhá-stha-**) *mfn. 'standing together', present; n. a meeting place* 6.3.96.

sadhri- *substitute morpheme for* saha; *m. nom. sg.* sadhriḥ 6.3.95.

{**sadhry-áñc-**} *mf*(-īcī)*n. turned in the same direction, converging* 6.3.95

san[1] *desiderative marker* -sa (*ārdhadh*) 1.2.8,26 2.4.51; 3,1.5; 2.168; 6.1.9,31; 4.42; 7.3.57; *abl. sg.* sa*n*aḥ 1.3.57,62; *loc. sg.* sa*n*i 2.4.47; 7.2.12,41,49,74; 4.54,79; 8.3.61; (ṣa*n*i); *loc. du.* ⁰sa*n*oḥ 1.3.92; 2.4.37; 8.3.117.

√**san-**[2] *the verbal base* ṣá*ṇu* dāne VIII 2; ṣáṇ*á* saṁbhaktau I 492; *to gain, acquire*; *to bestow, distribute*; 3.2.27,67; 6.4.42; *gen. sg.* sahaḥ 6.4.45; 7.2.49; {siṣāsati, sāta-, sātavat-, sāti-} 6.4.42; {sanyate, sāyate; saṁsanyate, sāsāyate} 6.4.43; {sisaniṣati, siṣāsati} 7.2.49; sanim sasanivāṁsam 7.2.69.

{**sanaṅgu-**} *m.* = carma- vikāra- 5.1.2.

{**sanaṁgavya-**} *mfn. pertaining to* sanaṅgu 5.1.2.

sanādy-anta- (*mfn*) *ending in a marker-class beginning with* san-; *m. nom. pl.* ⁰antāḥ 3.1.32.

{**sa-nābhi-**} (**sá-nābhi-**) *mfn. having the same nave or centre*; *connected by the same navel or womb, uterine* 6.3.85.

{**sa-nāman-**} (**sá-nāman-**) *mfn. having the same name* 6.3.85.

{⁰**sáni-**} *mfn. acquisition, gift, reward*; —*ifc.* go-⁰ 3.2.27.

sanim *in* sanim sasanivāṁsam 7.2.69.

sa-nīḍa- (**sá-nīḍa-**) (*mfn*) *having the same nest, kindred, akin*; 6.2.23; —*ifc.* {kā́śmīra-⁰, kāśmī́ra-⁰, gā́ndhāri-⁰, gāndhā́ri-⁰ madrá-⁰} 6.2.23.

sanuta- (**sanutár-**) *ind. aside, away, off, secretly, clandestinely*; *abl.* sg. ⁰sanutāt 4.4.114.

{**sánutya-**} *mfn. furtive, lying furtively in ambush* 4.4.114.

sa–nUm– *mfn. containing an infixed nasal* (n); *abl. sg.* °nU*m*aḥ 8.4.32.

√**sanoti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √san–¹ (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* sanoteḥ 8.3.108.

{**saṁ–tamasá–**} *n. great delusion of mind* 5.4.79.

saṁ–tāpa– (saṁtāpá–) *m. becoming very hot, great or burning heat, glow, fire* 5.1.101.

saṁ–tāpādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* saṁtāpa–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.101.

{**santí–**} *f. v. s. v.* satí– 6.4.45.

{**saṁ–dāvá–**} *m. incendiary* 3.3.23.

{**saṁ-drāvá–**} *m. a place where people run together* 3.3.23.

saṁ-dhi– (**saṁ–dhí–**) (*mf*) *junction, connection, union; agreement on oath,* paṇa–bandhanaikārthyam ucyate —*ifc.* a–° 6.2.154; {dvi–°} 8.3.106.

saṁdhi–velā *f. the period of twilight* 4.3.16.

saṁdhivelādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* saṁdhi–velā 4.3.16.

sannatara– (*mfn*) *lower or more depressed* (*in tone or accent*); *nom. sg.* °taraḥ 1.2.40.

{°**saṁ–nayana–**} *ifc.* {sabhā–°} 1.1.73.

saṁ–ni–karṣa– *m. close contact*; *nom. sg.* °karṣaḥ 1.4.109.

sanvat– (*mfn*) *containing the desiderative marker* ⁻–sa 7.4.93.

sa–pattra– (*mfn*) *having feathers, feathered* (*as an arrow*), *barbed, winged* 5.4.61.

√{**sa–pattrā́-kṛ–**} *to wound with an arrow so that the feathers enter the body*; { sapattrākaroti = sapattram śaram asya śarīre praveśayati} 5.4.61.

sa–patna– (sa–pátna–) *m. a rival, adversary, enemy loc. sg.* sapatne 4.1.145.

sa-patnī (sa-pátnī) *f. a woman who has the same husband with another woman* 4.1.35.

sa-patny-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* sa-patnī; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 4.1.35.

sa-piṇḍa- (*m*) *kinsman connected by the offering of the same* piṇḍa; *loc. sg.* °piṇḍe 4.1.165.

sa-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by* (*another expression*); *abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 5.2.87. *gen. sg.* °pūrvasya 4.1.34.

sa-pūrva-pada- (*mfn*) *containing a preceding expression; abl. sg.* °padāt 5.1.112.

sa-pūrvā *f. preceded by* (*another expression*) *abl. sg.* °pūrvāyāḥ 8.1.26.

saptati- (**saptatí-**) *f. seventy* 5.1.59.

saptan- (**saptán-**) *seven; abl. sg.* saptanaḥ 5.1.61; *gen. pl.* saptānām 6.4.125; *nom. acc. sg. pl.* {sapta} 7.1.22; {saptábhiḥ} 6.1.180; {saptānā́m} 6.1.179; 4.7; 7.1.55.

saptatha- (**saptátha-**) *mfn. the seventh* = saptānām pūraṇa- 5.2.50.

{**saptamá-¹**} *mfn. the seventh* 5.2.49.

{**sáptama-²**} *mfn. one seventh* 5.3.49.

saptamī *f. the seventh or locative case* 1.2.40; 2.2.35; 3.7,9,36,43; 5.3.27; 6.2.2,32,65; *abl. sg.* saptamyaḥ 5.3.10; 6.2.152; *gen. sg.* saptamyāḥ 6.3.9; *gen. du.* °saptamyoḥ 2.4.84; 5.4.56; *loc. sg.* saptamyām 3.2.27; 4.49.

saptamī-stha- *mfn.* (*appearing*) *in the locative case; n. nom. sg.* °stham 3.1.92; *abl. sg.* °sthāt 5.4.82.

saptamy-artha- (*mfn*) (*indicating*) *the significance of the locative case* 1.1.19.

{**sa-bandhu-**} (**sá-bandhu-**) *mfn. related, of kin* 8.3.85.

{**sa-brahmacārin-**} *m. a fellow-student, one who studies the same* śākhā *of the Veda* 6.3.86.

{^{0}**sabha-**} *n.* (*ifc.*) *for* sabhā (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {ina-^{0}, īśvara-^{0}, piśāca-^{0}, rakṣaḥ-^{0}} 2.4.23; {dāsī-^{0}, strī-^{0} (aśālāyām)} 2.4.24; {gopālá-^{0}, paśupālá-^{0}, dāsí-^{0}, strī-^{0}} 6.2.98.

sabhā (**sabhá**) *f. an assembly, congregation, meeting* 2.4.23: *abl. sg.* sabhāyāḥ 4.4.105; *loc. sg.* sabhāyām- 6.2.98; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-^{0}, rāja-^{0}} 6.2.98.

{**sabhā-saṁ-nayana-**} *n. leading to the assembly* 1.1.73.

{^{0}**sabhīya-**} *ifc.* {yama-^{0}} 4.3.88.

{**sabhéya-**} *mfn. fit for an assembly or council, well-behaved, decent, civilized* = sabhāyām sādhu 4.4.106.

{**sabhyá-**} (**sábhya-**) *mfn. fit for an assembly, suitable or fit for good society, courteous, polite, refined, civilized,* 4.4.105.

sam- (**sám-**) *ind. used as upasarga and GATI: with, together, together with, along with* 1.3.21,22,30,46,75; 3.3.63,69; 5.2.29; 4.79; 6.1.137; 7.2.23; 8.1.6; *abl. sg.* samaḥ 1.3.29,52,54,65; *abl. du.* ^{0}sambhyām 5.4.129; *abl. pl.* ^{0}sambhyaḥ 3.2.180; *gen. sg.* samaḥ 6.3.93; 8.3.5,25, *loc. sg.* sami 3.2.7; 3.23,31,36; 6.3.93.

sama-^{1} (**samá-**) *mfn. same, equal, similar, like* 2.1.31; 4.4.91; *n. nom. sg.* ^{0}samam 6.2.121; *m. nom. pl.* ^{0}samāḥ 8.3.88; *gen. pl.* sāmānām 1.3.10.

^{0}**sama-**^{2} *for* samā *ifc.* avara-^{0} 4.3.49.

√**sam-aja-**^{1} *to bring or collect together* 3.3.99.

{**sam-aja-**^{2}} *m. a multitude or flock of animals* 3.3.99.

{**sam-ajyā**} *f. a place of meeting* 3.3.99.

{**sama-dantī**} *f. having regular teeth* 5.4.143.

sam-abhi-hāra- (*m*) *repetition; reiteration; loc. sg.* ^{0}hāre 3.1,149; —*ifc.* kriyā-^{0} 3.1.22; 4.2.

samaya- (**samayá-**) *m. proper time, right moment, season, opportunity, occasion* 3.3.167; *nom. sg.* samayaḥ 5.1.104; *abl. sg.* samayāt 5.4.60.

samayā[1] (samáyā) *ind. in the neighbourhood of*; —*ifc.* yad-⁰ 2.1.15.

{**samayā**[2]} *ind. in* samayā karoti := kālakṣepam karoti '*to pass time, let time pass, lose time*' 5.4.60.

sam-artha-[1] *mfn.* = tulyārtha- '*having similar meaning*'; *abl. du.* ⁰arthābhyām 1.?.42; 8.1.65; *gen. du.* ⁰arthayoḥ 2.3.57; *loc. du.* ⁰arthayoḥ 3.3.152.

sam-artha-[2] (*mfn*) *semantically relevant*; *a semantic substitute counter*; *nom. sg.* samarthaḥ 2.1.1.; *gen. pl.* samarthānām 4.1.82.

sam-avā-ya- *m. concourse, crowd, assemblage*; *acc. pl.* samavāyān 4.4.43; *loc. sg.* samavāye 6.1.138.

√sam-av-e- *to come or meet together, mix or assemble together be united in*; samavaiti 3. *sg. pres. act.* 4.4.43.

{**sama-stha-⁰**} *mfn. being level or equal* 6.3.20.

samā (sámā) *f. year*; *acc. sg.* samām 5.2.12; *abl. sg.* samāyāḥ 5.1.85.

{**sam-āja-**} *m. a meeting, assembly, conclave* (*of persons*) (a-paśūnām) 3.3.69.

⁰sam-ā-dhāna- *n. ifc.* upa-⁰ 3.3.41.

samāṁ-samām *ind. every year, annually* 5.2.12.

{**samāṁ-samīnā**} *f. a cow bearing a calf every year* 5.2.12.

samāna- (samāná-) (*mfn*) *same*; *indentical, uniform, equal, similar* 2.1.38; 4.1.30; *gen. sg.* samānasya 6.3.84.

samāna-kartṛka- (*mfn*) *having the same* (*grammatical agent or subject*); *abl. sg.* ⁰kartṛkāt 3.1.7; *gen. du.* ⁰kartṛkayoḥ 3.4.21; *loc. pl.* ⁰kartṛkeṣu 3.3.158.

samāna-karmaka- (*mfn*) *having the same* (*grammatical*) *object gen. pl.* ⁰karmakāṇām 3.4.48.

samāna-tīrtha- (*mfn*) *having a common preceptor*; *loc. sg.* ⁰tīrthe 4.4.107.

samāna-pada- (*n*) *the same* pada; *loc. sg.* ⁰pade 8.4.1.

samāna-pāda- (*m*) *the same quarter* (*of a stanza*); *loc. sg.* ⁰pāde 8.3.9.

{**samāna-puruṣa-**} *m. an ideniical person* 2.1,58.

{**samāna-prabhṛti-**} *mfn. beginning equally* 6.3.84.

{**samāna-mūrdhan-**} *mfn. equal-headed* 6.3.84.

{**samānodarka-**} *mfn. ending equally* 6.3.48.

samāna-śabda- (*mfn*) *homophonous*; *gen. pl.* ⁰śabdānām 4.3.100.

{samānā} *f. of* sāmāna-; (*q. v.*); *v. s. v.* {samānī}.

samānādhikaraṇa-[1] (*n*) *grammatical agreement in case with*; *loc. sg.* ⁰karaṇe 6.1.34 —*ifc.* aprathamā-⁰ 3.2.124.

samānādhikaraṇa-[2] (*mfn*) *being in the same case relation with* 6.3.46; *m. nom. sg.* ⁰karaṇaḥ 1.2.42; *inst sg.* ⁰karaṇena 2.1.49; 2.11; *loc. sg.* karaṇe 1.4.105; 8.1.73.

{samānī} *f. a kind of metre*; *fem. of* samāna- *as a Nom. prop.*; *elsewhere* {samānā} (*q. u*).

samānodara- (*m*) *the same womb*; *loc. sg.* ⁰udare 4.4.108.

{samānódarya-} *mfn. descended from the same womb*; *v. s. v.* {sodaryá-}; 4.4.108; 6.3.88.

sam-āpana- (*mfn*) *accomplishing, completing*; *abl. sg.* ⁰āpanāt 5.1.112.

{⁰sam-āpanī́ya-} *mfn. relating to completion*; —*ifc.* {chandas-⁰, vyākaraṇa-⁰} 5.1.112.

sam-āpti- *f. completion, perfection, conclusion*; —*ifc.* īṣad-a-⁰ 5.3.67.

sam-āsa- *m. composition of words; a compound word; nom. sg.* samāsaḥ 2.1.3; *nom. pl.* ⁰samāsāḥ 1.2.46; *abl. sg.* samāsāt 5.3.106; *gen. sg.* samāsasya 6.1.223; *loc. sg.* samāse 1.2.43; 4.8; 6.2.178; 7.1.37; 8.3.45,80; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 5.1.20; 7.1.71; 8.4.14; anañ-⁰ 6.1.132; anitya-⁰ 6.1.169; tṛtīyā- 1.1.30; diś-⁰ 1.1.85.

sam-ā-satti- *f.* = saṁnikarṣa- '*nearness, vicinity*'; *loc. sg.* °sattau 3.4.50.

samāsānta- *m. a suffix at the end of a compound, belonging to the whole of it*; *nom. pl.* °antāḥ 5.4.68.

sam-ā-hāra-[1] *m. combination*; *nom. sg.* °hāraḥ 1.2.31.

sam-āhāra-[2] *m. a compound* (*applied to collective Dvaṁdva or Dvigu in neut.*); *loc. sg.* °hāre 2.1.51; 5.4.89,106.

sami *substitute morpheme for* sam- 6.3.93.

{∸ **-samika-**} *mfn* (*ifc*) *possessing – years*; —*ifc*. {traí-°, dvaí-°} 5.1.86.

sam-ita- (*mfn*) = saṁgata- '*come together, joined or united with, measured, meted*' 4.4.91; —*ifc*. pātre-° 2.1.48.

sam-iti- (**sám-iti-**) *f. coming together*; *v. l.* saṁmiti- (*q. v.*); *loc. sg.* samitau 4.4.135.

{**samid-dṛṣada-**} *n. sg. fuel or firewood and stone* 5.4.106.

{**°samidh-, °samidham**} *ind. ifc.* upa-° 5.4.111.

{**samína-**} *mfn.* = samām adhīṣṭo bhṛto bhūto bhāvī vā '*yearly, annual*' 5.1.85.

samīpa- (*mfn*) *contiguous, proximate, near* 2.1.6; *loc. sg.* samīpe 2.4.16; {samīpam} 6.3.97.

{**samīpa-vacana-**} *mfn.* (*an expression*) *implying nearness or proximity* 2.1.6.

sam-uc-caya- (*m*) *aggregation, accumulation, multitude* 1.4.96; *loc. sg.* °caye 3.4.3,5.

sam-uc-cāraṇa- (*n*) *simultaneons utterance or pronunciation*; *loc. sg.* °uccāraṇe 1.3.48.

{**sam-utta-, sam-unna-**} *mfn. well moistened or sprinkled, thoroughly wet* 8.2.56.

sam-udra- (**sam-udrá-**) (*m*) *the sea, ocean* 4.4.18; —*ifc.* anu-[6] 4.3.10.

{**samudra-kūla-**} *n. sea-shore, beach* 6.2.135.

{**samudríya-**} *mfn* = samudra-bhava- *'belonging to or flowing into the sea'* 4.4.118.

{**sam-upa-cchāda-**} *m. a cover, coverlet* 6.4.96.

sa-mūla- (**sá-mūla-**) (*mfn*) *having roots, overgrown, together with roots* 3.4.36; *loc. du.* °samūlayoḥ 3.4.34.

{**samūla-kāṣam**} *ind. with roots and branches* 3.4.34.

{**samūla-ghātam**} *ind. with utter extirpation* 3.4.36.

sam-ūha- (**samūhá-**) *m.: a collection, assemblage, heap, multitude; nom. sg.* samūhaḥ 4.2.37; *loc. sg.* samūhe 4.4.140.

sam-ūha-vat *ind. like a heap or multitude* 5.4.22.

sam-ūhya- (**sam-ūhyá-**) *mfn. to be swept together* 3.1.13.

sam-ṛddhi- (**sám-ṛddhi-**) *f. great prosperity or success, growth, increase* 2.1.6.

{**saṁ-nayana-**} *ifc.* {sābhā-°} 1.1.73.

sam-patti- *f. prosperity, welfare, good fortune* 2.1.6. —*ifc.* upa-° 6.2.56.

{**sam-parkín-**} *mfn. mixed, blended* 3.2.142.

√**sam-pad-**¹ *to fall together, fall or happen well, turn out well, succeed, prosper; inst. sg.* °padā 5.4.53 {udakasāt sampadyate} 5.4.53.

[**sam-pad-**²] *f. success, good fortune;* [sampad-vipadam] *n. good and bad luck* 5.4.106.

sampadya-kartṛ- (*m*) *the agent or subject of the verbal base* √sam-pad-; *loc. sg.* °kartari 5.4.50.

sampādin- (*mfn*) *coinciding with, fit or suitable for; loc. sg.* sampādini 5.1.99.

{**sampādy-artha-**} *mfn. synonymous with the expression* sampādin-; 6.2.155.

{**sam-pūrva-**} *mfn. preceded by the preposition* sam- 4.1.115; 5.1.92.

√**sam-pṛca-** *to mix together, commingle* 3.2.142.

°**sam-prati** (**sam-pratí**) *ind. directly opposite, close in front of*; —*ifc.* a-° 2.1.6.

°**sam-prati-vacana-** *mfn. expressing* sam-prati; —*ifc.* a-° 2.1.6.

sam-pra-dāna-[1] *n. the idea expressed by the dative case*; *nom. sg.* °dānam 1.4.32,44; *loc. sg.* °dāne 2.3.13; 3.4.73.

°**sam-pra-dāna-**[2] *n. presenting, bestowal*; —*ifc.* devatā-° 2.3.61.

sam-praśna- (**sam-praśná-**) (*m*) *inquiry, question*; *interrogation* 3.3.161.

sam-pra-sāraṇa- *n. vocalization of the semi vowels*; *nom. sg.* °sāraṇam 1.1.45; 3.3.72; 5.2.55; 6.1.13,32,37; 4.131; 7.4.67; *abl. sg.* °sāraṇāt 6.1.108; *gen. sg.* °sāraṇasya 6.3.139; *loc. sg.* °sāraṇe 6.1.37.

sam-bandha- (*m*) *binding or joining together, connection, relation*; —*ifc.* dhātu-° 3.4.1; {vidyā-°,} yoni-° 4.3.77; 6.3.23.

{**sam-bandhi-putrá-**} *m. son of a kinsman* 6.2.133.

{**sam-bandhin-**} *m. a kinsman*; *see prec.*; 6.2.133.

sam-buddhi-[1] (*f*) *vocative singular*; *ending of the nom. sg. in vocative*; *nom. sg.* sambuddhiḥ 2.3.49; *abl. sg.* sambuddheḥ 6.1.69; *loc. sg.* sambuddhau 1.1.16; 7.1.99; 3.106; 8.2.8; 3.1 —*ifc.* a-° 6.4.8; 7.1.92.

sam-buddhi-[2] *f. calling out*; *loc.* sg. sambuddhau 1.2.33.

sam-bodhana- (*mfn*) *calling to*; *loc. sg.* sambodhane 2.3.47; 3.2.125.

√{**sam-bhāṇḍaya-**} *to collect vessels;* {sambhāṇḍyate} 3.1.20.

sam-bhāvana- (*n*) *supposition, assumption, possibility* 1.4.96; *loc. sg.* °bhāvane 3.3.154; 6.2.21.

sam-bhāvana-vacana- (*mfn*) *indicating a possibility*; *loc sg.* °vacane 3.3.155.

°**sam-bhāṣā** *f. ifc.* upa-° 1.3.47.

{**sam-bhú-**} *m. a parent, progenitor* 3.2.180.

√**sam-bhū-** *to arise, spring up, develop, happen*; sambhavati 3 *sg. pres. act.* 5.1.52.

sam-bhūta- (*mfn*) *become, born, arisen, produced happened, loc: sg.* °bhūte 4.3.41.

sam-mati- *f. agreement, approval, approbation* 8.1.8; 2.103; —*ifc.* a-° 3.1.128.

sam-mada- *m. exhileration, happiness; nom. du.* °madau 3.3.68; {sammadaḥ harṣe} 3.3.68.

{**sam-māda-**} *m. intoxication, frenzy* 3.3.68.

sam-mānana- (*n.*) *the act of honouring, worshipping, homage* 1.3.36,70.

sam-mita- (**sám-mita-**) *mfn. measured (out), meted; loc. pl.* °miteṣu 4.4.91.

sam-miti- *f. equalisation, comparison; loc. sg.* °mitau 4.4.135.

sam-mukha- (**sam-mukhá-**) *mfn. facing, confronting; gen. sg.* °mukhasya 5.2.6.

{**sam-mukhína-**} *mfn. facing, confiontating, propitious*; 5.2.6.

samy-añc-} (**samyáñc-**) *mfn. going along with or together with or in one direction, united, pleasant, agreeable* 6.3.93.

sam-rāj- (**sam-ráj-**) *m. a univeral or supreme ruler*; {samrāṭ} 8.3.21.

saya- (*m*) *binding, fastening*; —*ifc.* ni-°, pari-°, vi-° 8.3.70.

sa-yūtha- (*mfn*) *belonging to the same herd or tribe* 4.4.114.

{**sá-yūthya-**} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.*; = sayūthe bhavaḥ 4.4.114.

sara-^{1} *uṇādi suffix* sara 7.2.9.

{°**sara-**^{2}} *mfn. going, moving* —*ifc.* {upa-°} 3.3.71; {agrataḥ-°, agre-°, puraḥ-°} 3.2.18; {pūrva-°} 3.2.19.

{**sāraka-**} *mfn. going, moving, proceeding* 3-1.149.

sa-rajasá- (*mfn*) *dusty, dirty*; (°am) *ind. with the dust or last remnant* 5.4.77.

{**saraṇá-**} *mfn. going, moving, running* 3.2.150.

{**sarayū**} *f.* N. of a river; *v. s. v.* sārava- 6.4.174.

saras- (**sáras-**) (*n*) *a lake, a large sheet of water, pond, pool, tank*; *gen. pl.* °sarasām 5.4.94.

{°**sarasá-**} (*mfn*) (*ifc*) *for* saras- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {maṇḍūka-°, jala-°} 5.4.94.

[**sarasvatīvat**} *ind. like the river* Sarasvatī 8.2.15.

{**sa-rātri-**} *mfn.* = samānarātri- (*q. v.*) '*having the same night*' 6.3.85.

{°**sarín**} *mfn. ifc.* {pari-°} 3.2.142.

sarīsṛpatam *acc. sg. of the pres. part. of the redup. verbal base* √sṛp- 7.4.65.

sa-rūpa- (**sá-rūpa-**) *mfn. having the same shape or form, similar, identical, like*; *gen. pl.* sarūpāṇām 1.2.64 *loc. sg.* sarūpe 2.2.27; {sa-rūpaḥ = samānarūpaḥ} 6.3.85; —*ifc.* a-° 3.1.94.

sarga- (**sárga-**) (*m*) = utsāhaḥ '*effort, exertion, resolve*' 1.3.38; —*ifc.* ati-° 3.3.163; anv-ava-° 1.4.9; upa-° 1.4.49.

{°**sarín-**} *ifc.* saṁ-° 3.2.142.

°**sarjana-** *n. ifc.* upa-° 1.2.43. *etc.*

√**sarti** *the verbal base* sṛ gatau I 902, III 17; *to move, go, proceed*; *substitute morpheme* √dhau *for* √sṛ-7.3.78; *abl. sg.* sarteḥ 3.2.18; 3.71; *abl. pl.* °sartibhyaḥ 3.2.163; {asarat} 3.1.56.

[**sarpis-**] (**sarpís-**) *n. clarified butter*; *loc. pl.* [sarpiḥṣu] 8.3.16.; [sarpīṁṣi. sarpiḥṣu, sarpiṣṣu] 8.3.58.

[°**sarpiṣka-**] *ifc. for* [sarpis-] 8.3.39.

[**sarpiṣ-kalpa-**] *mfn. resembling butter but not quite butter* 8.3.39.

[sarpiṣ-kāmya-] *to like clarified butter* [sarpiṣkāmyati] 8.3.39.

[sarpíṣ-kuṇḍikā] *f.* *a butter jar* 8.3.45.

[sarpiṣṭara-] *mfn.* *more genuine clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣṭama-] *mfn.* *best-quality clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣṭas] *ind.* *from clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣṭā] *f.* *the being clarified butter* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣṭva-] *n.* *v. s. v. prec.* 8.3.101.

[sarpiṣ-pāna-] *n.* *drinking or eating clarified butter* 8.3.45.

[sarpíṣ-pāśa-] *mfn.* *resembling ghee, adulterated or impure ghee* 8.3.39.

{°sarpiḥ-kuṇḍikā} *ifc.* {parama-°} 8.3.45.

°sáryā *f.* *ifc.* upa-° 3.1.104.

sarva- (sárva-) (*mfn*) *whole, entire, all, every* 1.1.27; 2.1.49; 3.2.43,48; 4.4.142; 5.1.10; 2.7; 3.15; 4.87; 7.3.12; *n. nom. sg.* sarvam 4.3.100; 6.2.93,105; 8.1.18: *inst. pl.* sarvaiḥ 1.2.72; *abl. pl.* sarvebhyaḥ 3.3.20; *gen. sg.* sarvasya 1.1.55; 5.3.6; 6.1.191; 8.1.1; *gen. du.* °sarvayoḥ 3.2.41; *gen. pl.* °sarveṣām 6.3.49; 7.3.100; 8.3.22; {sárvaḥ, sárvau, sárve} 6.1.191; {sarvasmin} 7.1.15; {sarvasmai} 7.1.14; {sarvasmāt} 7.1.15: {sarve} 7.1.17; {sarvāsām} 7.1.52; {sarveṣām} 7.1.52; {sarvasyai, sarvasyāḥ} 7.3.114.

{sarvaṁ-sahá-} *mfn.* *all-enduring, very patient* 3.2.41.

{sarva-karmíṇa-} *mfn.* *doing every work, practising or understanding every occupation* 5.2.7.

{sarva-ká-} *mfn.* *all, every, whole, entire* 5.3.71.

{sarva-gá-} *mfn.* *all-pervading, omnipresent* 3.2.48.

{sarvaṁ-kaṣá-} *mfn.* *oppressing or injuring all* 3.2.42.

sarva-carman- (*n*) *entire leather, full leather*; *abl. sg.* °armaṇaḥ 5.2.5.

{**sarva-carmīṇa-**} *mfn. wholly made of leather* 5.2.5; *v. s. v.* {sārvacarmīṇa-}.

{**sarvá-tara-**} *mfn. comparative of* sarva- (*q. v.*) 6.1.191.

{**sarvá-tama-**} *mfn. superlative of* sarva- (*q. v.*) 6.1.191.

{**sarvá-tāti-**} *f. totality, completeness* 4.4.142.

sarvatra (**sarvátra**) *ind. everywhere, always, in every case, at all times* 4.1.18; 3.22; {5.3.10}; 6.1.122; 8.4.51.

{**sarváthā**} *ind. in every way, in every respect, by all means* 5.3.23.

{**sarvadā́**} *ind. always, at all times* 5.3.6,15.

sarva-deva- (*m. pl.*) *all the gods. abl. sg.* °devāt 4.4.142.

{**sarva-devá-tāti-**} *f. all the gods* 4.4.142.

sarva-dhura- (*m*) *all burdens; abl. sg.* °dhurāt 4.4.78.

{**sarva-dhurīṇa-**} *mfn.* = sarva-dhuram vahati '*fit for any kind of carriage or draught*' 4.4.78.

sarva-nāman- *N. of a word-class beginning with the expression* sarva- *comprising real pronouns and a series of pronominal adjectives* 5.3.2; *nom. pl.* °nāmāni 1.1.27; *gen. sg.* °nāmnaḥ 2.3.27 6.3.91; 7.1.14,52; 3.114; *gen. pl.* °nāmnām 5.3.71.

{**sarva-nāma-sthāna-**} *n. the endings of the strong case* (*i. e.:* su, au, jas, am *and* auṭ) *nom. sg.* °sthānam 1.1.42; *loc. sg.* °sthāne 6.1.199; 4.8; 7.1.70,86; *loc. du.* °sthānayoḥ 7.3.110; —*ifc.:* a-° 1.4.17; 6.1.170.

{**sarva-pattrīṇa-**} *mfn. occupying the whole chariot* 5.2.7.;

{**sarva-pathīna-**} *mfn. occupying the whole road* 5.2.7.

{**sarva-pāñcālaka-**} *mfn. consisting entirely of* Pañcālas 7.3.12.

{**sarva-pātrīṇa-**} *mfn. filling the whole dish* 5.2.7.

sarva-bhūmi- *f. the whole earth* 5.1.41.

{**sarva-rātrá-**} *m. the whole night* = sarvam rātreḥ 5.4.87.

sarva-loka- (**sarva-loká-**) (*m*) *the whole world*; *abl. sg.* °lokāt 5.1.44.

°**sarva-vibhakti-** *f. all case endings*; —*ifc.* a-° 1.1.38.

{**sarvāṅgīṇa-**} *mfn. covering or pervading whole body* 5.2.7.

sarvādi *n. a word-class beginning with the expression* sarva-. *nom. pl.* °ādīni 1.1.27, *abl. sg.* °ādeḥ 5.2.7.

sarvānna- (*n*) *all kinds of food* 5.2.9.

{**sarvānnīna-**} *mfn.* = sarvānnāni bhākṣayati '*eating all kinds of food*' 5.2.9.

sarvānyat (*mf*)*n. entirely different* 8.1.51.

{**sarvāhṇá-**} *m. the whole day* 5.4.88.

sA-lopa- *m. elision of the phoneme* s; *nom. sg.* °lopaḥ 3.1.11; 7.2.79.

{**sa-vacana-**} *mfn. having the same* (*grammatical*) *number* = samāna-vacana- 6.3.85.

savana- (**sávana-**) (*n*) *the act of pressing the Soma juice* 8.3.110.

savanādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* savana-; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 8.3.110.

{**sa-vayas-**} (**sá-vayas-**) *mfn. being of the same age or vigour* 6.3.85.

sa-varṇa- (*mfn*) *homophonous, belonging to the same class of sounds* 1.1.85. *n. nom. sg.* °varṇa n 1.1.9; *gen. sg.* °varṇasya 1.1.69; *loc. sg.* °varṇe 6.1.101,127; 8.4.65; {savarṇa-} 6.3.85; —*ifc.* a-° 6.4.78; pūrva-° 6.1.102; 7.1.39 para-° 8.4.58.

savarṇa-{ **vidhi-** } *m.* (*an operation pertaining to*) *the same class of sounds* 1.1.58.

{**savitr̥-, sotr̥-**} (**savitŕ̥-**) *m. a stimulator, vivifier, rouser* 7.2.44.

{**savítra-**} *n. a cause of generation, instrument of production* 3.2.184.

sa-vidha (*mfn*) *of the same kind or sort* 6.2.23; —*ifc.* {kā́śmīra–⁰, kāśmī́ra–⁰; gā́ndhāri–⁰, gāndhā́ri–⁰; madrá–⁰} 6.2.23.

{⁰**savin**–} *mfn. ifc.* {pra–⁰} 3.2.157.

sa-veśa (*mfn*) *dressed, ornamented, decorated* 6.2.23; —*ifc.* {kā́śmīra, kāśmī́ra–⁰; gā́ndhāri–⁰, gāndhā́ri–⁰; madrá–⁰} 6.2.23.

savya– (**savyá**–) *mfn. left, left-handed* 8.3.97.

{**savye-ṣṭha**–} *mfn. standing on the left side* 8.3.97.

sasanivāṁsam *Vedic acc. sg. of perf. part. of* √san– *after* sanim = senivāṁṣam 7.2.69.

sasūva *Vedic perf. of* √sū– *for* suṣuve 4.4.74.

sa-sthāna– (*mfn*) *occupying the same place, equal* = tulya–; *inst. sg.* ⁰sthānena 5.4.10. {sasthāna–} 6.3.85.

sasya– (**sasyá**–) (*n*) 1. *corn, grain, a crop of corn*; 2. *virtue, merit*; = sasyaśabdo'yam guṇavācī Kāś.; *inst. sg.* sasyena 5.2.68.

{**sásyaka**–} *mfn.* 1. *abounding in crops or corn;* 2 *possessed of good qualities* 5.2.68.

√**sah**–¹ *the verbal base* ṣáhá marṣaṇe I 905: *to bear, endure, put up with, suffer, tolerate*; *abl. sg.* sahaḥ 3.2.63; *gen. du.* ⁰sahoḥ 3.1.99; *gen. pl.* ⁰sahām 8.3.116.

{⁰**sáh**–²} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *bearing, enduring, overcoming*; —*ifc.* {ṛtī–⁰} 6.3.116; {jalā–⁰, turā–⁰, pṛtanā–⁰} 8.3.56; {ṛtā–⁰, ṛtī–⁰, pṛtanā–⁰} 8.3.109; {turā–⁰} 3.2.63.

√**sáhá**–¹ *v. s. v.* √sah–¹ 3.2.136,184; 4.65; 7.2.48; 8.3.70; {sahitṛ–, soḍhṛ–} 7.2.48. {soḍhṛ–, soḍhum, soḍhavya–} 6.3.112; {sisāhayiṣati} 8.3.62; {ni–⁰, pari–⁰, vi–⁰ ṣahate, ⁰aṣahata, ⁰asahata} 8.3.70,71; {pari-soḍhaḥ, ⁰soḍhum, ⁰soḍhavya–} 8.3.115; {pari–⁰, vy–⁰ asoṣahata} 8.3.116.

{⁰**sahá**–²} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *bearing, enduring, withstanding, defying* 3.2.46. —*ifc.* {śatruṁ–⁰} 3.2.46; {sarvaṁ–⁰} 3.2.41.

saha³ (**sahá**) *ind.* '*with*' 1.1.71; 2.1.4; 2.28; 4.1.57; 5.2.27; *gen. sg.* sahasya 6.3.78,95; *loc. sg.* sahe 3.2.96.

{**saha-kr̥tván-**} *mfn. cooperating, assisting; a co-adjudicator* 3.2.96.

{ **saha-pūrva-** } *mfn. preceded by the expression* saha[3] 4.1.57.

ṣaha-yukta- *employed with* saha[3]; *loc. sg.* °yukte 2.3.19.

{**saha-yúdhvan**} *mfn. fighting together, brother-in-arms* 3.2.96.

°**sahana-** *n. ifc.* pra-° 1.3.33.

sahas- (**sáhas-**) (*n*) *strength, power, force, might* 4.4.27; 6.3.3.

{**sahasā-kr̥ta-**} *mfn. precipitately made* 6.3.3.

sahasra- (**sahásra-**) (*mn*) 1. *a thousand;* 2. *the expression* sahasra-; *inst. sg.* sahasreṇa 4.4.135; *abl. du.* sahasrābhyām 5.1.29; 2.102.

sahasrānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* sahasra-; *abl. sg.* °antāt 5.2.119; —*ifc.* śata-° 5.2.119.

{°**sahasrika-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *consisting of a thousand; —ifc.* {naiṣka-°} 5.2.119; {aika-°, gau-°} 5.2.118.

{**sahasrín-**} *mfn. numbering a thousand* 5.2.102.

{**sahasríya-**} *mfn.* 1. *a thousand-fold* 4.4.135 = sahasreṇa saṁmitaḥ; 2. = saharsam asya vidyate '*possessing a thousand*' 4.4.136.

°**sahāya-** (*m*) *a companion, adherent, ally; — ifc. a-* 5.3.52.

√sahI- *v. s. v.* √sah-[1] (*q. v.*) 3.2.46; 6.3.112,116; *gen. sg.* sahEḥ 8.3.56,109; *gen. pl.* °sahīnām 8.3.62.

{**sahítra-**} *n. patience, forbearing* 3.2.184.

{**sahiṣṇú-**} *mfn. patient, forbearing* 3.2.136.

{**sáhya-**} *mfn. to be borne or endured, endurable* 3.1.99.

√sā-[1] *the verbal base* ṣo antakarmaṇi IV 39 (*q. v.*); 7.3.37. *abl. sg.* °saḥ 3.4.7.8; *gen. pl.* °sām 6.4.66; {asāt, asāsīt} 2.4.78.

√{sā–²} *v. s. v.* √san–; { sātaḥ, sātavān, sātiḥ, siṣāsati } 6.4.42.

{⁰sā́³} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *giving, bestowing, granting*; —*ifc.* {go–; nṛ–⁰} 3.2.67.

{**sā́ṁvatsaraka–**} *mfn. redeemable or payable in a year* (*as a debt*); = saṁvatsare deyam ṛṇam 4.3.50.

{**sā́ṁvatsarika–**} *mfn. yearly, annual*; —*ifc.* {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.87; {dvi–⁰} 7.3.15.

{**sā́ṁśayika–**} *mfn.* = saṁśayaṁ āpanna– '*doubtful, dubious*' 5.1.73.

{**sāṁsthānikā́–**} *mfn. relating or belongiug to a common place of residence or abode*; *a fellow–countryman* 4.4.72.

[**sāṁhita–**] *mfn. relating to or commenting on the* saṁhitā 4.3.67.

sākalya– (*n*) *totality, completeness* 2.1.6; *loc. sg.* sākalye 3.4.29.

sākalya–{**vacana–**} *m. complete persusal* 2.1.6.

sākāṅkṣa– (*mfn*) *requiring a complement, correlative*; *n. nom. sg.* ⁰kāṅkṣam 8.1.35; *loc. sg.* ⁰kāṅkṣe 3.2.114.

{**sāktu–saindhava–**} *mfn.* = saktusindhuṣu bhava– 7.3.19.

sākṣāt (**sākṣā́t**) *ind. with one's own eyes, with the eyes* 5.2.91.

sākṣāt–prabhṛti– *n. a class of indeclinables beginning with the expression* sākṣāt, *used as GATI*: *nom. pl.* ⁰prabhṛtīni 1.4.74.

sākṣin (*mfn*) *an eye–witness* 2.3.39; {sākṣín–} = sākṣād draṣṭari saṁjñāyām 5.2.91; {sākṣī, sākṣiṇau, sākṣiṇaḥ} 5.2.91.

{**sā́kheya–**} *mfn. relating to a friend, amicable, friendly* 4.2.80.

[**sāgni–**] *ind. up to the text called* Agni 2.1.6.

{**sā́ṁkala–**} *mfn. effected or produced by addition, accumulated* 4.2.75.

{**sāṁkāśyá–**} *mfn. born or produced or belonging to the city of* Saṁkāśa (*modern Samkissa in Farrukhabad Dist.*) 4.2.80.

{**sāṁkāśya-siddha–**} *mfn. successful in* Sāṁkāśya 2.1.41.

{**sāṁgraha-sūtriká–**} *mfn.* = saṁgraha-sūtram adhīte veda vā 4.2.60.

°**sāḍ** *substitute morpheme for* °sah– (*ifc*) *in the strong cases; gen. sg.* sāḍaḥ 8.3.56.

sāḍhr̥– (sā́ḍhr̥–) (*mfn*) *conquering*; *m. nom. sg.* sāḍhā 6.3.113.

sāḍhyai *Vedic inf. of* √sah–¹ (*q. v.*) 6.3.113.

sāḍhvā *Vedic abs. of* √sah–¹ (*q. v.*) 6.3.113.

sāt *v. s. v.* sātI; —*ifc.* {agni–°, dadhi–, madhu–°} 8.3.114.

sātatya– (*n*) *continuity, constancy, uninterruptedness*; —*ifc.* kriyā–° 6.1.144.

{**sātayá–¹**} *mfn.* {sātayáti iti sātayáḥ} *pleasurable*, *delightful* 3.1.138.

√{**sātayá–²**} *v. s. v.* √sāti; {sātayáti} 3.1.138.

√**sāti–¹** *caus. of a sautra verbal base* 3.1.138.

sāti–² *f. a gift, donation, oblation* 3.3.97; {sātíḥ} 6.4.45; *v. s. vv.* {sati–, santi–}.

sātI³ *taddhita suffix* –sāt (*q. v.*) 5.4.52.

sā́tyamugri– *m. N. of a teacher, patr. fr.* Satyamugra 4.1.81.

{**sā́tyamugrī́, sātyamugryā́**} *f. fem. of prec.* 4.1.81.

sāda– (**sādá–**) (*mfn*) *sitting* (*on horseback*), *riding* 6.2.41; —*ifc.* {gó–°} 6.2.41.

sādi– (*m*) *a rider, a mounted soldier,* 6.2.40; —*ifc.* {úṣṭra–°} 6.2.40; {gó–°} 6.2.41.

sādr̥śya– (*n*) *likeness, resemblance, similarity* 2.1.6,7; *loc. sg* sādr̥śye 6.2.11; —*ifc.* a–° 2.1.7.

sādr̥śya–{vacana–} *mfn.* (*indicating*) *likeness* 2.1.6.

sādha– *substitute morpheme for* bāḍha– (*q. v.*); *nom. du.* sādhau 5.3.63.

sādhaka–tama– (*mfn*) *most effective*; *n. nom. sg.* °tamam 1.4.42.

{**sā́dhiṣṭha–**} *mfn. straightest* < bāḍha– 5.3.63.

{**sā́dhīyas–**} *mfn. straighter, more right or proper* < bāḍha– 5.3.62.

sādhu– (sādhú–) *mfn. straight, right, effective, noble* 2.3.43; 4.3.43; *m. nom. sg.* sādhuḥ 4.4.98.

sādhu–kārin– (*mfn*) *acting well or rightly, skilled, clever*; —*ifc.* tat–° 3.2.134.

[**sādhu–laj–**] *mfn. righteously shy*; [sādhu lajjate = sādhu-lak] 8.2.29.

{°**sāna–**} *ifc.* ava–°, < √so– 8 3.15.

sānta– *mfn. ending in the phoneme* s 6.4.10.

{**sā́ṁtāpika–**} *mfn. able to warm or heat* 5.1.101.

{**sāṁdhivelá–**} *mfn. pertaining to the period of twilight* 4.3.16.

sāṁnāyya– (sāṁnāyvá–) (*n*) *a particular offering of Agnihotra* 3.1.129.

{**sāṁniveśaká–**} *mfn.* = saṁniveśam samavaiti 4.4.43.

{**sā́pta–**} (sā́pta–, sāptá–) *n. a heptade, the number seven* 5.1 61.

{°**sāptatika–**} *ifc.* {dvi–°} 7.3.15.

{**sā́pta–padīna–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to seven steps* (*or seven* pada–*s*); *n. nom. sg.* °padīnam 5.2.22.

[**sābhāsaṁnayana–**] *m.* sabhāsaṁnayane bhavaḥ 1.1.73.

sābhyāsa– *mfn. reduplicated*; *gen. sg.* sābhyāsasya 8.4.21.

sām *the genitive ending* -ām *with initial augment* s-; *abl. sg.* sāmaḥ 7.1.33.

{**sāma-**} *for* sāman- *ifc.* ava-⁰, ṛk-⁰, prati-⁰ 5.4.77.

sāman- (**sáman-**) (*n*) *a metrical hymn or song of praise from the* Sāma Veda 5.4.75; *nom. sg.* sāma 4.2.7; *gen. du.* ⁰sāmnoḥ 5.2.59; *loc. pl.* ⁰sāmasu 1.2.34; {sāmani, sāmni,; sāmnī, sāmanī} 6.4.136. —*ifc.* a-japa-nyūṅkha-⁰, 1.2.34.

{**sāmaná-**} *mfn. quiet, calm* 6.4.167.

{**sāmanyà-**} *mfn.* 1. *skilful in chanting*; 2. *friendly, favourable* 6.4.168.

{⁰**sāmam**} *ind. ifc.* {anu-⁰} 5.4.75.

{**sā́mayika-**} *mfn.* 1. *seasonable, timely*; 2. *conventional, customary* 5.1.104.

sāmarthya- (*n*) *adequacy, fitness, suitability*; *loc. sg.* sāmarthye 8.3.44.

{**sāmavāyiká-**} *mfn. belonging to or frequenting an assembly* = samavāyān samavaiti 4.4.43.

{**sāmājiká-**} *mfn. frequenting or relating to an assembly* 4.4.43.

sāmānya-vacana- (*mfn*) 1. *expressing a general or wider notion*; *gen. sg.* ⁰vacanasya 3.4.5; 2. *expressing a common property*; *inst. pl.* ⁰vacanaiḥ 2.1.55; *n. a substantive* (*as opposed to its attribute*); *loc. sg.* ⁰vacane 8.1.74.

sāmānyāprayoga- *m. non-employment of* (*a word expressing*) *common property*; *loc. sg.* ⁰yoge 2.1.56.

sāmi (**sāmí**) *ind.* 1. *too soon, prematurely*; 2. *half, partially* 2.1.27.

{**sāmi-kṛta-**} *mfn. half-done, half-finished* 5.4.5.

sāmidhenī *f. a verse recited when the sacrificial fire is kindled*; *loc. pl.* ⁰dhenīṣu 3.1.129.

{**sāmi-bhukta-**} *mfn. half-eaten* 5.4.5.

sāmi-vacana- (*mfn*) *expression implying the significance of* sāmi; *loc. sg.* °vacane 5.4.5.

sāmīpya- (*n*) *neighbourhood, proximity, nearness; loc. sg.* sāmīpye 6.2.23; 8.1.7; *loc. du.* °sāmīpyayoḥ 3.3.135; —*ifc.* vartamāna-° 3.3.131.

{**sāmūhiká-**} *mfn.* samūham samavaiti 4.4.43.

sāmpratika- (*mfn*) *suitable, fit, proper, present* (*not future*); *loc. sg.* sāmpratike 4.3.9.

{**sāṁmāturá-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Saṁmātṛ- 4.1.115.

{**sāmrājya-**} *n. complete or universal sovereignty* 8.3.21.

sāya-[1] (sāyá-) (*n*) *the close of day, evening* 6.3.100.

°**sāya-**[2] *ifc.* ava-° 3.1.41.

{**sāyan-tána-, sāyán-tana-**} *mfn. relating to evening* 4.3.24.

sāya-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by the expression* sāya-; *gen. sg.* °pūrvasya 6.3.110.

sāyam (sāyám) *ind. in the evening, at eventide* 4.3.23.

{**sāyāhan-, sāyāhna-**} (sāyāhná-) *n. eventide*; {sāyāhni, sāyāhani; sāyāhne} 6.3.110.

{**sārá-**} (**sára-**) *mn. core, pith, solid interior of anything; firmness, strength,* {sāró = balam} 3.3.17; —*ifc.* {atī-°, khadira-°, candana-°, vi-°} 3.3.17; ati-°, atī-° 5.2.129.

sāraṇa- *ifc.* sampra-° 1.1.45. *etc.*

sārathi- (**sárathi-**) (*m*) *a chariorteer; loc. pl.* °sārathiṣu 6.2.41; —*ifc.* {go-°} 6.2.41.

sārava (*mfn*) *being in or belonging to the* Sarayū *river* 6.4.174.

{**sārikā-vaṇa-**} *n. v. s. v.* {śārikāvaṇa-} 8.4.4.

{°**sārín-**} *mfn. ifc.* pra-° 3.2.145.

{**sārvá-**} *mfn. relating to or fit or good for all* = sarvasmai hita- 5.1.110.

{**sárva-carmīṇa-**} *mfn. wholly made of leather* 5.2.5.

sārva-dhātuka- *n. all personal endings comprised in the siglum* tiṅ *and others characterised by the exponential marker* ś 1.2.4; 7.3.84; *nom. sg.* °dhātukam 1.2.4. 3.4.113; *loc. sg.* °dhātuke 3.1.67. 6.4.87,110; 7.2.76; 3.87,95; 4.21; —*ifc.* a–° 7.4.25; l*a*–° 6.1.186.

{**sārva-bhaumá-**} *mfn. relating to, consisting of or ruling over the whole world* 5.1.41.

{**sárva-laukika-**} *mfn. common to the whole world, universal, known to everyone* 5.1.44.

sālva- (*m*) *N. of a country* (*between Alwar and Bikaner* 4.2.76; *abl. sg.* sālvāt 4.2.135.

{**sálvaka-**} *mf* (°ikā)*n. pertaining or belonging to tke* Sālva *country* 4.2.135,136.

sālvāvayava- (*m*) *a bunch of six kingly states which the rulers of* Sālva *brought under their rule* 4.1.173.

sālveya- (*m*) *a collateral branch of* Sālva 4.1.169; {sálveyaḥ} *m. a king of the* Sālveya-*s* 4.1.169.

{**°sáh**} *v. s. v.* °sáh 3.2.63; 8.3.56.

{**sāhayá-¹**} *mfn. causing or enabling to bear or endure* 3.1.138.

√{**sāhayá-²**} *to cause to enable to bear*; {sāhayáti} 3.1.138; *v. s. v.* √sāhi-.

{**sāhasiká-**} *mfn. daring, impetuous, rash, reckless* 4.4.27.

sāhasikya- (*n*) *rashness, violence, force, foolhardiness, crime* 1.3.32.

{**sāhasrá-**} *mfn. relating or belonging to a thousand* 5.1.27; 2.103; —*ifc.* {adhyardha-°, dvi-°} 5.1.29.

√**sāhí-** *caus. of* √sah-¹ (*q. v.*); {sāhayáti} 3.1.38; *v. s. v.* √{sāhayá²}.

sāhvān *nom. sg. of* sāhvás- '*overcoming, conquering* 6.1.12.

√si[1] *the verbal base* ṣiñ bandhane V 2, IX 5: '*to bind, tie, fetter*' 3.2.159,182.

si[2] *personal ending of* 2. *sg.* = sip (*q. v.*) 6.1.68; *gen. sg.* seḥ 3.4.87.

si[3] *uṇādi suffix* -si 7.2.9.

siṁha- (**siṁhá-**) (*m*) *a lion* 6.2.72; —*ifc.* {kāṣṭha-, tṛṇa-⁰,} 6.2.72.

{ **siṁha-mukhá-, siṁha-mukha** } *mfn.* 'lion-faced' 6.2.169.

sikatā (**sikatā**) *f. sand, gravel* 5.2.104.

{**sikatāvat-**} *mfn. a sandy place* 5.2.105.

{**sikatilá**} *mfn. sandy place* 5.2.105.

sikta- (**sikta-**) (*mfn*) *poured out, sprinkled*; —*ifc.* upa-⁰ 4.4.26.

sIc *aorist marker* s (*ārdhadh*) *as substitute for* clI 1.2.14; 3.1.44; 4.109; 6.4.62; *nom. du.* sIcau 1.2.11; *abl. sg.* sIcaḥ 7.3.96; *gen. sg.* sIcaḥ 2.4.77; 6.1.187; 8.3.112; *loc. sg.* sIci 7.2.1,40,71; *loc. du.* ⁰sIcoḥ 7.2.42; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 7.2.57.

√**sicá** *the verbal base* ṣicá kṣaraṇe VI 140: *to pour out, discharge, emit, sprinkle* 3.2.182; 8.3.65; {siṣikṣati} 8.3.61; {abhi-⁰, pari-⁰. ṣiñcati, ⁰aṣiñcat, ⁰ṣiṣiñcati} 8.3.65; {dadhi/madhu siñcati} 8.3.111; {abi-sesicyate} 8.3.112.

√**sicI-** *v. s. v. prec.* 1.1.53; {asicat} 3.1.53; {asicata, asikta} 3.1.54; {siñcati} 7.1 59; {abhi-⁰, pari-⁰ ṣiṣikṣati} 8.3.64. upasikta- 4.4.26.

sIT (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* s *as exponential marker*; *loc. sg.* sITi 1.4.16; —*v. s. vv.* ghas, chas, yas, yus.

sita- (*mfn*) *white, pale, bright, light* 8.3.70; *abl. sg.* sitāt 8.3.63; —*ifc.* ava-⁰ 7.4.40; pra-⁰ 2.3.44; pari-⁰, ni-⁰, vi-⁰ (ṣita-) 8.3.70.

siddha- (*mfn*) *successful, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected, prepared*; 2.1.41; 6.2.32; 3.19; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.1.86; 4.22; 8.2.1; {kāmpilya-⁰, sāṁkāśya-⁰} 2.1.41.

siddhavat *ind.* *as established or proved*; *—ifc.* a·⁰ 6.4.22

siddhāprayoga *m. valid non-usage. nom.sg.* ⁰yogaḥ 3.4.27; *loc. sg.* ⁰yoge 3.3.154.

siddhi– *f. accomplishment, fulfilment, success, —ifc.* lipsyamāna–⁰ 3.3.7.

√sidh– *the verbal base* ṣidhū saṁrādhau IV 83: *to be accomplished, have success; be valid;* sidhyati 6.1.49; {sādhayati *but* tapas tāpasaṁ sedhyati} 6.1.49; {abhi–⁰, pari–⁰ ṣedhati, ⁰aṣedhat} 8.3.65; {abhi–⁰, pari–⁰ sedhayati gāḥ} 8.3.113.

sidhma– (sidhmá–) *mfn. white-spotted* 5.2.97.

{sidhmavat–} *mfn. leprous* 5.2.97.

{sidhmalá–} *mfn. leprous* 5.2.97.

sidhmādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* sidhma–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 5.2.97.

sidhya– (*m*) *N. of an asterism* = Puṣya; *nom. du.* ⁰sidhyau 3.1.116.

√sidhyati 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √sidh– (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* sidhyateḥ 6.1.49.

sidhraka– (*m*) *a kind of tree; the final vowel of this is lengthened before* vana– *as a final member of a cmpd.* 8.4.4.

{sidhrakā–vaṇa–} *n. N. of one of the celestial gardens* 8.4.4.

sindhu– (síddhu–) (*mf.*) *N. of a river in general* 4.3.32; *—ifc.* {pāna–⁰,} *southern portion of Sindhu janapada* (*Sind–Sagar Doab*) 7.3.19; {saktu–⁰} 7.3.19.

{síndhuka–} *mfn. marine; born or produced in the* Sindhu 4.3.32.

sindhv–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* sindhu–; *loc. sg.* ⁰ante 7.3.19.

{sindhu-vaktra–} *n. N. of a place* 4.2.126.

{sindhv–ādi–} *mfn. beginning with the expression* sindhu– 4.3.93.

sIp[1] *suffix* s (ārdhadh) *before personal endings of the Subjunctive* 3.1.34.

sip[2] *personal ending* -si *of* 2 *sg.* (sārvadh) 3.4.78.

√siv *the verbal base* ṣivú tantu-santāne IV 2: *to sew (on)* 8.3.71.

siv-ādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class (of verbs) beginning with* √siv-; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 8.3.71; (√sivú-, √sahá-, √suṭ-, √stu- *and* √svañj- *of* 8.3.70.)

√sívú *v. s. v.* √siv- 8.3.70,116; {sīvyati} 8.2.77; {pari-°, ni-°, vi-° ṣīvyati, °aṣīvyat} 8.3.70; {ni-°, pari- āsīṣivat} 8.3.116; {ni-°, pari-°, vi-° aṣīvyat/asīvyat} 8.3.71.

sītā *f. a furrow, track or line of plough-share* 4.4.91.

{**sítya-**} *mfn. ploughed* = sītayā samita- 4.4.91.

√sīda-[1] *substitute morpheme for* √sad- (*q. v.*) *nom. pl.* °sīdāḥ 7.3.78; {sīdati} 7.3.78.

°**sīda-**[2] *mfn. ifc.* ku-° 4.1.37; 4.31;

{°**sīdaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* ku-° 4.4.31.

sīyUṭ *augment* -sīy- *before personal endings of Potential (Optative) and Benedictive* 3.4.102; 6.4.62.

sīra- (**síra-**) (*mn*) *a plough; abl. sg.* °sīrāt 4.3.124; 4.81. —*ifc.* apa-° 6.2.187.

sīra-nāman- *n. a word denoting 'plough'* 6.2.187.

√su-[1] *the verbal base* ṣuñ abhiṣave V: *to press out, extract, distil* 3.2.103; 7.2.72; {sunoti} 3.1.73; {sutvan-} 3.2.103; {sunvanti, sunvantu, asunvan} 6.4.87; {asāvīt, asoṣṭa} 7.2.72; {suvai, suvāvahai, suvāmahai} 7.3.88; {asāvīt} 7.3.96; {susūṣati} 8.3.61; {abhisusūṣati} 8.3.64; {abhi-°, pari-° ṣuvati, °aṣuṇot} 8.3.65; {abhi-°, pari-° soṣyati, °asoṣyat} 8.3.117; {susūati, abhisusūṣati} 8.3.117.

su[2] (**sú**) *ind. good, excellent, right, virtuous* 3,2.89; 5.4.125, 135; 6.2.145; 7.1.68; 3.13; 8.3.88; *nom. sg.* suḥ 1.4.94; *abl. sg.* soḥ 6.2.117,195; *abl. du.* °subhyām 6.2.172; *abl. pl.* °subhyaḥ 5.4.121.

su[3] uṇādi *suffix* su 7.2.9.

su[4] *case ending of the nom. voc. sg.* 1.4.17; 4.1.2; 6.1.68; 7.1.23.39; 2.107; *loc. sg.* s*au* 6.1.182; 4.13; 7.1.82,93; 2.94; 106, 110; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.4.127.

su[5] *case ending of the loc. sg.* (= sup[1]); *loc. sg.* sau 6.1.168.

⁰**suka–** *mfn. ifc.* anyad-ut⁰, ut-⁰ 6.3.99.

sukara– *mfn. easy to be done*; {sukará–} 3.3.126; *n. nom. sg.* sukaram 5.1.93.

{**sukṛ́t–**} *mfn. doing good, benevolent, pious, virtuous* 3.2.89.

{**sukrátu–**} *mfn. skilful, wise* 6.2.118.

sukha– (**sukhá–**) *n. comfort, pleasure, happiness* 2.1.36; 3.73; 3.1.18; 5.2.131; 4.63; 6.2.15.170; *gen. du.* ⁰sukhayoḥ 8.1.13; { sukhena/sukhasukhena dadāti } 8.1.13; —*ifc.* śarīra–⁰ 3.3.116; {aśva–⁰; go–⁰} 2.1.36.

√{**sukhā́-kṛ–**} *to make happy, gladden, please*; {sukhā́-karoti} 5.4.64.

sukhādi–[1] (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* sukha–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 3.1.18; 6.2.170,

sukhādí–[2] *mfn. ibid*; *abl. sg.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 5.2.13.

√{**sukhāyá–**} *to feel happy or pleassed* {sukhāyáte = sukham vedayate} 3.1.18; 7.4.25.

{**sukhín–**} *mfn. happy, joyful, pleasant* 5.2.13.

{**su-gandhi–**} *mfn. sweet-smelling, pleasant-smelling, fragrant* 5.2.13.

sUC *taddhita suffix* –s– 5.4.18.

su-caturá– (*mfn.*) *very clever, skilful* 5.4.77.

{**su-jambhán–**} *mfn. having good jaws or strong teeth* 5.4.125.

√**suñ–**[1] *the verbal base* ṣuñ abhiṣave V 1; *to press out extract* 3.3.99; *abl. sg.* suñaḥ 3.2.90,132; {sunvat} 3.2.132.

suñ[2] *the particle* sú; *gen. sg.* suñaḥ 8.3.107; *loc. sg.* suñi 6.3.134.

suṭ[1] *the first five case endings or terminations constituting the strong case* 1.1.43.

suṭ[2] *augment* s *at word-initial position* 3.4.107; 6.1.135; 7.1.52; 8.3.70; *loc. sg.* suṭi 8.3.5.

{**°sut–**} *mfn. extracting or pressing juice, making libations; —ifc.* {soma–°} 3.2.90.

sutaṁ–gama– *m. N. pr. of a man* 4.2.80.

{**sutaṁ–gamādi–**} *n. a word-class beginning with the expression* sutaṁ–gama– 4.2.80.

°suti– *f. ifc.* ā–° 5.2.122.

{**sutyā́**} *f. extraction of Soma juice* 3.3.103.

{**sútvan–**} *mfn. the extracting of Soma juice* 3.2.103.

{**su–dat–**} *mfn. having handsome teeth* 5.4.141.

su–diva– (*n*) *a bright or fine day* 5.4.120; {su–divám} *n.* 5.4.120.

su–dhātṛ– (*mfn*) *one who arranges or regulates well*; (*m*) *N. pr. of a person*; *abl. sg.* su–dhātuḥ 4.1.67.

su–dhita– (**súdhita–**) (*mfn*) *well placed or fixed* 7.4.45.

su–dhī– (*mfn*) *wise, clever, sensible*; *gen. du.* °dhiyoḥ 6.4.85. {sudhiyau, sudhiyaḥ} 6.4.85; {sudhyaḥ, sudhiyaḥ} 6.4.86.

√sunoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √su–[1] (*q. v.*) 8.3.65; *gen. sg.* sunoteḥ 8.3.117.

sup[1] *locative plural ending* su(*p*) 4.1.2; *loc. sg.* supi 8.3.16.

sup[2] *siglum comprising all case terminations or endings* 1.1.71; 1.4.14; 2.1.2,9; 3.1.4; 4.1.2; 8.2.2; *nom. pl.* °supaḥ 1.4.103; 2.4.82; *inst sg.* supā 2.1.4; *abl. sg.* supaḥ 3.1.8; 5.3.68; *gen. sg.* supaḥ 2.4.71; *gen. pl.* supām 7.1.39; *loc. sg.* supi 3.1.106; 2.4.78; 6.1.92,191; 4.83; 7.3.102; 8.1.69; *—ifc.* a–° 8.2.69.

[**su–pathin–tara–**] *m. a better road* 8.2.17.

su-pari- (*m*) *diminutive or endearing form of* Suparidatta 5.3.84.

{**suparikā-, súpariya-, suparilá-**} *endearing terms for* Suparidatta 5.3.84.

{**su-pāñcālaka-**} *mfn. pertaining to* Supañcāla 7.3.12.

{**su-pād-**} *mfn. having shapely feet* 5.4.140.

√**supI-** *morphene substitute for the verbal base* √svap- 8.3.88; { suṣupta-, viṣupta-, niḥṣupta-, duḥṣupta } 8.3.88; {supta-, suptavat-} 6.1.15.

su-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by* sú- 5.4.140.

{**supta-, suptavat**} (**suptá**) *mfn.* slept < √svap- 6.1.15.

{**su-prajás-**} *mfn. having a good son* 5.4.122.

{**su-pra-lambha-**} *mfn. easily deceived* 7.1.67,68.

su-prātá (*n*) *fine morning* 5.4.120.

sub-anta- (*mfn*) *terminating in case endings* 1.4.14; 3.1.106; 2.4,78; {subantāt} 5.3.68.

{**sub-vidhi-**} *m. an operation regarding the case terminations or endings* 8.2.2.

su-brahmaṇyā *f. a particular recitation of certain mantras by the Udgātṛ priests*; *loc. sg.* subrahmaṇyāyām 1.2.37.

su-bhaga- (**su-bhága-**) (*mfn*) *possessing good fortune, lucky, happy, blessed, very fortunate* 3.2.56.

{**su-bhagaṁ-kárana-**} *mfn. making happy, charming, enchanting* 3.2.56.

{**su-bhagaṁ-bhaviṣṇú-, °bhávuka-**} *mfn. becoming fortunate or pleasing* 3.2.57.

[**su-bhadrā-**] *f. v. s. v.* [Sāubhadra-] 4.3.58.

{**su-bhrātṛ-**} *mfn.* 1. *having a good brother*; 2. *a good brother*; 5.4.157.

su-maṅgala- (*mfn*) *bringing good fortune, very auspicious* 4.1.30; *f.* {sumaṅgalā} 4.1.30; *v. s. v. next.*

{**su-maṅgalī**} *f. N. pr. of a person; elsewhere* {sumaṅgalā} (*q. v.*) 4.1.30.

{**su-medhás-**} *mfn. sensible, intelligent, wise* 5.4.122.

sumna- (**sumná-**) (*mfn*) *benevolent, kind, gracious, favourable; gen. du.* °sumnayoḥ 7.4.38.

{**sumnayu-**} (**sumnayú-**) *mfn. gracious, favourable* 7.4.35.

√{**sumnāyá-**} *to be gracious or favourable*; {sumnāyánto havāmahe} 7.4.38.

{**suyāman-**} m. *N. of a gotra in Sauvīra* 4.1.149.

{°**sura-**[1]} *n. ifc. for* surā (*q. v.*)*; spirituous liquor, wine; —ifc.* {yava-°} 2.4.25.

°**sura-**[2] *mfn. ifc.* a-° 4.4.123.

surabhi- (**surabhí-**) *mfn. fragrant, sweet-smelling;* 5.4.135.

{**surabhi-gandhi-**} *mfn. fragrant, sweet-smelling* 5.4.135.

surā (**surā́**) *f. spirituous liquor, wine* 2.4.25.

[**surā-pa-**] *mfn.* 1. *a drinker of liquor;* < pā pāne I 972: 2. *a preserver of liquor* < pā rakṣaṇe II 97*; n. nom. acc. pl.* [surāpāṇi]*; inst. sg.* [surāpeṇa] 8.4.12.

[**surā-pāṇa-**] *mfn. drinking spirituous liquor* [surāpāṇāḥ prācyāḥ] 8.4.9.

{**surāṣṭra-brahma-**} *m. a brahmin of* Saurāṣṭra 5.4.104.

{**su-labha-, su-lābha-**} *mfn. easy to be obtained or effected; easily accessible, feasible* 7.1.68.

su-lopa- *m. elision of the nom. sg. case ending* -s*; nom. sg.* °lopaḥ 6.1.132; 7.2.107.

{**su-lomán-**} *mfn. fine-haired; having beautiful hair or down* 6.2.117.

√**suvati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* ṣū preraṇe VI 115: *to set in motion, urge, impel, incite* 8.3.65.

su-vāstu- (**su-vā́stu-**) *f. N. of a river* (*modern Svat*) 4.2.77.

su-vāstv-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* suvāstu-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.77.

{**su-vī́ra-**} *mfn. heroic, warlike, very manly* 6.2.120.

{**su-vī́rya**} *n. heroism, manliness, manly vigour* 6.2.120.

{**su-ścandra-**} (**su-ścandrá-**) *mfn. glittering beautifully*; 6.1.151.

su-śvá- (*mfn*) *having a happy tomorrow* 5.4.120.

su-ṣā́man- (**su-ṣāmán-**) (*n*) *a beautiful hymn or song*; (*m*) *N. of a man* 8.3.98.

su-ṣāmādi- (*mn*) a *word-class beginning with the expression* suṣāman; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 8.3.98.

suṣi- (*m*) *the hole of a reed or cane* 5.2.107.

{**suṣirá-**} *mfn. perforated, pierced, hollow* 5.2.107.

{**su-ṣūti-**} *f. good or easy birth or parturition, normal delivery* 8.3.88.

{ **su-sakthá-**, **su-sakthi-** } *mfn. having beautiful thighs* 5.4.121.

{**su-halá-**, **su-hali-**} *mfn. having an excellent plough-share* 5.4.121.

su-hita- (*mfn*) *very fit or suitable* 2.2.11.

su-hitārtha- *mfn.* (*an expression*) *implying fitness or suitability* 2.2.11.

su-hṛd- *m. a friend, ally* 5.4.150.

{**suhma-nagara-**} *m. the capital of* Suhma *province in eastern India* 4.3.100.

√sū[1] *the verbal base* ṣūṅ prāṇi-garbha-vimocane II 21: *to beget, procreate, bear, produce* 3.2.61; *abl. pl.* °prasūbhyaḥ 3.2.157; *gen. du.* °suvoḥ 7.3.88; sūti 7.2.44; susūve *Vedic for* suṣuve 7.4.74; —*ifc.* pra-° 3.2.157.

√sū[2] *the verbal base* ṣū́ preraṇe VI 115: *to impel, excite, urge, set in motion* 3.2.184; suvati 3. *sg. pres. act.* 8.3.65.

. √sū[3] *the verbal base* ṣū́ṅ prāṇi-prasave IV 24: *to beget, procreate, bear, produce*; sūyati 7.2.44.

{°sū[4]} *mfn.* (*ifc.*) *begetting, procreating, bringing forth, producing* —*ifc.* {pra-°, śata-°} 3.2.61.

sūkara- (**sūkarā́-**) (*m*) *a boar, pig, hog, swine*; *gen. du.* °sūkarayoḥ 3.2.183.

sūkta- (**sūktá-**) (*n*) *good recitation or speech, song of praise, a Vedic hymn* 5.2.59.

°sūta- *mfn. ifc.* ā-° 6.2.41; pra-° 2.3.39.

√**sūti**[1] 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sū́-[1] (*q. v.*) 7.2.44.

sūti-[2] *f. birth, parturition, delivery, lying in* 6.2.88; —*ifc.* (ṣūti) *with* {su-°, vi-°, niḥ-°, duḥ-°} 8.3.88.

sū́tra- (**sū́tra-**) *n. an aphorism or aphoristic rule* 3.2.23; 5.1.58; *nom. sg.* sūtram 8.3.90; [8.4.52]; *abl. sg.* sūtrāt 4.2.65; —*ifc.* {naṭa-°, bhikṣu-°} 4.3.110; {kălpa-°} 4.2.60.

{**sūtra-kāra-**} *m. the author of a* sūtra 3.2.23.

sūtrānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* sūtra-; *abl. sg.* °antāt 4.2.60.

{±-**sūtrikā́-**} *mfn.* = sūtra- *ifc.*; —*ifc.* {vārttika-°, sāṁgraha-°} 4.2.60.

√**sū́da-**[1] *the verbal bases* sū́da kṣaraṇe I 28; ṣūda kṣaraṇe X 177; *to put an end, kill, slay* 3.2.153.

sū́da-[2] (**sū́da-**) (*mn*) *N. of a place; a place-name ending* 6.2.129; —*ifc.* {deva-°, bhājī-°} 6.2.129.

{**sūditṛ-**} *mfn. killer, destroyer* 3.2.153.

{**sūna-, sūnavat-**} *mfn. born, produced* 8.2.45.

sūpa- (*m*) *sauce, soup, broth* 6.2.122; 2. *kitchen* 6.2.64; 3.10; — (°sū́pa-) *ifc.* {ghṛta-°, mūlaka-} 6.2.128.

{**sūpa-gandhi-**} *mfn. containing only a little soup*; {sūpa-gandhi bhojanam = sūpo' lpo' smin} 5.4.136.

{**sū́pe-śāṇa-**} *m. a special cess at the rate of one* śāṇa *per* sūpa *'kitchen'* 6.2.64, 3.10.

sūya- (*n*) *libation, sacrifice*; —*ifc.* rāja-° 3.1.114.

√sūyati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sū³ (*q. v.*) 7.2.44.

sūramasa- *m. pl.* (°sāḥ) *N. of a people* (*of the Surma Valley of Assam*) 4.1.170.

sūrta- (**sū́rta-**) (*mfn*) *walked, trodden* 8.2.61.

sūrya- (**sū́rya-**) (*m*) *the sun* 3.1.114; 6.4.149; —*ifc.* a-° 3.2.36.

°**sūryam-pásya-** *mfn. ifc.* a-° 3.2.36.

{**sūṣás-**} *mfn. one who enjoys a good dawn or happy morning* 6.2.117.

√sṛ- *the verbal base* sṛ gatau I 982, III 17: *to run, flow, glide, move* 3.1.149; 2.142 (pari-), 145,150,160; 3.3,17; 7.2.13; sarti 3.1.56; 2.163; 7.3.78; {sasṛva, sasṛma} 7.2.13; {asarat}; 3.1.56; 7.4.16; *substitute morpheme* √dhau *for* √sṛ 7.3.78; —*ifc.* pari-° 3.2.142; pra-° 3.2.145.

{°**sṛj-**} *mfn. releasing, letting go*; —*ifc.* {rajju-°} 8.2.36.

√sṛ́ja the verbal base sṛjá visarge VI 121: *to let go or fly, emit, pour out, release* 8.2.36; —*ifc.* saṁ-° 3.2.142.

√sṛjI- *see prec.* 6.1.58; 7.2.65; 8.3.110; {sraṣṭṛ-, sraṣṭum, sraṣṭavya-, asrākṣīt} 6.1.58. {sasarjitha, sasṛṣṭha} 7.2.65; {sraṣṭṛ-, sraṣṭum, sraṣṭavya-, (rajju-)sṛṭ} 8.2.36.

{**sṛ́tvara-**} *mfn. running, swift, nimble* 3.2.163.

√sṛpI- *the verbal* sṛpḷ gatau I 1032: *to creep, crawl, glide* 3.4.17; 8.3.110; {purā krūrasya visṛpaḥ VS 1.28} 3.4.17; sarīsṛpatam 7.4.65.

{sr̥marā́-} *mfn. going, going well or quickly* 3.2.160.

⁰sr̥ṣṭa- *ifc.* indra-⁰ 5.2.93; upa-⁰ 1.4.38; saṁ-⁰ 4.4.32.

se[1] *substitute morpheme for personal ending* thās 3.4.80; 7.2.77.

se[2] *infinitive ending* -se 3.4.9.

-= se[3] = *k*se (*q. v.*)

´-se[4] = se*n* (*q. v.*)

{sékṭra-} *n. vessel for holding or pouring out water, watering pot, bucket* 3.2.182.

seṭ- (*mfn*) *containing the augment* iṭ 1.2.18; *loc. sg.* seṭi 6.1.196; 4.52.151.

√sedhA- *the verbal bases* ṣidhá gātyām I 48; ṣidhū́ śāstre māṅgalye ca I 49: *to go, move, drive off, scare away, repel; to turn out well or auspiciously, to ordain, instruct* 8.3.65; sedhati 8.3.113.

√sedhati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sedhA- (*q. v.*): *gen. sg.* sedhateḥ 8.3.113.

se*n* *infin. ending* ´-se 3.4.9.

{⁰sena-} *mn.* (*ifc*) *for* senā (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-⁰} 2.4.25; {kari-⁰, hari-⁰} 4.1.152; {bharaṇī-⁰, rohiṇi-⁰ śatabhisa-j ⁰} 8.3.100; {viṣvak-⁰} 8.3.99.

senaka- (*m*) *N. pr. of an ancient grammarian; gen. sg.* senakasya 5.4.112.

√senaya- *to move with an army* 8.3.65; {abhi-ṣiṣeṇayati} 8.3.64; {abhi-⁰, pari-⁰ ṣeṇayati, ⁰aṣeṇayat} 8.3.65; {senayáti} 3.1.25; {pariṣiṣeṇayiṣati} 8.3.65.

senā (sénā) *f. an army* 2.4.25; 3.1.25; 2.17; *abl. sg.* senāyāḥ 4.4.45; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇa-⁰} 2.4.25.

senāṅga- (*n*) *the component part of an army; a wing or division of an army; gen. pl.* ⁰aṅgānām 2.4.2.

{senā-carā́-} *mf.* (⁰rī) *n. a warrior, soldier* 3.2.17,

senānī- (**senānī́-**) (*m*) *commander, general, army chief*; *loc. sg.* senānyām 7.3.116.

senānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* senā 4.1.152.

{±′- **seni-** (**ṣeṇi-**)} *m.* (*ifc.*) {kāri-^{0}, hāri-^{0}} 4.1.153.

{±-**senyá** (^{0}**ṣeṇya**)} *m.* (*ifc.*) {kāri, hāri—^{0}} 4.1.152.

{**serú-**} *mfn. binding, fettering, fastening* 3 2.159.

√**sevA-** *the verbal base* ṣévṛ́ sevane I 530; *to serve, wait upon, attend, honour, obey* 8.3.70; {siseviṣati, susyūṣati} 7.2.49; {siṣeva} 8.3.59; {siṣevayiṣati} 8.3.61; {ni-^{0}, pari-^{0}, vi-^{0} ṣevate, ^{0}aṣevata. ^{0}siṣeviṣate} 8.3.70.

sevana- (*n*) *waiting upon, attendance, service* 1.3.32. —*ifc.* an-ā-^{0}, ^{0}ā-^{0} 8.3.102.

^{0}**sevā-** *f. ifc.* a-^{0} 2.3.40.

sevita- (*mfn*) *served, attended upon* 6.1.145; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.1.145.

^{0}**sevyamāna-** *mfn. ifc.* ā-^{0} 3.4 56.

{**saikatá-**} *mfn. sandy, gravelly, consisting or made of sand* 5.2.104.

{**sainiká-**} *mfn. military, martial*; *m. a soldier, guard, sentinel* 4.4.45.

saindhava- (**saindhavá-**) (*mfn.*) *marine, aquatic, oceanic, relating to the sea*; *loc. pl.* ^{0}saindhaveṣu 6.2.72; {saindhavaḥ} 4.3.33,93, —*ifc.* {pāna-^{0}, sāktu-^{0}} 7.3.19.

{**sainyá-**} *mfn. belonging to an army*; *m. a soldier*; = senām samavaiti 4.4.45.

{**sairiká-**} *mfn. relating to a plough; m. a ploughman, a plough ox*; 4.3.124; = sīram vahati 4.4.81.

√{**so-**} *the verbal base* ṣo antakarmaṇi IV 39; *to destroy, kill, finish*; {(ava) sīyati} 6.4.66; {(ava) sesīyate} 6.4.66; {(ava)seyāt} 6.4.67; {(ava) sāya} 6.4.69; {(ava)sāyayati} 7.3.37; {avasyati} 7.3.71; {abhi-^{0}, pari-^{0}syati, ^{0}aṣyat} 8.3.65; {pari-^{0}, pra-ṇiṣyati} 8.4.17.

soḍha– (*mfn*) *borne, suffered, endured, tolerated*; *n. nom. sg.* soḍham 4.3.52, *m. nom. sg.* soḍhaḥ 8.3.115; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 1.4.26.

sodara– (**sódara–**) (*mfn*) *co-uterine, of whole blood; born from the same womb*; *abl. sg.* sodarāt 4.4.109.

{**sodaryá–**} *mfn. born from the same womb, co-uterine* 4.4.109.

sopasarga– (*mfn*) *accompanied by a preposition*; *n. nom. sg.* ^{0}sargam 8.1.53.

soma– (**sóma–**) (*m*) *the juice of the* Soma *plant*; *the* Soma *plant* 6.3.27,131; *nom. sg.* somaḥ 7.2.33; *nom. pl.* ^{0}somāḥ 8.3.82; *acc. sg.* somam 4.4.137; *abl. sg.* somāt 4.2.30; *abl. pl.* ^{0}somebhyaḥ 5.4.125; *gen. du.* ^{0}somayoḥ 8.3.105; *loc. sg.* some 3.2.90; —*ifc.* agnī–^{0} 8.3.82.

{**soma–jambhán–**} *m. N. pr. of a man* 5.4.125.

{**soma–maya–**} *mfn. containing* Soma *juice* 4.4.138; *v. s. v.* {somyá–}.

{**soma–sút–**} *mfn. pressing* Soma; *m. priest who offers* Soma *juice at a sacrifice.* 3.2.90.

{**somāvatī**} (**somāvatī́**) *f. N. of a hymn* (*containing the the expression* Soma) 6.3.131.

{**somyá–**} *mfn.* 1. *containing* Soma *juice* 4.4.138; *v. s. v.* {somamaya}; 2. *deserving of* Soma *juice*; = somam arhati 4.4.137.

{**saútaṁgami–**} *m. patr. fr* Sutaṁgama 4.2.80.

{**sautvana–**} *m. patr. fr.* Sutvan 6.4.167.

{**saúdhātaki–**} *m. patr. fr.* Sudhātṛ– 4.1.97.

[**saubhadra–**] *n.* story of Subhadrā 4.3.57.

{**saubhāgineyá–**} *m. the son of a favourite wife or of an honoured mother* 7.3.19.

{**saúbhāgya–**} *n. welfare. good luck; good fortune, success, prosperity. happiness* 7.3.19.

{**saumī́**} *f. fem. of* saumyá– (*q. v.*); *relating to or belonging to* Soma 4.2.30.

{**saumendra-**} (**saumendrá-**) *mfn. belonging to* Soma *and* Indra 7.3.22.

{**saumyá-**} *mf*(⁰mí)*n. belonging or relating to* Soma 4.2.30.

{**saura-**} *mf*(⁰rí) *n. relating or belonging or sacred to the Sun or god* Sūrya 6.4.149.

{**sauramasá-**} *mí*(⁰sí) *n. a ruler of the* Sūramasa-*s* 4.1.170.

saurājya- (*n*) *good government, good sovereignty*; *loc. sg.* ⁰rājye 8.2.14.

{**saurī**} *f. v. s. v.* saura- 6.4.149.

{**saurīya-**} *mfn.* solar 6.4.149.

{**sauvarṇa-balaja-**, ⁰**-bālaja-**} *m. N. of a place* 7.3.25.

{⁰**sauvarṇika**} *mfn. ifc.* {dvi-⁰} 7.3.17.

{**sauvāstavá-**} *mf.* (⁰vī) *n. having a good site, pleasantly situated*; *m. N. of the capital in the valley of* Suvāstu (*modern Svat*) 4.2.77.

sauvīra- (*m*) *N. of a country in modern Sind*; *a kind o sour drink* 4.2.76; *loc. pl.* sauvīreṣu 4.1.148.

{**sauvīra-pāṇa-**} *mfn. 'drinkers of* sauvīra' = bāhlīka- 8.4 9.

{**sauśami-kantha-**} *n. N. of a place in the Uśīnara region* 2.4.20.

{**sauṣāma-**} *N. of a Sāman* 6.4.170.

{**sauhārdá-**} *n. affection, good-heartedness* 7.3.19.

{**saúhārdya-**} *n. friendship, affection* = {sauhṛdayyá-} *q. v.* 6.3.51.

{**sau-hṛdayyá-**} *n. friendship, affection, good-heartedness* 6.3.51.

{**sauhmá-**} *m. a prince of* Suhma 4.1.170.

{**sauhmaka-**} *m. a patriotic resident of* Suhma 4.3.100.

{**sauhma-nāgara-**} *m.* = suhmanagare bhava 7.3.24.

sk *the phonemes* s *and* k; *gen. du.* skoḥ 8.2.29.

√**skand-** *the verbal base* skandír gati-śoṣaṇāyoḥ I 1028; *to leap, jump, hop, dart, spurt out, emit*; *gen. pl.* °skandām 3.4.56; 7.4.84.

{°**skanda-**} *m. ifc.* {pari-°} 8.3.75.

√**skandI-** *v. s. v.* √skand- 6.4.31; *gen. sg.* skandEḥ 8.3,73; {skantvā} 6.4.31; {canīskadyate. canīskandīti} 7.4.84; {viṣkantṛ, viṣkantum, viṣkantavya-, viskantṛ-, viskantum, viskantavya-} 8.3.73: {viskanna-, viskannavat} 8.3.73; {pariṣkaṇṇaḥ, pariskannaḥ} 8.3.74; {pari-° ṣkantṛ-, °ṣkantum, °ṣkantavya-, °skantṛ-, °skantum, °skantavya-} 8.3.74.

{°**skándam**} *ind.*; - *ifc.* {gehāva-°} 3.4.56.

skabhita- (**skabhitá-**) (*mfn*) *supported, fixed, fastened* 7.2.34.

√**skabhnāti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √skambhù (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* skabhnāteḥ 8.3.77.

√**skambhù-** *the verbal base* skanbhù rodhane IX 8; *to prop, support, make firm, fix, establish*; *to impede, hold, stop* 3.1.82; {skabhnáti, skabhnóti} 3.1.82; {viṣkabhnāti, °ṣkhambitṛ-, °ṣkambhitum, °ṣkambhitavya-} 8.3.77.

√**skuñ-** *the verbal base* skuñ āpravaṇe I 9: *to tear, pluck pick* 3.1.82; {skunáti, skunóti} 3.1.82.

√**skumbhù-** *the verbal base* skunbhù rodhane IX 8; *to hold, stop, hinder* 3.1.82; {skubhnáti, skubhnóti} 3.1.82.

√**stan-** *the verbal base* ṣtaná śabde I 489 *or* stana devaśabde X 313; *to resound, reverberate, roar, thunder*; *gen. sg.* stanaḥ 6.2.163; *loc. du.* °stanayoḥ 3.2.29.

{°**stana-**°} *m. resounding; thunder; —ifc.* abhiniḥ-° 8.3.86.

{**stanaṁ-dhayá-**} *mfn. sucking the breast; m. a suckling. nfant* 3.2.29.

{^{0}**stanā**} *f. ifc.* {dvi–^{0}} 6.2.164; {catuḥ-^{0}} 6.2.164.

^{0}**stabdha–** *ifc.* ava–^{0} 8.3.68; ni–^{0}, prati–^{0} 8.3.114.

stabhita– (**stabhitá–**) (*mfn*) *fixed, established, supported* 7.2.34.

stamba– (**stambá–**) (*m*) *a clump or tuft of grass, any clump, bunch or cluster* 3.2.13,24; *loc. sg.* stambe 3.3.83.

{**stamba-kári–**} *m.* = vrīhi '*corn, rice*' 3.2.24; *see next.*

{**stamba-kāra–**} *mfn. forming a clump or cluster* 3.2.24; *see prec.*

{**stamba–ghána–**, ^{0}**–ghná–**} *m. a small hoe for weeding*; *mfn. weed-destroying* 3.3.83.

{**stambe–ramá–**} *delighting in clumps of high grass, an elephant* 3.2.13.

√**stambh–** *the verbal base* stanbh*ù* rodhane X 7; *to stop, arrest, make stiff*; *gen. du.* ^{0}stambhoḥ 8.4.61.

√**stambhI–** *see prec.* 8.3.67.

√**stambh*u*–** *v. s. v.* √stambh– 3.1.58,82; 8.3.116; {astabhat. astambhīt} 3.1.58; {abhi–^{0}, pari–^{0}, prati–^{0} ṣṭabhnāti, ^{0}aṣṭabhnāt, ^{0}taṣṭambha} 8.3.67; .{stabhnāti, stabhnóti} 3.1.82; avaṣṭabdha– 5.2.13; uttabhita– 7.2.34; nistabdha–, pratistabdha– 8.3.114.

^{0}**stara–** *m. ifc.* pra– 3.3.31; 4.4.72; vi–^{0} 8.3.43.

staryà *f. to be covered or laid low* 3.1.123.

{**stáva–**} *m. praise, eulogy, panegyric* 3.3.27; —*ifc.* saṁ–^{0} 3.3.31.

^{0}**stāna–** *ifc.* abhi–niḥ–^{0} 8.3.86; vi–^{0} 8.3.99.

^{0}**stāra–** *ifc.* ava–^{0} 3.3.120; pra–^{0} 4.4.72.

{^{0}**stāva–**} *m. see prec.*; —*ifc.* pra–^{0} 3.3.27; saṁ–^{0} 3.3.31.

^{0}**stāvā–** *ifc.* tri–^{0}, dvi–^{0} 5.4.84.

stāvya– (*mfn*) *to be praised or celebrated* 3.1.123.

{°**stīta**–,° **stītavat**} *mfn. ifc.* {pra-°} 6.1.23; 8.2-54.

°**stīrṇa**– *ifc.* a-°, ā–° {8.2.42,77; .41.}

√**stu**–[1] *the verbal base* ṣṭuñ stutau II 34; *to praise, laud, extol, celebrate in song, panegyrise* 3.1.109; 2.182; 3.27; 7.2.13,72; 3.95; 8.3.70; *abl. sg.* °stuvaḥ 3.2.177; 3.31; {tuṣṭuva, tuṣṭuma} 7.2.13; {astāvīt, astoṣṭa} 7.2.72; {stauti, stauṣi, staumi} 7.3.89; {upastauti, °stavīti} 7.395; {stūyate, toṣṭūyate, stūyāt} 7.4.25; {tuṣṭūṣati} 8.3.61; {abhi–°, pari–° ṣṭauti, °aṣṭaut} 8.3.65; {ni–°, pari–°, vi–° aṣṭaut. °astaut} 8.3.71; {ni–°, pari–°, vi–° ṣṭauti, °aṣṭaut} 8.3.70.

stu–[2] *the phoneme s and the dental stops and nasal*; *gen. sg.* stoḥ. 8.4.40.

stut– (**stút**–) *mfn. praising*; {°stut, °stutau, °stutaḥ} 3.2.177; —*ifc.* agni–° 8.3.32; {grāva–°} 3.2.177.

stuta– (**stutá**) *mfn. praised* 8.3.105.

{**stútya**–} *mfn. praiseworthy, laudable* 3.1.109.

stubhA– *the verbal base* ṣṭubhú stambhe I 421; *to pause, stop arrest*; stobhati 3. *sg. pres. act.* 8.3.65; {abhi–°, pari–° ṣṭobhate, °aṣṭobhata} 8.3.65.

√**stumbhù**– *the verbal base* stunbhù rodhane IX 7; *to hold, check, arrest* 3.1.82; {stubhnāti, stubhnóti} 3.1.82;

stṝ– *the verbal base* stṝñ ācchādane IX k4; *to spread (out), spread over, bestrew, cover* 7.4.95; *abl. sg.* straḥ 3.3.32; *gen. du*-°stroḥ 3.3.120; {°prastāraḥ} 3.3.32; {paṭasya vistāraḥ, vacasām vistaraḥ} 3.3.33; {viṣṭāra–°} 3.3.34; {āstaritṝ–° āstarītṝ–} 7.2.38; {āstariṣīṣṭa} 7.2.39; {astāriṣṭām, āstāriṣuḥ} 7.2.40; {ātistarīṣati, ātistarīṣati, ātistīrṣati} 7.2.41; {āstariṣṭa, āstarīṣṭa, āstīrṣṭa} 7.2.42; {āstarisīṣṭa, āstīrṣīṣṭa} 7.2.42; {atastarat} 7.4.95; [āstīrṇa–] 8.2.42; 4.1.

stena– (**stená**–) (*m*) *a robber, thief, abl. sg.* stenāt 5.1.125.

{**stéya**–} *n. theft, robbery, larceny* 5.1.125; —*ifc* a–° 3.3.40.

stoka– (**stoká–**) (*mfn*) *a little. small, short* 2.1.65; 3.33; {stokena, stokāt} *ind. 'hardly, with some difficulty, only just, a little while ago'* 2.3.33; {stokānmukta–} *mfn. relased just a little while ago, just emancipated'* 2.1.39; 3.33.

stokādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* stoka– *and their synonyms*; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 6.3.2.

{**stokārtha–**} *mfn. having the significance of the expression* stoka– 2.1.39.

{**stótra–**} *n. praise, eulogy; a hymn of praise, ode* 3.2.182.

√**stobhati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √stubha *q. v.* 8.3.65.

stoma– (**stóma–**) *m. praise, eulogy, ode, hymn* 8.3.82 —*ifc.* agni–° 8.3.82; āyus–°, jyotis–° 8.3.83. {go–} 8.3.105.

√**stauti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √stu– (*q. v.*) 8.3.61,65.

√**styā–** *v. s. v.* styai–; *gen. sg.* styaḥ 6.1.23; 8.2.54.

√**styai–** *the verbal base* ṣṭyai śabda–saṁghātayoḥ I 959: *'to sound, to be collected into a mass or heap, coagulate'* 6.1.23; 8.2.54; {prastīma–, prastīmavat–; prastīta–, prastītavāt–} 6.1.23; 8.2.54; {saṁstyāna–, saṁstyānavat–} 6.1.23; {prasaṁstīta–, °stītavat–} 6.1.23; —*ifc.* pra–° 8.2.54.

strī[1] (**strī́**) *f. the feminine gender* 1.2.66,73; 4.3; *inst. sg*; striyā 1.2.67; *abl. pl.* °strībhyaḥ 4.1.120; *gen. sg.*; striyāḥ 6.3.34. 4.79; *gen. du.* °striyoḥ 1.2.48; *loc. sg.* striyām 3.3.43,94; 4.1.3,109,176; 5.4.14,143,152; 6.1.219; 7.1.96; 2.99; *loc. pl.* strīṣu 4.2.76; —*ifc.* a–° 2.3.25; 4.62; 3.1.94; 4.1.94; 5.1.113; 7.3.120; adik–° 5.4.8; gotra–° 4.1.147.

strī[2] (**strī́**) *f. the expression* strī́ 4.1.87; {striyau, striyaḥ} 6.4.79; {strīm, striyam; strīḥ, striyaḥ} 6.4.80.

strī–puṁsa– (*m. du.*) (°sau) *man and wife; masc. and fem.*; 5.4.77.

strī–viṣaya– (*mfn*) *being feminine by nature*; —*ifc.* a–° 4.1.63.

{**straíṇa–**} *mfn. female, feminine, subject to women* 4.1.87.

stry-ākhya- (*mfn*) *designated feminine*; *nom. du.* °ākhyau 1.4.3.

stha- (*mfn*) *standing, staying, abiding, being situated in*; *m. nom. sg.* sthaḥ 8.3.97; *gen. du.* °sthayoḥ 6.3.96; *loc. sg.* sthe 6.3.20: —*ifc.* anuttarapada-° 8.3.45; a-ṣaṣṭhI-tṛtīyā- 6.3.99; upari-° 6.2.188; kartṛ-° 1.3.37; kūṭa-°, parvata-°, sama-°, {viṣama-°,} 6.3.20; tat-° 4.2.134; dhātu-° 8.4.27; pratyaya-° 7.3.43; prāṇi(n)-° 5.2.92,128; ṣaṣṭhī-caturthī-dvitīyā-° 8.1.20; sadha-° 6.3.96; saptamī-° 3.1.92; 5.4.82.

stha-² *substitute morpheme for* priya- *before the suffixes* -iman, -iṣṭha- *and* -īyas 6.4.157.

{**°sthaka**} *ifc.* pra-° 4.2.122.

sthaṇḍila- (*n*) *a piece of open ground* 4.2.15.

{**sthaṇḍila-śāyin-**} *mfn. sleeping on a piece of raised open ground or platform as a ritual* 3.2.80.

sthala- (*n*) *ground, soil, table-land*; *a place-name ending*; 4.1.52; 6.2.129; *nom. sg.* sthalam 8.3.96. *ifc.* {udaka-°,} 6.3.59; {kapi-°} 8.3.91; {śāṁśapa-°} 7.3.1.

{**sthalā**} *f. a heap of artificial raised earth, mound* 4.1.42.

{**sthalī**} *f. a table-land* (akṛtrimā) 4.1.42; —*ifc.* {dāṇḍāyana-°, māhaki-°} 6.2.129.

sthavira-tara- (*mfn*) *more ancient, older, elder*; *loc. sg.* °tare 4.1.165.

{**sthávisṭha-**} *mfn. very broad, thick, solid or strong* 6.4.156.

{**sthávīyas-**} *mfn. more broad, thick solid or strong* 6.4.156.

√sthā-¹ *the verbal base* sthā gatinivṛttau I 975: '*to stand, to take up a position*' 1.2.17; 4.34; 2.4.77; 3.2.154,175; 3.95; 4.16.72; 6.4.66; 7.3.78; 8.3.65; 4.61; tiṣṭhati 4.4.36; 7.4.5; *abl. sg.* sthaḥ 1.3.22; 3.2.4,77,139; *gen. pl.* °sthām 7.4.40; {upāsthita, upāsthiṣātām, upāsthiṣata} 1.2.17; {saṁ-°, ava-°, pra-°, vi-° tiṣṭhate} 1.3.22; {tiṣṭhate} 1.3.22: {uttiṣṭhate *but* āsanād uttiṣṭhati}

1.3.24; {upatiṣṭhate *but* bhartāram upatiṣṭhati yauvanena} 1.3.25; {upatiṣṭhate} 1.3.26; {asthat} 2.4.77; {teṣṭhīyate} 6.4.66; {sthīyate} 6.4.66; {stheyāt} 6.4.67; {prasthāya} 6.4.69; {tiṣṭhati} 7.3.78, {atiṣṭhipat atiṣṭhipatām, atiṣṭhipan} 7.4.5; {tiṣṭhāsati} 7.4.61,79. 8.4.54; {abhi-⁰, pari-⁰ ṣṭhāsyati, -aṣṭhāt, ⁰taṣṭhau} 8.3.65.

{⁰**sthá²**} *mfn. standing, stationary* 3.2.77; —*ifc.* ava-⁰ 5.4.146; {śaṁ-⁰} 3.2.77.

{**sthāṇḍilá-**} *mfn. sleeping on the bare ground* 4.2.15.

⁰**sthātṛ-** *mfn. ifc.* pary-ava-⁰ 5.2.89.

{**sthātos**} *inf. of* √sthā- (*q. v.*) 3.4.16.

sthādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbal bases beginning with* √sthā-¹ (i.e. √sthā-, √senaya-, √sedhA-, √sica-, √sañjá- *and* √svañj-); *loc. pl.* sthādiṣu 8.3.64.

sthāna- (**sthána-**) *n. position, storing place, place, spot, locality* 4.3.35; 5.4.10; 6.2.151; 3.85; *nom. sg.* sthānam 8.3.81; *loc. sg.* sthāne 1.1.50; 7.3.46; —*ifc.* asarvanāma-⁰ 1,4.17; āya-⁰ 4.3.75; iyaṅ-uvaṅ-⁰ 1.4.4; sarvanāma(n)-⁰ 1.1.42; 6.1.199; {(⁰sthāná-) *with* aśva-⁰, go-⁰} 4.3.35; {pitṛ-⁰, mātṛ-⁰, raja(n)-⁰} 5.4.10; {madhu-⁰} 8.3.106; saṁ-⁰ 4.4.72; sa-⁰ 5.4.10.

sthānānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* sthāna- 4.3.35; *abl. sg.* ⁰antāt 5.4.10.

sthānin- (*mfn.*) *that which should be in the place or is to be supplied*; (*m*) *the original form or primitive or replaced element* (*as opposed to the substitute morpheme*), *substituend*; *gen. sg.* sthāninaḥ 2.3.14; *loc. sg.* sthānini 1.4.105.

sthānivat *ind. like the substituend or replaced or original element* 1.1.56.

sthānīya- *mfn. occupying the place of, representing*; —*ifc.* {pitṛ-, mātṛ-⁰} 5.4.10. upa-⁰ 3.4.68.

sthāne-yoga- (*mfn*) *implying the relation of 'in the place of, instead'*; *f. nom. sg.* ⁰yogā 1.1.49.

{**sthā́yuka-**} *mfn. disposed to stay or last, staying, abiding* —*ifc.* {upa-} 3.2.154.

sthālī-bila- (*n*) *the interior or hollow of a cooking vessel abl. sg.* °bilāt 5.1.70.

{**sthālī-bilī́ya-, °bilyá-**} *mfn. fit to be boiled in a cooking vessel* 5.1.70.

{**sthāvará-**} *mfn. standing still, fixed, stationary immovable* 3.2.175.

{**sthāsnú-**} *mfn. immovable, firm, stationary* 3.2.139.

{**sthitá-, sthitávat-**} *mfn. standing, staying, situated* 7.4.40. —*ifc.* anyā-°, anyadā-°, °ā-° 6.3.99; upa-° 6.1.129, {upa-°} 3.4.72.

{**sthíti-**} *f. standing upright, abiding; stay, residence, condition* 3.3.95.

sthira- (**sthirá-**) *mfn. firm, hard, solid, fixed, immovable, steady* 6.4.157; *m. nom. sg.* sthiraḥ 8.3.95; *loc. sg.* sthire 3.3.17, —*ifc.* gavi-°, yudhi-° 8.3.95.

sthūla- (**sthūlá-**) (*mfn*) *large, thick, stout, bulky; massive huge; big* 3.2.56; 5.4.3; 6.2.168, 4.156; 7.2.20; —*ifc.* a-° 5..4.118.

{**sthūlaka-**} *mfn. large, big, huge* 5.4.3.

{**sthūla-kakud-**} *mfn.* = balavat-, *strong, large-humped* 5.4.146.

{**sthūlaṁ-karaṇa-**} *mfn. making big, huge or massive* 3.2.56.

{**sthūla-nāsika-**} *mfn. large-nosed* 5.4.118.

{**sthūlá-mukha-**} *mfn. thick-mouthed* 6.2.168.

{**sthūlaṁ-bhaviṣṇú-, °-bhā́vuka-**} *mfn. liable to become large or stout* 3.2.57.

sthūlādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* sthūla-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.4.3.

stheya- (*m*) *an aribitrator* 1.3.23.

stheyākhya– (*mfn*) *conveying the sense of* stheya- ‘*arbitrator*’ *loc. du.* °ākhyayoḥ 1.3.23.

{**sthéyas–**} *mfn. firmer, stronger* < sthira– 6.4.157.

{**sthéṣṭha–**} *mfn. most fixed, very firm, strong or durable*; < sthira–; 6.4.157.

sthaulya– (*n*) *stoutness, bigness, thickness, largeness, obesity* 4.1 42.

s–dhv– *the phoneme nexus* s+dhv; *loc. du.* °sdhvoḥ 8.2.37.

sna *taddhita suffix* –sna; *nom. du.* °snau 5.4.40.

snañ *taddhita suffix* ±′ –sna: *nom. du.* °snañau 4.1.87

snāta– (*with retroflexion of initial* s–) *ifc.* ni–° 8.3.89;: prati–° 8.3.90 {ni-°, nadī-°} (kauśale) 8.3.89.

√snāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √ṣṇā śauce II 43 ‘*to wash, bathe, make ablution*’; *gen sg.* snāteḥ 8.3.89; {sasnau} 7.4.61; [snāta–, snātavat–] 8.2.43.

snātvī *Vedic infinitive fr.* √snāti 7.1.49.

snātvy–ādi– *m. a word-class beginning with the expression* snātvī; *nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 7.1.49.

√sníh–[1] *the verbal base* ṣṇíhá prītau IV 91 ‘*to be attached to, be fond of*’; *gen. pl.* °snihām 8.2.33; {snegdhṛ–, snegdhum, snegdhavya–; sneḍhṛ–, sneḍhum, sneḍhavya–; snik, sniṭ} 8.2.33; {snehitā sneḍhā, snegdhā} 7.2.45.

{**snih–**[2]} *f. wetness, moisture*; *mfn. loving, affectionate*; *nom. sg.* {snik, sniṭ} 8.2.33.

√snú–[1] *the verbal base* ṣṇú prasravaṇe II 29: ‘*to drip, distil trickle, emit*’ 3.1.89; 7.2.36; {prasnauṣṭa, prasnute gauḥ svayameva} 3.1.89; {prasnoṣiṣṭa} 7.2.36; {prasnavitṛ–, prasnavitum, prasnavitavya–} 7.2.36.

= **snu**[2] *k*snu (*q. v.*)

{°**snuh–**} *mfn. vomiting, one who vomits*; —*ifc.* {ut–° (*nom. sg.* snuk, snuṭ)} 8.2.33.

√**snúhá** *the verbal base* ṣṇúhá udgiraṇe IV 90: '*to vomit*' 8.2.33; {utsnogdhṛ–, °snogdhum, °snogdhavya–; ut-snoḍhṛ–, °snoḍhum, °snoḍhavya–; utsnuk, utsnuṭ} 8.2.33.

snehana– (*n*) *unction, lubrication, rubbing or smearing with oil*; *loc. sg.* snehane 3.4.38.

sneha–vipātana– (*n*) *melting of a fatty substance*; *loc. sg.* °vipātane 7.3.39.

√**spand–** *the verbal base* spádi kiṁciccalane I 14: '*to quiver, throb, twitch*'; {pispandiṣate} 7.4.61.

√**spárdh–** *the verbal base* spárdha saṁgharṣe I 3 '*to contend, struggle, compete, rival*'; *Vedic* 2. *du. aor.* apaspṛdhethām (*for classical* aspardhethām) 6.1.36.

spardhā *f. emulation, rivalry, envy, competition*; *loc. sg.* spardhāyām 1.3.31.

sparśa– (**sparśá–**) *m.* (*sense of*) *touch, contact*; *loc. sg.* sparśe 8.2.47; *loc. du.* °sparśayoḥ 6.1.24; {spárśa–} *m.* 3.3.16; —*ifc.* a–° 8.2.47. {udaka–°} 3.2.58; saṁ–° 3.3.116.

spaṣṭa– (**spaṣṭá–**) (*mfn*) *distinct, clear, plain, evident* 7.2.27.

√**spaś–** *the verbal base* spaśa grahaṇa–saṁśleṣaṇayoḥ X 141: spáśá bandhana–sparśanayoḥ I 936: '*to make clear, show, perceive observe*'; *gen. pl.* °spaśām 7.4.95; {apaspaśat} 7.1.95; {spaṣṭa–, spaśita–} 7.2.27.

spaṣṭa– (**spaṣṭá–**) *mfn. distinct, clear, plain, evident* 7.2.27; —*ifc.* avi–° 7.2.18; vi–° 6.2.24.

√**spṛś–**[1] *the verbal base* spṛśá saṁsparśane VI 128: '*to touch*' *abl. sg.* spṛśaḥ 3.2.58; 3.16.

{**spṛ́ś–**[2]} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *touching*; —*ifc.* {ghṛta–°, jala–°, mantra–°}, 3.2.58; {ghṛta–°, mantra–°, hala–°} 8.2.62; {divi–°} 8.3.110.

{°**spṛham**} *ind. ifc.* ni–° 8.3.110.

{**spṛhayālú–**} *mfn. desiring, eager, longing for* 3.2.158.

√**spṛśI–** *v. s. v.* √spṛś–[1] 8.3.110.

√spṛhI- *the verbal base* spṛha īpsāyām X 325: '*to be eager, desire eagerly, long for, envy, be jealous of* 3.2.158; *gen. sg.* spṛhEḥ 1.4.36.

spha- *substiute morpheme for* sphira- *before the affixes* -iman, -iṣṭha *and* -īyas 6.4.157.

√**sphāy-** *the verbal base* sphāyī vṛddhau I 576: '*to grow fat, swell, increase, expand, fatten*; *gen. sg.* sphāyaḥ 6.1.22; 7.3.41; {sphāvayáti} 7.3.41.

{**sphārá-**} *mfn. quivering* < √sphur- 6.1.47.

{**sphālá-**} *mfn. quivering* < √sphul- 6.1.47; —*ifc.* vi-^{0} 6.1.47.

sphiga- *ifc. for* sphic- *or* sphij- *f.* '*buttock, hip;*' —*ifc.* apa-^{0} 6.2.187.

sphira- (*mfn*) *fat* 6.4.157.

√**sphī** *substitute morpheme for* √sphāy- *in participial forms* 6.1.22.

{**sphīta-, sphītavat-**} *mfn. swollen, enlarged* 6.1.22.

√**sphúr-** *the verbal base* sphúrá saṁcalane VI 96: '*to quiver, throb, tremble, pulsate*'; *gen. du.* ^{0}sphuroḥ 6.1.54; sphurati 6.1.47; 8.3.76; {sphoráyati, sphāráyati} 6.1.54; {ni-^{0}, niḥ-^{0}, vi-^{0} ṣphurati/sphurati} 8.3.76.

√**sphulati** 3. *sg. pres. act of* sphúlá saṁcalane VI 96; *gen. du.* ^{0}sphulatyoḥ 6.1.47; 8.3.76; {ni-^{0}, niḥ-^{0}, vi-^{0} ṣphulati/sphulati} 8.3.76.

{**sphéyas-**} *mfn. more abundant* < sphira- 6.4.157.

{**sphéṣṭha-**} *mfn. most abundant* < sphira- 6.4.157.

sphoṭāyana- *m. N. pr. of an ancient grammarian*; *gen. sg.* sphoṭāyanasya 6.1.23.

sma *ind. ever, always, indeed, verily* 3.3.176; *loc. sg.* sme 3.2.118; 3.165; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 3.2.122.

√**smayati** 3 *sg. pres. act. of* ṣmiṅ īṣaddhasane I 996: '*to smile*' *gen. sg.* smayateḥ 6.1.57.

smāt *morpheme substitute for case ending of abl. sg.* –ṅas *after pronominal bases ending in* –a 7.1.15.

√smi *the verbal base* ṣmiṅ īṣaddhasane: I 996: '*to smile*' 7.2.24; *gen. du.* °smyoḥ 1.3.68; smayati 6.1.57; {vismāpayate *but* rūpeṇa enam vismāpayati} 1.3.68; {muṇdo jaṭilo vā smāpayate *but* kuñcikayā enam smāpayati} 6.1.57; {sismayiṣate} 7.2.74.

smin *morpheme substitute for loc. sg.* ṅi *after pronominal bases endig in* –a; *nom. du.* °sminau 7.1.15.

√smṛ–[1] *the verbal base* smṛ ādhyāne I 845: '*to remember' recollect, call to mind'*; 1.3.57; {naṣṭam susmūrṣate} 1.3.57.

√smṛ–[2] *the verbal base* smṛ cintāyām I 980: 7.4.95; {asasmarat} 7.4.95; {smariṣīṣṭa, smṛṣīṣṭa} 7.2.43; {asmariṣātām, asmṛṣātām} 7.2.43; {sasmaratuḥ, sasmaruḥ *but* sasmāra} 7.1.10; {smaryate, smaryāt} 7.4.29; {sāsmaryate} 7.4.30.

{**smerá–**} *mfn. smiling, friendly* 3.2.167.

smai *substitute morpheme for dat. sg* ṅe *after pronominal bases ending in* –a 7.1.14.

smottara– (*mfn*) *followed by the cxpression* sma; *loc. sg.* °uttare 3.3.176.

sya[1] *marker* sya (ārdhadh) *of the First Future and Conditional*; 1.3.92; 3.1.33; 6.4.62; 8.3.47; *loc. sg.* sye 7.2.70.

sya[2] *substitute morpheme for gen. sg.* ṅas *after nominal bases ending in* –a; *nom. pl.* °syāḥ 7.1.12.

sya[3] *substitute morpheme for* tyad– *in nom. sg. Vedic*; sya *or* syaḥ 6.1.133; {syaḥ} 7.2.106.

√syati 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √so– (*q. v.*) 7.4.40; 8.3.65; 4.17.

√syáda– *m. speed*; *nom. sg.* syádaḥ 6.4.28; —*ifc.* aśva–° 6.4.28.

√syánd– *the verbal base* syándū prasravaṇe I 798: '*to flow stream, trickle, ooze, drip*'; *gen. du.* °syandoḥ 6.4.31; syandati 8.3.

72; {syantvā; syanditvā} 6.4.31; {syantsyati, sisyantsati} 7.2.59; {anusyandate matsya udake} 8.3.72; {anu-⁰, abhi-⁰, ni-⁰, pari-⁰, vi-⁰ ṣyandate/syandate} 8.3.72.

√**syandati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √syand- (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* syandateḥ 8.3.72.

√**syámI-** *the verbal base* syámú śabde I 878: '*to sound, cry aloud, shout, cry, shriek*' 6.1.19; {sesimyate} 6.1.19.

syāṭ *augment* syā *added at the word-initial position* 7.3.114.

{**syāla-putrá-**} *m. son of a brother-in-law* 6.2.133.

{⁰**sraṁs-**} *ifc.* ukhā-⁰ 7.1.70.

[⁰**sraṁsikā**] *f. ifc.* [vi-⁰] 8.3.110.

√**sráṁsú-** *the verbal base* srânsú avasraṁsane I 790: '*to fall, drop, drop down, slip off;*' 7.4.84; 8.2.72; {sanisrasyate, sanīsraṁsīti} 7.4.84.

{**srak-tvaca-**} *n. sg. a garland and skin:* = srak ca tvak ca 5.4.106.

{**sragvín-**} *mfn. possessed of garlands* 5.2.121.

sraj- (**sráj-**) (*f*) *a garland, wreath of flowers* 3.2.59; *abl. sg.* ⁰srajaḥ 5.2.21.

{**srájiṣṭha-**} *mfn. completely covered with garlands* 6.4.163.

{**srájīyas-**} *mfn. well-covered with garlands* 6.4.163.

{⁰**srabdha-**} *mfn. ifc.* vi-⁰ 8.3.110.

√**srámbh-** *the verbal base* srânbhu viśvāse I 794: '*to believe in, trust in*'; *abl. sg.* ⁰srambhaḥ 3.2.143; —*ifc.* vi-⁰ 3.2.143.

{**srambhin-**} *mfn. believing, trusting;* —*ifc.* {vi-⁰} 3.2.143.

{**srava-**} *m. flowing, streaming, a flow* 3.3.27.

{**srávaka-**} *mfn. flowing, dropping; v, l.* saraka- (*q. v.*); 3.1.149.

√sravati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sru– (*q. v.*) 7.4.81.

{^{0}**srāva**} *m. flow*; —*ifc.* {ā–^{0}} 3.1.41; {pra–^{0}} 3.3.27.

√srívI– *the verbal base* srívú gati-śoṣaṇayoḥ IV 3: '*to go; to become dry*' 6.4.20.

√sru– *the verbal base* sru gatau I 987: '*to flow, stream, gush forth, issue from*' 7.2.13; *abl. sg.* sruvaḥ 3.3.27; *abl. pl.* ^{0}srubhyaḥ 1.3.86; 3.1.48; {srāvayati} 1.3.86; {asusruvat} 3.1.48; {susruva, susruma} 7.2.13; {sisrāvayiṣati, susrāvayiṣati} 7.4.81; {susrūṣati} 7.4.81; {asisravat, asusravat} 7.4.93;94. —*ifc.* ā–^{0}, saṁ–^{0} 3.1.141.

{**sruciṣṭha–**} *mfn. the best possessor of a* srúc 6.4.163.

{**srucīyas–**} *mfn. better po;sessor of a* srúc 6.4.163.

{^{0}**sruva–**} *ifc.* a–^{0} 6.3.115.

{**sruva–karṇa–**} *mfn. having the mark or brand of a ladle on the ear* (*of catttle etc.*) 6.3.115.

{**srū́**} *f. stream*; {srūḥ, sruvau, sruvaḥ; srūta–, srūtavat–} < √sriv (*q. v.*) 6.4.20

srotas (**srótas–**) (*n*) *the current of a river*; *a river, stream torrent*; *abl. sg.* srotasaḥ 4.4.113.

{ **srotasyà–, srotyà–, srotyá–** } *mfn.* = srotasi bhava– '*belonging or pertaining to a stream or torrent*' 4.4.13.

sva–^{1} *substitute morpheme for ending of* 2 *sg. imper. med.*; *nom. du.* svau 3.4.2; {paca–sva} 3.4.91; {īśiṣva} 7.2.77.

sva–^{2} (**svá–**) *mfn. own, one's own*; *n. nom. sg.* svam 1.1.35,68; 4.4.123; 6.2.17; 7.3.47; *loc. sg.* sve 3.4.40; {svasmāt, svāt; svasmin, sve;} 7.1.17; —*ifc.* yathā–^{0} 8.1.14.

sva–karaṇa– (*n*) *marrying, taking to wife, wedding*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}karaṇe 1.3.56.

{**svakā, svikā**} *f. one's own* 7.3.47; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 7.3.47.

√**svañj**– *the verbal base* ṣvañj*a* pariṣvaṅge I 1025: '*to embrace, clasp, encircle;*' *gen. pl.* °svañjām 6.4.25; 8.3.65,70; {pariṣvajate} 6.4.25; {abhi–°, pari–° ṣvajate, °aṣvajat, ṣiṣvaṅkṣate} 8.3.65; {ni–°, pari–°, vi–° ṣvajate} 8.3.70; {ni°–, pari–°, vi–° aṣvajata/asvajata} 8.3.71.

sva–tantra– (*mfn*) *free, independent; m. nom. sg.* svatantraḥ 1.4.54.

sva–tavas– (**svá–tavas**–) (*mfn*) *self-strong, inherently powerful, valiant; m. nom. sg.* sva–tavān {7.1.83}; 8.3.11; *gen. pl.* °tavasām 7.1.83.

√**svadI** *the verbal bases* ṣvád*a* āsvādane I 18; ṣvad*a* āsvādane X 263; {sisvādayiṣati} 8.3.62.

{°**sva–dharma**–} *ifc.* parama– 5.4.124.

svadhā *ind. the expression* svadhā 2.2.16.

{**sv–adhyāpaka**–} *m. a good teacher* 8.1.67.

√**sván**– *the verbal base* svánáʹ śabde I 879 '*to sound*'; *abl. sg.* °svanaḥ 3.3.64; 8.3.69; {ava–°, vi–° ṣvaṇatu, °aṣvaṇat, °ṣaṣvāṇa} 8.3.69; {svenatuḥ, svenuḥ; svenitha, sasvanatuḥ; sasvanuḥ; sasvanitha} 6.4.125; {ā–° svānta–/°svanita–} 7.2.28.

√**svánáʹ**^{1} *see prec.* 3.3.62.

{**svána**–^{2}, **svāna**–} (**svaná**–) *m. sound, noise* 3.3.62; —*ifc.* ni–° 3.3.64.

°**svanita**–°, **svānta**– *mfn. ifc.* ā–° 7.2.28.

√**svap**– *the verbal base ñi*–ṣvapáʹ śaye II 59: '*to sleep*'; *abl. sg.* svapaḥ 3.3.91.

sva–pati– (**svá–pati**–) (*m*) *one's own lord;* (sva–patí–) *mfn*) *having an own consort; abl. sg.* °pateḥ 4.4.104.

√**svap–ādi**– (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbal bases beginning with* √svap– (*i. e.* II 59–61) 6.1.188.

√**svapI**– *v. s. v.* √svap– 1.2.8; 3.2.172; 6.1.15,19; {suṣvāpa} 6.1.17; {asūṣupat} 6.1.18; {soṣupyate} 6.1.19; {svápanti, svapánti} 6.1.188; {svapitáḥ} 6.1.188; {svapiti} 7.2.76; {asvapīt, asvapīḥ}

7.3.98; {asvapat, asvapaḥ} 7.3.99; {suṣvāpayiṣati} 7.4.67; {suṣvāpa} 8.3.59; {suṣvāpayiṣati} 8.3.61; {suptvā, suṣupsati} 1.2.8.

{**sva-póṣam**} *ind.* *to prosper in own person* 3.4.40.

{**svápna-**} *m.* *sleep, sleeping. dream, dreaming* 3.3.91.

{**svapnáj-**} *mfn.* *asleep, sleeping* 3.3.172.

svayam (**svayám**) *ind.* *by one's self; voluntarily* 2.1.25.

svar[1] (**svàr**) *ind.* *the sun, sunshine, light, lustre* 1.1.37.

√**svar-**[2] *v. s. vv.* √svarati, √svṛ-.

svara-[1] (*m*) *accent* 1.1.58; 8.2.2 *loc. sg.* svare 2.1.2.

svara-[2] (*m*) = viribdha- '*tone*' 7.2.18.

√**svarati** 3 *sg. pres. act of* √svṛ- (*q. v.*) 7.2.44; {sisvariṣati, susvūrṣati} 7.2.49; {sasvaratuḥ, sasvaruḥ *but* sasvāra} 7.4.10; {sāsvaryate} 7.4.30; {svaritṛ-, svartṛ} 7.2.48.

svara- {**vidhi-**} (*m*) (*an operation pertaining to*) *accent* 1.1.58; 8.2.2.

svar-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* svar[1]; *n. nom. sg.* °ādi 1.1.37.

svarita- *mn.* *the* svarita *accent, a mixed tone produced by the combination of high and low tones*; *m. nom. sg.* svaritaḥ 1.2.31; 8.2.4,6,66; *n. nom. sg.* svaritam 6.1.185; 8.2.103; *inst. sg.* svaritena 1.3.11; *abl. sg.* svaritāt 1.2.39; *gen. sg.* svaritasya 1.2.37.

svarita-ñIT- *mfn.* svaritET + *ñ*IT (*q. vv.*) 1.3.72.

svarita-para- (*mfn*) *followed by a* svarita *accent*; *gen. sg.* °parasya 1.2.40.

{**svaritET-**} *mfn.* *containing* svarita *as exponential marker* 1.3.72.

[**svarga-kāma-**] *m.* '*desire for heaven*'; *inst. sg.* [°kāmeṇa] 8.4.13.

[**svarga-kāmin-**] *mfn.* '*desiring heaven*'; [°kāmiṇau, °kāmiṇaḥ] 8.4.13.

sv–avas– (sv–àvas–) (*mfn*) *having or affording good protection* 7.1.83; {sv–avān} 7.1.83.

svasr̥– (svásr̥–) *f. a sister* 1.2.68; 6.3.23; 4.11; *nom. sg.* svasā 8.3.84; *abl. sg.* svasuḥ 4.1.143; {svasā, svasārau, svasāraḥ} 6.4.11; —*ifc.* pitr̥– 4.1.132; mātr̥– 4.1.134; pitr̥–°, mātr̥–° 8.3.84; pituḥ–°, mātuḥ–° 8.3.85.

svasti *ind. the expression* svasti 2.3.16.

{**°svastika–**} *ifc.* a–° 6.3.115.

{**svastika–karṇa–**} *mfn. having the* svastika *branded on the ear* (*as cattle*) 6.3.115.

svasr–ādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* svasr̥–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.10.

{**svasrīya–**} *m. a sister's son* 4.1.143.

sv–āgata– (*mfn*) *welcome, well come* 7.3.7.

sv–āgatādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* svāgata–; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 7.3.7.

{**sv–āgatika**} *mfn. bidding welcome to any one*; = svāgatam ity āha; *an officer to greet the king* 7.3.7.

svāṅga– *n. a limb of one's own body*; *nom. sg.* svāṅgam 6.2.167,177; *abl. sg.* svāṅgāt 4.1.54; 6.3.12,40; *abl. pl.* svāṅgebhyaḥ 5.2.66; *loc. sg.* svāṅge 3.4.54,61; 5.4,159; —*ifc.* a–° 4.1.53; 6.2.183.

svāti– (svātí–) *f. N. of an asterism or nakṣatra* 4.3.34.

sv–ādi–[1] (*mn*) *an affix–class beginning with the expression su–*; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 1.4.17.

√sv–ādi–[2] (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with the verbal base* √su–; *abl pl.* °ādibyaḥ 3.1.73.

svādum (svādú–) (*mfn*) *sweet, savoury, palatable, dainty, pleasant*; *loc, sg.* svādu*mi* 3.4.26; {táyor anyáḥ píppalam svādv átti RV 1.164.20;} 8.1.65.

{svāduṁ-kāram} *ind. sweetening, making savoury or palaatble* 3.4.26.

{svāná-} *m. sounding, making a noise* 3.3.62; *v. s. v.* {svaná-}.

svānta (*n*) = manas- '*ego, mind, heart*' 7.2.18.

{svāpateya-} *n.* = svapatau sādhu: *one's own property, wealth or riches* 4.4.104.

√svāpi *caus. of* √svap- (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* svāpeḥ 6.1.18; *gen. du.* °svāpyoḥ 7.4.67; {asūṣupat, asūṣupatam, asūṣupan} 6.1.18; {soṣupyate} 6.1.19; {svāpyati, svāpitaḥ} 6.1.18; {suṣvāpayiṣati, *but* svāpakaḥ, svāpakīyate, siṣvāpakīyiṣati} 7.4.67; sasūva 7.4.94.

svāmín- (*m*) *master, lord, owner, proprietor, chief, commander, husband* 2.3.39; 3.1.103; 5.2.126; *loc. sg.* svāmini 6.2.17.

°svāra- *m. ifc.* anu-° 8.3 4,23; 4.58.

svāhā (**sváhā**) *ind. the expressision* sváhā 'hail' 2.3.16.

{svikā} *v. s v.* {svakā} 7.3.47.

svid *ind. 'perhaps', a particle of interrogation*; svid āsīt 8.2.102.

√svídI- *the verbal bases ñi-*svid-*ā* gātra-prasravaṇe I 781, svid*á* gātra-prakṣepaṇe IV 79: '*to sweat, perspire*' 1.2.19; 8.3.62; {saṁsvedayaḥ} 7.4.35; {sisvedayiṣati} 8.3.62; {°svedita-, sveditavat-} 1.2,19.

√svr̥ *the verbal base* svr̥ śabdopatāpayoḥ I 979; 7.2,49; *v. s. v.* √svar-².

svairin- (*mfn*) *unrestrained, free, independent, self-willed* —*ifc.* a-° 3.1.119.

H

h *the phoneme* h 7.2.5 (hmy–anta); *gen. sg.* haḥ 7.3.54; 8.2.31; 4.62; *gen. du.* ^{0}hoḥ 7.2.104; 4.62.

hA^1 *the phoneme* h 5.4.106 (hānta–); *nom. sg.* hAḥ 7.4.52; *abl. du.* ^{0}hĀbhyām 8.4.46; *loc. sg.* hE 8.3.26.

ha^2 *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* ha 5.3.13; *nom. sg.* haḥ 5.3.11.

^{0}**há**–^{3} (*ifc.*) *mfn. killing, destroying*; —*ifc.* {timi–^{0}, śatru–^{0}} 3.2.49; {kleśāpa^0, tamopa–^{0}, ^{0}apa–^{0}} 3.2.50.

ha^4 *ind. indeed, assuredly, verily, of course* 3.2.116; 8.1.24. 60; {devadattaḥ pacati ha khādati ha} 8.1.58; iti ha 5.4.23.

√^{0}**haṇ**– *for* √han– *ifc.* pra–^{0} 8.4.33.

√^{0}**haṇ*a*–** *for* √han*a*– *ifc.* ni-pra–^{0} 2.3.56; pari–^{0} 8.4 22.

^{0}**haṇana**– *for* hanana– *ifc.* antar–^{0} 8.4.24; pari–^{0} 8.4.22

hata– (**hatá**–) (*mfn*) *struck, beaten, killed, slain, destroyed*; *loc. pl.* hateṣu 6.3.43.

{^{0}**hatā**} *f. of prec.*; —*ifc.* {brāhmaṇi–^{0}} 6.3,43.

hati– (*f*) *striking, a stroke, blow*; *loc. pl.* ^{0}hatiṣu 6.3.54; —*ifc.* pad–^{0} 6.3.54.

{^{0}**hatya**–} *n. ifc,* {bhrauṇa–^{0}} 6.4.174.

{^{0}**hatyā**} *f. killing, slaying, destroying*; —*ifc.* {aśva–^{0}, brāhmaṇa–} 3.1.108.

√**han**– *the verbal base* han*a* hiṁsā–gatyoḥ II 2: '*to strike, kill, slay*' 6.4.12,135; *abl. sg.* hanaḥ 1 2.14; 3.28; 3.1.108; 2.49,86; 3.76; 4.37; *gen. sg.* hanaḥ 2.4.42; 7.3.32; *gen. du.* ^{0}hanoḥ 7.2.70; hanti 4.4.35; {āhata, āhasātām, āhasata} 1.2.14; {āhate *but* āhanti vṛṣalam pādena} 1.3.28; {^{0}hatya} 3.1.108; {jahi} 6.4.36; {haniṣ-

yate, ahaniṣyata, avadhiṣātām, ahasātām; hantā} 6.4.62; {ghāniṣyate, aghāniṣyata; aghāniṣātām. ghāniṣīṣṭa; ghānitā, aghāni} 6.4.62; {jaghnatuḥ, jaghnuḥ} 6.4.98; {haniṣyati, ahaniṣyat} 7.2.70; {ghātayati (*ṇic*), ghātaka- (*ṇvUl*), sādhughātin- (*iñ*), ghāta- (*ghañ*), ghātam (*ṇamUl*)} 7.3.32; {aghāni (*ciṇ*), jaghāna (*ṇal*)} 7.2.32; ghātaḥ (*ghañ*); sādhughātin- (*iñ*); ghātayati (*ṇic*), ghātaka- (*ṇvUl*), ghātam–ghātam (*ṇamUl*); ghnanti, ghnan} 7.3.54; {jighāṁsati, jaṁghanyate, jaghāna} 7.3.55; {jaghāna} 7.4.62; {pari-⁰, pra-⁰ haṇyate} 8.4.22; —*ifc.* abhy-ā-⁰ 3.2.142.

{⁰**han-**²} *mfn.* *killing, slaying* —*ifc.* {pitṛ-, mātṛ-} 3.2.88; {brahma-⁰} {bhrūṇa-⁰} {vṛtra-⁰} 3.2.87; *v. s. v.* ⁰ghāta- *ifc.* *with* {pitṛ-, mātṛ-} 3.2.88.

√**hana** *v. s. v.* √han¹ 3.2.154,171;4:36; 6.4.16,62,98.

⁰**hanana-** *m.* *ifc.* antar- 8.4.24.

hananī *f.* *killing, destruction, destroying* 4.4.121.

hanta (**hánta**) *ind.* *look! see! here!* 8.1.30,45.

[**hantama-**] *mfn.* *ifc.* [dasyu-⁰] 8.2.17.

√**hanti** 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √han-¹ (*q. v.*); 8.4.17; *gen. sg.* hanteḥ 6.4.36; 7.3.54; 8.4.22.

{⁰**hará-**} *mfn.* *conveying, bearing* (an-udyamane); —*ifc.* {aṁśa-⁰, riktha-⁰} 3.2.9; {asthi-⁰, kavaca-⁰ (vayasi)} 3.2.10; ā-⁰ 3.2.11; *v. s. v.* {hāra}.

⁰**haraṇa-** (*mfn*) *carrying, holding, containing*; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.2.65; pra-⁰ 4.2.55; {vāḍava-⁰} 6.2.65; vi-⁰ 1.3.20,41.

√**harati** 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √hṛ- (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* harateḥ 3.2.9,25.

{⁰**hari-**} *mfn.* *bearing, carrying*; —*ifc.* {dṛti-⁰, nātha-⁰} 3.2.25.

harita- (**hárita-**) (*mfn*) *yellowish, fallow, pale, greenish*; (*m*) *N. of several persons* 5.4.125; *v. s. vv.* {hárita, hāritāyaná-,} 4.1.100.

{**harita-jambhán-**} *mfn.* = harito jambho'sya 5.4.125.

haritādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* harita-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.100.

[**haridru-**] *m. a disciple of Kalāpin* 4.3.104.

{**harivat-**} *mfn. possesing bay horses* 8.2.15.

hari-ścandra- *m. N. of a Ṛṣi*; *nom. du.* °ścandrau 6.1.153.

[**hari-ṣeṇa-**] *m. N. of a person* 8.3.99.

[**hari-saktha-**] *n.* = hareḥ saktham '*the shank of a horse*' 8.3.99.

harītakī *f. the yellow Myrobalan tree, Terminalia Chebula* 4.3.167.

harītaky-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* harītakī; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.167.

harṣa- (*m*) *joy, pleasure, happiness, thrill*; *loc. sg.* harṣe 3.3.68.

hAl *siglum comprising all consonantal phonemes* 1.3.3; 6.1.68; 7.4.60; *nom. du.* °hAlau 1.1.10; *nom. pl.* hAlaḥ 1.1.7; *abl. sg.* hAlaḥ 3.1.83; 3.103,121; 6.4.2,49,150; 8.4.31,64; *gen. sg.* hAlaḥ 3.1.12; 6.4.24; *gen. du.* hAloḥ 3.1.124; 6.4.34; *loc. sg.* hAli 6.1.13; 4.66,113; 7.2.85,113; 3.89; 8.2.77; 3.22; —*ifc.* eka-° 6.4.120: dvi-° 8.4.71.

hala- (*mn*) *a plough* 3.1.21; 2.183; 4.3.124; 4.81; *abl. sg.* halāt 1.4.97; —*ifc.* a-° 5.4.121; apa-° 6.2.187; {dur-°, su-°} 5.4.121.

hAl-anta- (*mfn*) *ending in a consonantal phoneme* 6.8.9; *abl. sg.* hAlantāt 1.2.10; *gen. sg.* hAlantasya 7.2.3.

√{**halayá-**} *to plough*; {halayáti} 3.1.21.

hAl-ādi-¹ *m. the first consonantal phoneme* (*of a nexus*); *nom. sg.* °ādiḥ 7.4.60.

hAl-ādi-² (*mfn*) *beginning with a consonantal phoneme* *nom. sg.* °ādiḥ 6.1.179; *abl. sg.* °ādeḥ 1.2.26; 3.1.22; 2.149; 6.4.161; 7.2.7; *loc. sg.* °ādau 6.3.10.

hali- (*m*) *a large plough* 3.1.117; 5.4.121; —*ifc.* a-° {dur-°, su-°} 5.4.121.

hAl-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by a consonantal phoneme; abl. sg.* ^{0}pūrvāt 6.4.174.

{**hále-tripadikā-**} *f. a tax of* 3 *pāda coins per ploughshare* 6.2.65; 3.10.

{**hále-dvipadikā**} *f. a tax of* 2 *pāda coins per ploughshare* 6.2.65; 3.10.

{**hálya-**} *m.* = halasya karṣaḥ, *plough-line, ploughing* 4.4.97.

{**háva-**} *m. calling, invocation* 3.3.75; —*ifc.* abhi-^{0} 3.3.72; ā-^{0} 3.3.73; upa-^{0} ni-^{0}, vi-^{0}, 3.3.72.

{**haviṣyà-**} *mfn. fit or prepared for an oblation* 4.4.122.

haviṣyā *f. sacrificial food; abl. pl.* ^{0}haviṣyābhyaḥ 4.4.122.

havis- (**havís-**) *n. an oblation or burnt offering* 3.1.129; 5.1.4; *gen. sg.* haviṣaḥ 2.3.61.

havya- (**havyá-**) (*n*) *sacrificial gift or food; loc. sg.* havye 3.2.66.

{**havya-vāhana-**} *m. N. of Agni* 3.2.66.

hA^{S1} *a siglum comprising* h, *semi-vowels and voiced stops; loc. sg.* hAśi 6.1.114.

√**hás-** *the verbal base* hásé hasane I 757: *gen. du.* ^{0}hasoḥ 3.3.62.

{**hása-**} *m. mirth, laughter* 3.3.62; *v. s. v.* {hāsa-, hāsá-}

hasta-^{1} (**hásta-**) (*m*) *the hand; abl. sg.* hastāt 5.2.133; *abl. du.* ^{0}hastābhyām 5.1.98; *loc. sg.* haste 3.4.39.

hasta-^{2} *m. N. of an asterism or nakṣatra* 4.3.34.

{**hasta-gráham**} *ind* {hastagráham gṛhṇāti = hastena gṛhṇāti} '*takes by the hand*' 3.4.39.

{**hasta-vártam**} *ind.* {hastavártam vartayati} '*turns or caushes with the hand*' 3.3.40.

hastādāna- (*n*) *the act of seizing with the hand: loc. sg.* ^{0}dāne 3.3.40.

{**hasti-ghná-**} *mfn. able to kill an elephant* 3.2.54.

{**hasti-carma-**} *n. the skin of an elephant; loc. sg.* {^{0}carme juhoti} 5.4.103.

{**hasti-daghná-, ^{0}dvayasá-, ^{0}mātrá-**} *mfn. as high or as big as an elephant* 5.2.38; *v. s. v.* {hāstiná-}.

hastin- (**hastín-**) (*m*) *an elephant* 3.2.54; 4.2.47; *abl. du.* ^{0}hastibhyām 5.2.38; 4.78; {hastín-} 5.2.133.

{**hasti-pāda-**} *mfn. elephant-footed* 5.4.138.

{**hastí-varcasá-**} *n. the vigour or strength of an elephant* 5.4.78.

haste *ind.* (*loc. sg. of* hasta-[1]) *used as GATI with* √kṛ- 1.4 77; {haste kṛtvā, hastekṛtya} 1.4.77.

hástya- *mfn. being on the hand* = hastena dīyate kāryam vā 5.1.98.

^{0}hasty-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* hastin-; *—ifc.* a-^{0} 5.4.138.

√hā-[1] *v. s. vv.* √hā[2], √hā[3]: *abl. sg.* haḥ 3.1.148.

√hā-[2] *the verbal base o-*hā*-k* tyāge III 8 '*to leave, abandon desert, quit, forsake;*' jahāti 6.4.66; {hīyate} 6.4.66; {heyāt} 6.4.67; {prahāya} 6.4.69; {jáhāti} 6.1.190; {jehīyāte} 6.4.66; {jahāti, jehīyate} 6.4.116; {hīyate, jehīyate} 6.4.116; {jahītaḥ, jahitaḥ; jahīthaḥ, jahithaḥ; jahati} 6.4.116; {jahāhi, jahihi, jahīhi} 6.4.117; {jahyāt, jahyātām, jahyuḥ} 6.4.118; {hitvā rājyam vanam gataḥ 7.4.44; {hitvā śarīram yātavyam *but also* hātvā} 7.4.44, {sārthāddhīyate} 5.4.45; {vṛttena / vṛttato hīyate, cāritreṇa / cāritrato hīyate} 5.4.47.

√hā-[3] *the verbal base o-*hā*-ṅ* gatau III 7: '*to start or spring forwards, bound away, give way to*'; {jihīte} 6.1.190: 7.4.76; {bhūmita ujjihīte} 5.4.45: {hāyate} 6.4.67; {hātvā} 7.4.43.

hānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the phoneme* h; *abl. sg.* hāntāt 5.4.106; *—ifc. cu-*da-ṣa-^{0} 5.4.106.

{**hāyána-**[1]} *m. a kind or variety of red rice;* hāyanā nāma vrīhayaḥ = jahaty udakam iti kṛtvā < √hā[2] 3.1.148.

{**hāyána–**[2]} *m. a year;* hāyánaḥ saṁvatsaraḥ = jihīte bhāvān iti kṛvtā < √hā[3] 3,1 148.

{**⁰hāyanā**} *f. of· prec.; —ifc.* {catur–⁰ tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 4.1.27.

hāyanānta– (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* hāyana– 5.1.130; *abl. sg.* ⁰antāt 4.1.27; *—ifc.* dāma(n)–⁰ 4.1.27.

{**⁰hāyaṇī**} *f. ifc. —years (old); —ifc.* {catur–⁰, tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 4.1.27.

hāra– (*mfn*) *bearing, carrying* 6.3.60; *—ifc.* ava–⁰ 3.1.141. {uda–⁰, udaka–⁰} 6.3.60; {dṛti–⁰, nātha–⁰} 3.2.25; saṁ–⁰ 3.3.122; samā–⁰ 1.2.31.

{**hā́rita–**} *m. a descendant of* Harita 4.1.100.

{**hāritāyaná–**} *m. patr. fr.* Hārita 4.1.100.

[**hārídraviṇaḥ**] *m. pl.* followers or students of Harídru 4.3.104.

hārin– (*mfn*) *appropriating, levying; m. nom. sg.* hārī 5.2 69; *m. nom. du.* ⁰hāriṇau 6.2.65

{**hārdá–**} (**hā́rda–**) *mfn. relating to or being in the heart* 6.3.50; *—ifc.* {⁰± – hārda–} {daur–⁰, sau–⁰} 7.3.19.

{±′ – **hārdya–**} *n. —ifc.* {sau–⁰} 6.3.51.

{**hāliká–**} *mfn. relating or belonging to a plough* 4.3.124; *m. a ploughman, agriculturist* 4.4.81.

hāsa– *m. laughter, mirth, laughing* 6.1.216; {hā́saḥ, hāsáḥ} 6.2.216. *—ifc.* pra–⁰ 1.4.106; 8.1.46.

{**hāstiká–**} *n. a multitude or troop of elephants* 4.2.47.

hāstiná– (*mfn*) *belonging to an elephant* 6.2.101.

{**hāstina-pura–**} *n. N. of a city, about* 57 *miles NE of Delhi in Meerut District* 6.2.101;

hāstināyana– (*m*) *a patr. fr.* Hastin 6.4.174.

{**hāsti-pada–**} *m. N. of a man; abl. sg.* ⁰padāt 4.3.132; *mfn.* {hāstipadá–} *relating or belonging to* Hastipada 4.3.132.

{**hāsti-śīrṣa-**} *m. patr. fr.* Hastiśiras 6.1.62.

√**hi-**[1] *the verbal base* hi gatau vṛddhau ca V 11: '*to send forth, set in motion*; *to stimulate*; *gen. sg.* heḥ 7.3.56; {prājīhayat} 7.3.56; {prajighīṣati, prajeghīyate, prajighāya} 7.3.36; {prahiṇomi, °hiṇutaḥ} 8.4.15.

√**hi**[2] *substitute morpheme for* √dhā-; *nom. sg.* hiḥ 7.4.42; {hitaḥ, hitavat-, hitvā} 7.4.42.

√**hi-**[3] *substitute morpheme for:* √hā-[2] (*q. v.*); {hitvā rājyam vanam gataḥ} 7.4.44.

hi[4] (**hí**) *ind* '*for, because, on account of*' 8.1.34; *gen sg.* heḥ 8.2.93; {sa hi páca} 8.1.34; {índavo vām uśánti hí RV 1.2.4} 8.1.56.

hi[5] *substitute morpheme for personal ending of 2. sg. imp. act.* 3.4.2,87; *loc. sg.* hau 3.1.83; 6.4.35; *gen. du.* °hyoḥ 7.1.35.

√**híṁs-** *the verbal base* hísí hiṁsāyām VII 19: '*to injure, harm, wound, kill*;' *gen. pl.* °hiṁsām 6.1.188; {híṁsanti, hiṁsánti} 6.1.88.

√**híṁsA-** *see prec*; 3.2.146,167.

{**híṁsaka-**} *mfn. injuring, injurious* 3.2.146.

hiṁsā *f. harm, injury, hurt*; *loc. sg.* hiṁsāyām 2.3.56; 6.1.141; 4.123.

hiṁsārtha- (*mfn*) *having the signficance of the expression* hiṁsā (*q v.*); *abl. pl.* °arthebhyaḥ 1.3.15; *gen. pl.* °arthānām 3.4.48.

{**hiṁsrá-**} *mfn. injurious, hurtful* 3.2.167.

hita- (**hitá-**) (*mfn*) *put, placed, set, laid, fixed, established, beneficial, fit, wholesome* 2.1.36; *n. nom. sg.* hitam 4.4.65; 5.1.5; *inst. pl.* °hitaiḥ 2.3.73; *abl. sg.* hitāt 4.4.65; *loc. sg,* hite 6.2.15; —*ifc.* an-abhi-° 2.3.1; ā-° 8.4.8; puras-° 5.1.128; vy-ava-° 1.4.82; saṁ-° 4.1.70; su-° 2.2.11.

hitārtha- *mfn. having the significance of the expression* hita- {6.2.155}; —*ifc.* su-° 2.2.11.

√**hinu-** *v. s. v.* √hi-[1] 8.4.15.

{**hi-para-**} *mfn. followed by the expression* hi; *n. nom. sg.* °param 8.1.56.

hima- (**himá-**) (*m*) *cold, frost* 4.1.49; 6.3.54.

himavat- (*mfn*) *snow-clad*; *abl. du.* himavadbhyām 4.4.112; [agnir himavatas pari] 8.3.51.

hima-śratha- *m. the loosening or melting of snows*; *nom. pl.* °śrathāḥ 6.4.29.

{**himānī́**} *f. a mass or collection of snow* 4.1.49.

hiraṇmaya- (**hiraṇmáya-**) (*mfn*) *golden, golden-coloured*; *n. nom. pl.* °mayāni 6.4.174.

hiraṇya- (**híraṇya-**) (*n*) *gold* 6.2.55; *abl. sg.* hiraṇyāt 5.2.65.

{**híraṇyaka-**} *m. eagerness for gold*: = hiraṇye kāma- 5.2.65.

hiraṇya-parimāṇa- *n. a quantity of gold*; *nom. sg.* °māṇam 6.2.55.

hiraṇyaya- (*mfn*) *golden, abounding in gold*; *n. nom. pl.* hiraṇyayāni 6.4.175.

hīna (**hīná-**) (*mfn*) *left, abandoned, forsaken*; *loc. sg.* hīne 1.4.86; —*ifc.* a-° 6.2.47; {pari-°, pra-°hīṇa-} 8.4.29.

√°**hīya-** *passive base of* ohāk tyāge III 8' —*ifc.* a-° 5.4.45.

hīyamāna- {**yoga-**} *m.* (*use or employment of*) *the expression* hīyamāna- '*being left or deserted*' 5.4.47.

√**hu-** *the verbal base* hu dānādanayoḥ III 1: '*to sacrifice, offer a present or oblation*' 3.4.16; 6.1.192; 4.87,101; *abl. sg.* hoḥ 2.3.3; *gen. pl.* °huvām 3.1.39; juhoti 2.4.75; {juhavāṁ cakāra, juhāva} 3.1.39; {juhóti} 6.1.192; {juhvati, juhvatu, ajuhvan} 6.4.87; {juhudhi} 6.4.101; {ajuhavuḥ} 7.3.83; {juhāvayiṣati} 7.4.80; {johavīti} 7.4.82.

hur- *mfn. moving stealthily or crookedly*; {hūḥ, hurau, huraḥ} < √húrch + *kvip* 6.4.21.

√húrch– *the verbal base* húrcha kauṭilye I 226; {hūrchitr̥–} 8.2.78; {hūrṇa–, hūrṇavat–, hūrti–} 6.4.21.

°**hūta–** *mfn. ifc.* a-dūrād–° 8.2.107; dūrād–° 8.2.84.

°**hūya–** *n. ifc.* deva–° 3.1.123.

{**hūrti–**} *f.* *v. s. v.* √hurch– 6.4.21.

√hr̥– *the verbal base* hr̥ñ haraṇe I 947– '*to take, carry, convey, carry off, seize, deprive, steal, rob*' 1.4.53; 3.1.141 (avahr̥–); harati; 3.2.9,25; 4.3.51; 4.15,72; 5.1.50; {hariṣyati, ahariṣyat} 7.2.70; {ajīharat} 7.4.1; {jahāra} 7.4.62; {jarīharti, jariharti, jarharti} 7.4.92; —*ifc.* ava–° 3.1.141; vy–ava–° 4.4.72; vy–ā–° 4.3.51.

{**hr̥c–choka–**} *m.* *heart-ache* 6.3.51; *v. s. v.* hr̥daya-śoka–

hr̥ta– (*mfn*) *carried away, carried off, deprived, robbed* 7.2.31; —*ifc.* apa–° 5.2.70; ā–° 5.1.77; ud–° 4.2.14; {phāṇṭā–°} 4.1.150; vyā–° 5.4.33.

°**hr̥ti–** *f. ifc.* vy–ā–° 8.2.71.

hr̥d (**hŕ̥d–**) (*n*) *substitute morpheme for* hr̥daya– 'heart' 6.1.63; 3.50; 7.3.19; —*ifc.* dur–°, su–° 5.4.150.

hr̥daya– (**hŕ̥daya–**) (*n*) *the heart; gen. sg.* hr̥dayasya 4.4.95; 6.3.50.

{**hr̥daya-roga–**} *m.* *heart disease* 6.3.51.

{**hr̥daya-śoka–**} *m.* *heart-ache* 6.3.51; *v. s. v.*{hr̥cchoka–}

{**hr̥dayā-vidh–**} *mfn.* *piercing the heart* 6.3.116.

{±′**–hr̥dayya–**} (**hr̥dayyà–**) *mfn. being in the heart, heart-felt*; —*ifc.* {saú–°} 6.3.51.

[**hr̥d–gola–**] *m.* *N. of a mountain* 4.3.91.

[**hr̥d–golīya–**] *m. pl. people residing in the vicinity of the mountain* Hr̥dgola 4.3.91.

{**hŕ̥dya–**} *mfn.* 1. *being in the heart, internal* 4.4.95; 2. = hr̥dayasya priyaḥ '*delighting*' 4.4.95; 6.3.50. {hŕ̥dyo mantraḥ = hr̥dayasya bandhanam r̥ṣiḥ} 4.4.96.

hr̥d-roga- (**hr̥drogá-**) *m. heart-disease* 6.3.51; *v. s. v.* {hr̥daya-roga-}.

{**hr̥l-lāsa-**} *m. palpitation of the heart* 6.3.50.

{**hr̥l-lekha-**} *m. 'heart-furrow', anxiety of mind, disquietude* 6.3.50.

√**hr̥sI-** *the verbal base* hŕ̥ṣá tuṣṭau IV 119: *to rejoice, exult, bristle; gen. sg.* hr̥sEḥ 7.2.29; {hr̥ṣṭāni / hr̥ṣitāni lomānl} 7.2.29.

heti- (**hetí-**) *f. a missile* 3.3.97.

hetu-[1] *m. the agent in the causative* 1.3.68; 6.1.56; 7.3.40; *nom. sg.* hetuḥ 1.4.55.

hetu-[2] *m.* cause, reason 3.2.20; 3.81,156; *loc. sg.* hetau 2.3.23; 5.3.26; *loc. du.* °hetvoḥ 3.2.126; *—ifc.* bhaya-° 1.4.25;

hetu-[3] (*m*) *the expression* hetu- 2.3.26.

hetu-[3]**prayoga-** (*m*) *use or employment of the expression* hetu-; *loc. sg.* °prayoge 2.3.26.

hetu-[1]**bhaya-** (*n*) *fear arising from the agent of the causative verb*; *loc. sg.* °bhaye 1.3.68; 6.1.56; 7.3.40.

hetu-[2]**mat** (*mfn.*) *having a reason or cause*; *loc. sg.* hetumati 3.1.26; *loc. du.* °hetumatoḥ 3.3.156.

he-prayoga- (*m*) *use or employment of the expression* he; *loc. sg.* °prayoge 8.2.85; *—ifc.* hai-° 8.2.85

hemanta- (**hemantá-**) (*m*) *the winter or cold season* 2.4.28; *abl. sg.* hemantāt 4.3.21.

{**hai-prayoga-**} *m. use or employment of the expression* hai 8.2.85.

{**haimaná-**} *mfn. suitable for winter* 4.3.22; *—ifc.* {apara-° pūrva-°} 7.3.11.

{**haimantá-**} *mfn.* = hemante sādhuḥ, puṣpyati, pacyate vā 4.3.43.

{**haimantika-**} *mfn. wintry* 4.3.21.

{**haimavatá**} *mf(°ī́)n. belonging to the snow-clad mountains* 4.4.112.

{**haimavatī́**} *f.* = himavati bhavā '*born in the Himālayas*' 4.4.112.

haíyaṁgavīna- *n. beestings*; *nom. sg.* °gavīnam 5.2.23.

hailihila- (*mfn*) *of a sportive or wanton nature* 6.2.38; —*ifc.* {mahā́-°} 6.2.38.

{**hotuḥ-putrá-**} *m. son of the Hotṛ priest* 6.2.133.

hotṛ- (**hótṛ-**) (*m*) *sacrificer, priest* 6.4.11; {hotā, hotārau, hotāraḥ} 6.4.11.

{**hotos**} *Vedic infin. of* √hu- (*q. v.*) 3.4.16.

hotrā (**hótrā**) *f. the function or office of a priest or* Hotṛ; *abl. pl.* hotrābhyaḥ 5.1.135.

{**hotrī́ya-**} *mfn. relating or belonging to the* Hotṛ 5.1.135.

°**hnava-** *m. ifc.* apa-° 1.3.44.

√°**hnu-** *ifc.* a-° 6.1.186.

√**hnuṅ** *the verbal base* hnuṅ apanayane II 72: *to hide from*; *to drive or take way* 1.4.34.

hmyanta (*mfn*) *terminating in the phonemes* h, m *or* y 7.2.5.

hyas (**hyás**) *ind. yesterday* 4.2.105,

{**hyástana-**, **hyastaná-**} *mfn. hesternal, belonging to yesterday* 4.2.105.

{**hyástya-**} *mfn. hesternal* 4.2.105.

hrada- (**hradá-**) (*m*) *lake, pool*; —*ifc.* {dākṣi-°, mahāki-°} 4.2.142.

[**hráda-prastha-**] *m. N. of a town* 6.2.87.

{°**hradīya-**} *mfn. ifc.* {dākṣí-°, māhaki-°} 4.2.142.

hradottarapada- (*mfn*) *containing the expression* hrada *as final member* (*of cmpd*); *abl. sg.* °padāt 4.2.142,

{**hrásiṣṭha–**} *mfn. shortest, smallest* < hrasva– 6.4.156.

{**hrásīyas–**} *shorter, smaller* < hrasva– 6.4.156.

hrasva– (**hrasvá–**) *mfn.* (*metrically*) *short* (*of vowel*) 1.2.27; 6.1.176; 4.156; 7.1.54; *m. nom. sg.* hrasvaḥ 1.2.27; 4.6; 6.1,127; 3.43,61; 4.92,94; 7.3.80,107,114; 4.1,12,23,59; *n. nom. sg.* hrasvam 1.4.10; *abl. sg.* hrasvāt 6.1.69,151; 8.2.27; 3.32,101; *gen. sg.* hrasvasya 6.1.71; 7.3.108; *loc. sg.* hrasve 5.3.86; —*ifc.* ardha–⁰ 1.2.32.

hrasvādeśa– (*m*) *substitution of a metrically short* (*vowel loc. sg.* ⁰ādeśe 1.1.48.

hrasvānta– (*mfn*) *ending in a* (*metrically*) *short* (*vowel*):) *loc. sg.* ⁰ante 6.2.174.

√**hrī** *the verbal base* hrī lajjāyām III 3 '*to feel shame, blush*' 3.1.39; 6 1.192; 7.3.36; *abl. pl.* hrībhyaḥ 8.2.56; {jihréti} 6.1.192; {jihrayām cakāra, jihrāya} 3.1.39; {hrepayati} 7.3.36,86; {hriyate, hriyāt} 7.4.28; {hrīṇá–, hrīta–} 8.2.56.

{**hrīṇá–, hrītá–**} *mfn. ashamed, bashful, shy* 8.2.56.

√**hru–** *substitute morpheme for the verbal base* √hvṛ– (*q. v.*) 7.2.31; {hrutaḥ} 7.2.31.

{⁰**hlattí–**} *f. ifc.* {pra–⁰} 6.4.95.

{⁰**hlanna–, hlannavat–**} *mfn. ifc.* {pra–⁰} 6.4.95.

√**hlád–** *the verbal base* hlādī sukhe I 27: '*to be glad, rejoice*'; *gen. sg.* hlādeḥ 6.4.95; {prahlanna–, prahlannavat– *but* prahlādayati} 6.4.95.

√**hvarA–** *the verbal base* hvṛ kauṭilye I 978 : *to deviate or diverge from straight line, be crooked or curved* 2.4.80.

√**hvarI–** *see prec. gen. sg.* hvarEḥ 7.2.31.

√**hvā** *v. s. v.* √hve– 3.2.2; 7.3.37; *gen. sg.* hvaḥ 3.1.53; 3.72; 6.1.32.

{⁰**hvāya–**} *m. challenge;* —*ifc.* {ā–⁰} 3.3.73,75; {pra–⁰} 3.3.72; {svarga–⁰} 3.2.2.

√**hvr̥-** *the verbal base* hvr̥ kauṭilye I 9.78; *v. s. v.* √hru-.

⁰**hvr̥ta-** *mfn. ifc.* a-pari-⁰ 7.2.32.

√**hve-** *the verbal base* hveñ spardhāyām śabde ca I 1057: '*to call, call upon, summon, invoke; to challenge;*' *abl. sg.* hvaḥ **1**.3.30; {huve, hvayāmi} **6**.1.34; {mallo mallāya āhvayate *but* gām āhvayati gopālaḥ} **1**.3.31; {āhvat} **3**.1.53; {ahvata, ahvāsta} **3**.1.54; {juhāva, juhūṣati, johūyate} 6.1.32,33; {hvāyayati} **7**.3.37.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Note: After the page numbers lemmata are quoted, and under each lemma the line number beginning with 1 onwards indicates the place where the addition or correction is to be made. The following abbreviations are used in addition to those already indicated:

r. 'read'; V. S. A. 'V. S. Agrawala *India as known to Pāṇini*'. corr. 'correct' del. 'delete'; l. 'line'; p. 'page'.

p. 2. **a**[1] *ind. particle* a apehi **1.1.14.**

r. {**aṁśaka-**} (*m*) l. *coheir, co-sharer*

{**aṁśa-hara-**} *mfn. taking a share, entitled to a share, a sharer* **3.2.9.**

aṁśu- add: —*ifc.* {praty-⁰} **6.2.123.**

aṁsa- add: —*ifc.* {śity-⁰} **6.2.138.**

p. 3. [**akaśāpeya-**] *m. N. of a Gotra in Sauvīra* **4.1.148.**

p. 4. [**a-kālaka-**] *mfn. excluding* kāla **2.4.21; 4.3.115.**

p. 5. **r.** {**a-**}**kāśyapa.**

{**⁰akta-**} *mfn. ifc.* ud-⁰ **6.4.30** *etc.*

⁰akti- *f. ifc.* abhi-vy-⁰ **8.1.15.**

akṣa-[2] add: —*ifc.* an-⁰ **5.4.74.**

akṣa-[3] *ifc. for* akṣi- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* adhy-⁰ **6.2.67**; a-ṣaḍ-⁰ **5.4.7**; {kalyāṇa-⁰} **5.4.113.**

{**akṣadyū-**} *m. a gambler, dice-player*; {akṣa-dyūḥ} **7.1.84**; {akṣadyūbhyām, akṣadyūbhiḥ} **6.1.131**; {akṣadyuvā, akṣadyuve} **6.1.171.**

{**akṣa-śauṇḍa-**} *mfn.* = akṣeṣu śauṇḍaḥ 'fond of gambling' **2.1.40; 6.2.2.**

akṣi- add: —*ifc.* {parama-⁰} **5.4.113.**

r. {**akṣaitrajñya**} for {aksetrajñya-}

p. 6. **agāra-** add: —*ifc.* {bhāṇḍa-⁰} **4.4.70.**

p. 7. **agni-** add: —*ifc.* l. 7. {kāṇḍa-^{0}} 4.2.126.

{**agni-ṣṭoma-**} add: 3.2.85.

{**agni-ṣṭoma-yājin-**} *mfn. one who has performed the* Agniṣṭoma *sacrifice* 3.2.85.

p. 8. **agnīṣoma-** l. 1. corr. 4.2.32.

agra- add: —*ifc.* {kuḍmala-^{0}} 5.4.145.

[**agra-bhojana-**] *n. the first offering of food* 4.4.66.

p. 9. {**agrīyá-**} add: —*ifc.* {kuśa-^{0}} 5.3.105.

aṅka-^{1} add: '*legend*'.

aṅka-^{2} add: —*ifc.* {pary-^{0}, paly-^{0}} 8.2.22

{**aṅka-**^{3}} *m. ifc.* {ud-^{0}} 3.3.123.

^{0}**aṅku-** *ifc.* ny-^{0} 7.3.53.

p. 10. **aṅga-**^{2} add: —*ifc.* {catur-^{0}} 8.4.38.

{^{0}**aṅgula-**} *mfn. ifc. for* aṅguli- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {try-^{0}, dvy-^{0}} 5.4.114.

{**aṅgula-śṛṅga-**} *mfn. having a horn of a finger's breadth* (*as indicative of age*) 6.2.115; —*ifc.* {dvy-^{0}} 6.2.115.

ac^{1} add: —*ifc.* an-^{0} 8.4.47.

p. 12. ^{0}**acya-** *mfn. ifc.* apa-^{0}, pra-^{0} 4.2.101.

^{0}**aja-**^{1} add: —*ifc.* vy-^{0} 3.3.119.

aja-^{2} add: —*ifc.* {kad-^{0}} 6.3.101.

{^{0}**aja-**^{3}} *m. ifc.* ud-^{0}, sam-^{0} 3.3.69.

{**ajakā**} add: —*ifc.* an-^{0} 7.3.47.

a-jaryá- r. '*friendship to last for a life-time*' for '*friendship*'.

p. 13. r. **aj-ādi-**^{1} for **aj-ādi-**; 1.2. del. 4.1.4.

ajādi-^{2} (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* ajā 4.1.4.

{^{0}**ajinam**} *ind. ifc.* {upa-^{0}} 6.2.194.

{^{0}**ajinika-**} *mfn. ifc.* {daṇḍa-^{0}} 5.2.76.

^{0}**ajirādi-** (*mn*) *ifc.* an-^{0} 6.3.119.

{^{0}**ajyā**} *f. ifc.* {sam-^{0}} 3.3.99.

p. 14. {^{0}**añc-**^{2}} add: —*ifc.* {adhy-^{0}} 6.2.53; {anv-^{0}} 3.4.64; {apa-^{0}} 4.2.101; ud-^{0} 4.2.101; {tadry-^{0}, devadry-^{0}, vadry, viṣvadry-^{0}} 6.3.92; {tiry-^{0}} 3.4.60; {pra-^{0}, praty-^{0}, ud^{0}} 3.2.59; { pra-^{0} } 6.1.182; {dadhy-^{0}, madhv-^{0}} 6.1.222; 3.138; 4.137; {ni-^{0}} 6.2.54; {pra-^{0}, parā-^{0}, praty-^{0}} 6.2.52; {viṣv-^{0}} 6.3.92.

{^{0}**añcana-**} *n. ifc.* {viṣvag-^{0}} 6.3.92.

{^{0}**añjana-**} *n. ifc.* {vy-^{0}} 3.1.34; 4.4.26.

{**añjanā-giri-**} *m. N. of a mountain* (*Sulaiman?*) 6.3.117.

añjali- add: —*ifc.* dvy-^{0} 5.4.102.

añjas- add: —*ifc.* apa-^{0} 6.2.157.

p. 15. {^{0}**aṭa-**} *mfn. ifc.* {rātrim-^{0}, rātry-^{0}} 6.3.72.

[**aṭṭālikā-bandham**] *ind. in the shape of a tower-knot* 3.4.42.

r. **aḍ-^{1}vyavāya-** for **aḍ^{1}-vyavāya-**.

r. **aḍ-^{2} vyavāya-** for **aḍ-^{2}vyavāya-**.

del. {a-}**ṇamul** etc.

{a-}**ṇal** add: *loc. du.* ^{0}ṇaloḥ 7.3.32.

p. 16. **a***t*^{1} transpose —*ifc.* an-^{0} *etc.* from at^{2} to at^{1} and r. an-*a*t*a*ḥ (for an-ataḥ) 7.1.5.

p. 17. **a-ti-**^{3} (*mn*) *other than* -ti- *in the expression* a-ty-anta-^{2} 5.1.22.

ati-kramaṇa- 1.2. r. 1.4.95. for 4.1.95.

r. **ati-car***a***-** for **ati-carA**.

ati-su-gavya- *mfn. coming from an excellent cow* 5.1.20; *v.s.vv.* {su-gavya-, gávya-}

p. 18. **atī-sāra-** add: {3.3.17.}

aty-anta[1] add: —*ifc.* an-^{0} 5.4.4.

aty-anta-gati- add: 5.4.4 after *q.v.*

^{0}**aty-aya-** *m. ifc.* an-upa-^{0}, ^{0}-upa-^{0} 3.3.38.

p. 19. l. 3. add: v. s. vv. amī, {amu-[2]}.

aty-ā-kāra- add: after *'blame' disparaging.*

p. 20. **a-dik-strī** *f. not a point of the compass in fem. gender; loc. sg.* ^{0}striyām 5.4.8.

p. 21. {**adyaśvīnā**} *f.* add. *calving today or tomorrow (of a cow).*

{^{0}**adry-añc-**} *mfn. ifc.* {dev(a)-^{0}, viṣva(g)-^{0}} 6.3.92.

{**adhamarṇa**} *m. a debtor; v.s.v* ādhamarṇya- 3.3.170.

{**adhara-parigrāha-**} *m. the lower half of surrounding or fence round the Vedi* 3.3.47.

p. 22. **adhi** add.: —*ifc.* adhy-^{0} 8.1.7.

adhi-karaṇa-[1] 1.2. add: 2.1.49; 2.11; 3.2,124; 6.1.34; 3.46; 8.1.73.

{**adhikārma-**} add: *N. of a place (?)*

p. 23. √{**adhi-vas-**} add: {grāman adhivasati} 1.4.48.

{**adhīyat-**} *mfn. proficient;* {adhīyan pārāyaṇam} 3.2.130.

adhy-akṣa- add: —*ifc.* {aśva-, gava-^{0}} 6.2.67.

p. 24. [**adhy-ardha-kākiṇīka-**] *mfn. amounting to or worth half a kākiṇī* 5.1·33.

adhyāpaka- add: —*ifc.* {kāṣṭha-^{0}, su-^{0}} 8.1.67.

^{0}**adhy-ā-hāra-** 1.2. r vākya-^{0} for *vākya-*^{0}.

p. 25. **a-dhruva-** add: *not permanant, non-vital.*

[**adhvaryu-veda-**] *m. Yajur Veda* 2.4.4.

an-[7] *negative allomorph* for *nañ* 6.3.74.

p. 26. for **ana-**[4] r. **an-at** *other than one terminating in short* a; *abl. sg.* an-*at*-aḥ 7.1.5.

{^{0}**anaḍuha-**} *n. sg. ifc.* dhenv-^{0} 5.4.77.

p. 28. {**an-aśvādi-**} corr. 5.1.39.

a-niṣṭhā r. *past participles* for *participles.*

p. 32. {**⁰anu-ja-**} corr. 3.2.100.

{**anu-gavīna-**} 1.2. after gopālakaḥ add: *'fit to take cows for grazing'.*

{**an-udarka-**} add. at end: 6.3.84.

p. 34. {**anu-pra-vacanīya-**} add before refernce: *'preparations for study with a teacher'.*

√{**anu-brū-**} *to address, invite;* {agnaye' nubrūbhi} 8.2.91.

p. 35. {**anu-rādha-**} 1.2. r. 4.2.34.

anu-rādhā 1.2. r. 4.2.34.

√{**anu-vad-**} *to repeat after;* {anuvadate kaṭhaḥ kalāpasya} 1.3.49.

√{**anu-vas-**} add before ref. {grāmam anuvasati} 1.4.48.

[**anu-ṣaṇḍa-**] *m. N. pr. of a janapada* 4.3.100.

{**anu-sāmá-**} r. {**anu-sāmám**} *ind.*; corr. 5.4.75.

p. 36. **anūcāna-** 1.2. add: *'a teacher who expounds the texts'* (VSA).

p. 37. **anta-**[1] add: —*ifc.* aty[1]–⁰ 5.2.112, a-ty[2]–⁰ 5.1.22; an-*ik*–⁰ 6.2.52; iv–⁰ 7.2.49; corr. jhAṣ–⁰, ṇA–⁰ 1.1.24; ti*ṅ*–⁰ 1.4.14; ny–⁰ 6.2.181; pada–⁰ 7.3.9; pary–⁰ 6.2.180; v–⁰ 6.4.137; vA–⁰ 6.1.79; vy–⁰ 6.2.131; śīla–⁰ 5.2.132; ṣṇA–⁰ 1.1.24.

{**⁰anta-kara-**} *ifc.* an–⁰ 3.2.21.

{**⁰antaga-**} *ifc.* aty–⁰, an–⁰ 3.2.48.

{**anta-gati-**} *f. ifc.* ⁰aty–⁰, an-aty–⁰ 5.4.4.

p. 38. **antara-** add: (*n*) *wearing apparel* upa-saṁ-vyāna; —*ifc.* an–⁰ 1.1.7.

{**antar-ayaṇa-**} add: *'intersolticial time'.*

{**antar-ayana-**} add: *'country situated within the tropics, intra-tropical region'*.

anta-vacana- add: *'the completion of a course of studies'*.

p. 39. **antika-** add: —*ifc.* an-^{0} 8.1.55.

{^{0}**antīna-**} *mfn.* = antam gāmī; —*ifc.* {aty-^{0}} 5.2.11.

ante-vāsin- 1.4. corr. 4.3.130; add: —*ifc.* {kalāpy-^{0}, vaiśampāyana-^{0}} 4.3.104.

[**andhaka-varta-**] *m.* *N. of a hill* 4.3.91.

[**andhaka-vartīya**] *mfn.* = andhakavarto' bhijano' sya 4.3.90. (*perhaps Andhkui, a district of N. E. Afghanistan*).

anna- 1.3. add: kad-^{0}, 6.3.101. sarva-^{0} 5.2.9.

{**annāda-**} (**annādá-**) *mfn. eating food* 3.2.68.

p. 40. ^{0}**anyat** *n. different*; —*ifc.* sarva-^{0} 8.1.51.

p. 41. corr. **anyonyopapada-** for **anyonypaopada**

p. 42. **ap-**^{1} 1.2. add: an-^{0} 2.4.56.

ap-^{3} 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {bahv-^{0}} 6.4.11.

{**apakaraka-**} add: *Bhakkhar in the Indus iu Mianwadi District* (*VSA*).

p. 43. {**apa-nuda-**} *mfn. removing*; —*ifc.* {śoka-^{0}} 3.2.5.

√**apa-mā** 1.2. add: {apa-mitsati} 7.4.54.

p. 44. **apara-**^{1} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pūrva-^{0} 2.4.12.

{**apara-madra-**} *m. N. pr. of the western half of Madra* 4.2.108; 7.3.18; *v. s. v.* {āpara-madra-}.

aparā *f.* 4.1.30; *v. s. v.* aparī.

aparāhṇa- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* mahā-^{0} 6.2.38.

p. 45. {**apa-lāṅgalá-**} r. '*plough*' for '*tail*'.

{**apa-láṣuka-**} *mfn. free from desire* 3.2.154.

√{**apa-vad-**} *to disown, deny, contradict*; {dhanakāmo nyāyam apavadate} 1.3.73; {svam putram apavadati/-apavadate} 1.3.77.

{**apa-vīṇa-**} *mfn. having a bad lute or no lute* 6.2.187

p. 48. ^{0}a-prayoga- add: siddha-^{0} 8.2.83.

p. 51. {^{0}**abhi-rūpaka-**} *mfn. beautiful, handsome; —ifc.* {kāṣṭha-}^{0} 8.1.67.

^{0}**abhi-vāda-** *m. ifc.* praty-^{0} 8.3.83.

√{**abhi-ṣañj-**} *to be in close contact with;* {abhi-ṣajati, ^{0}aṣajat, ^{0}ṣiṣaṅkṣati} 8.3.65.

√{**abhi-ṣidh-**} *to drive hither;* {abhi-ṣedhati, ^{0}aṣedhat} 8.3.65. *but* {abhi-sedhayati gāḥ} 8.3.113.

√{**abhi-ṣu-**} *to press out with Soma;* {abhi-suṣūsati} 8.3.64; {abhi-ṣuvati, ^{0}aṣuvat, ^{0}ṣyati, ^{0}aṣyat} 8.3.65; {abhi-soṣyati, ^{0}suṣūsate} 8.3.177.

√{**abhi-ṣṭu-**} *to praise, extol;* {abhi-ṣṭauti, ^{0}aṣṭaut} 8.3.65.

√{**abhi-ṣṭubh-**} *to sing or recite in addition to;* {abhi-ṣṭobhate, ^{0}aṣṭobhata} 8.3.65.

abhy-amitra- *r. inimical* for *enimical.*

p. 52. r. **abhy-ut-sadayām akaḥ** (*pcripharas. aor.*)

p. 55. **amitra-** 1.2. add:—*ifc.* abhy-^{0} 5.2.17.

{^{0}**amitrīṇa-**} *mfn. ifc.* abhy-^{0} 5.2.17.

trs. *voc.* {he amba} 7.3.107 under ambā *f.*

p. 56. **aya-**^{2} *ifc.* aty-^{0} 2.1.6; ni-^{0} 3.3 37; pary-^{0} 3.3.38; praty-^{0} 1.2.41.

aya-^{3} *m. movement towards the right of the pieces on a chess board* 5.2.9; —*ifc.* an- 5.2.9; anupāty-^{0} 3.3.38; sam-^{0} 3.3.167; sam-ava-^{0} 4.4.43.

{^{0}**ayaṇa-**} for ayana- *ifc.* {antar-^{0}} 8.4.25.

ayana- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* adhy-^{0} 4.4.63; 5.1.58; 7.2.26; {antar-} 8.4.25; ṛg-^{0} 4.3.73; 8.4.3.

ayaḥ-śūla- 1.2. beginning, add: '*spikes*' *v. s. v.* {āyaḥ-śūlika-}.

p. 57. [**ayaskāra-**] *m. a black-smitg* 8.2.76.

a-yudha- *v. l.* {a-budha-} 5.1.121.

{**ayo-ghana–**} add: *a sledge hammer.*

p. 58. {**ariṣṭá-pura–**} add before ref.: '*in the kingdom of Śivi in Vāhīka country*'.

[**aruṇi**] *m. N. of a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* 4.3.104.

arus– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* an–⁰ 5.4.51.

p. 59. [**arka–, arkka–**] 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ud–⁰ 6.3.84.

arcā add: '*an idol, image*'.

{**arcāvat–**} *mfn. worshipped; possessor of an idol or image* 5.2.101.

artha– 1.3. add. —*ifc.* a-tad–⁰ 6.2.156; 3.53. ig–⁰ 2.3.52; īṣad–⁰ 6.3.105; kṛta–⁰ 2.1.30; kṛtya–⁰ 3.4.14;

p. 60. 1.2. after 1.3.15 add 4.52,69; before 3.129 add 3; r. 4.72,76 for 4.76; 1.4. r. cvI–⁰ for cvi–; 1.7. add na–⁰ 5.2,49; nagara–⁰ 7.3.24; 1.13. add: vid–⁰ 2.3.51; 3.4.109; 1.14. add: sam–⁰ 1.3.42 etc.

⁰**arthaka–** *mfn. ifc.* an–⁰ 1.4,93.

{**artha-budh–**} *mfn. one who knows the meaning; nom. sg.* {artha-bhut} 8.2.37.

ardha– add: '*half a kārṣāpaṇa*' {ardha-śabdo rūpakārdhasya rūḍhiḥ Kāś.} 5.1.48; —*ifc.* adhy–⁰ 5.1.28; ⁰avara–⁰5.4.57.

p. 61. {**ardhika–**} *mfn. worth half a kārṣāpaṇa* 5.1.48.

{**árdhya–**} 1.2. add: {pūrva–⁰} 4.3.6.

arma– add: '*deserted village*'; —*ifc.* {adhika–⁰, aśma–⁰, kajjala–⁰, bhūta–⁰, madra–⁰, madrāśma–⁰, saṁjīva–⁰} 6.2.91; {kapinjala–⁰, gúpta–⁰, dátta–⁰, nava–⁰ bṛhad–⁰, mahā–⁰, vāyasa–⁰} 6.2.90.

p. 62. **arvan–** 1.5. add: —*ifc.* an–⁰ 6.4.127.

arhá² 1.1. corr. 3.3.111; 1.2. corr. 3.2.12,133.

p. 64. ⁰**al-vidhi–** *m. a rule or operation pertaining to phonemes;* —*ifc.* an–⁰ 1.1.56.

p. 65. [**ava-naddha–**] 1.3. r. 8.4.38. for 8.4.30.

p. 66. {**ava-mūrdha-śaya-**} *mfn. sleeping with the head down,* ava-mūrdhe sete 3.2.15.

avayava- 1.1.add: '*member-state*'; 1.4. corr. rātra-⁰.

p. 67. r. {**avás¹**} for {**avás**}.

{**avas-²**} *mfn.* sv-⁰ 7.1.83.

{⁰**ava-sarga-**} *m. ifc.* anv-⁰ 1.4.96; vy-⁰ 5.4.2.

ava-sāna- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* praty-⁰ 1.4.52.

{**ava-sita-**} 1.2. add:—*ifc.* a-nir-⁰ 2.4.10

√{**ava-so-**} *to loosen, rest; v.s.vv* so-, ⁰sita-.

p. 68. {**ava-stārá-**} add: 2. = javanikā (Siddhānta-Kaumudī) 3. *falsification or fabrication of accounts* (VSA) 3.3.120.

ava-sthā 1.2. add: —*ifc.* vy-⁰ 5.4.2.

⁰**ava-sthātṛ-** *mfn. ifc.* pary-⁰ 5.2.89.

⁰**ava-hita-** *mfn. ifc.* vy-⁰ 1.4.82.

⁰**avāya-** *m. ifc.* sam-⁰ 4.4.43.

[**avāntara-dīkṣin-**] *mfn. performing an intermediary consecration* 5.1.94.

[**avi-kaṭá-**] *mn. a flock of sheep* 5.2.29.

[**avi-dūṣa-**, ⁰**mārisa-**, ⁰**soḍha-**] *n. the milk of an ewe* 4.2.36.

a-vi-pra-kṛṣṭa- add: 2.4.5.

p. 69. √⁰**ave-** *ifc.* sam-⁰ 4.4.43.

⁰**aveta-** add: vy-⁰ 8.1.38.

avyakta- corr. 5,4.57.

avyaya- 1.4. add: —*ifc* an-⁰ 6.3.66; 8.3.46.

p. 71. **aśīti-** add: {an-⁰, dvy-⁰} 6.3.47.

{⁰**aśma-**} *m. for* aśman- *ifc.* amṛta-⁰, piṇḍa-⁰ 5.4.94.

aśmaka- add: *on the border of Godāvarī*

aśra- *ifc.* catur-⁰ 5.4.120.

aśva– 1.3. add: kad–⁰ 6.3.101; kṛśa–⁰ 4.3.4; gava–⁰ 2.4.11.

{**aśva–sukha–**} *n.* aśvebhyaḥ sukha– '*plasure to horses*'.

72. {**a–śvan–**} *m. not a dog;* {aśvā losṭhaḥ} 5.4.97.

aśva–pati– add '*cavalry commander*'.

{**aśva–rakṣita–**} *mfn.* = aśvāya/ aśvebhyo raksita– 2.1.36.

{**aśva–lavaṇa–**} *n. a quantity of salt given to a horse* 6.2.4.

{**aśva–vāṇija–**} *m. a horse-dealer* 6.2.13.

{**áśva–saṁkhya–, aśva–saṁkhyá–**} *m. a census operator or officer for counting royal horses* 6.2.66.

r. {**aśva–sthāná–**} for {**aśva–sthāna–.**}

{**aśva–hatyā**} f. *killing of horses* 3.1.108.

{**áśvādhyakṣa–, aśvādhyakṣá–**} *m. a supertntendent of royal horses* 6.2.67.

p. 73. {**a–ṣaḍ–akṣīṇa–**} add: '*secret counsel*'.

{**a–ṣāḍha–**} *mfn. born under the asterism* aṣāḍhā 4.3.34.

⁰**aṣṭa–** *ifc. for* aṣṭan–; —*ifc.* {an–⁰} 6.3.115.

⁰**aṣṭhīva–** *n. ifc.* pad–⁰ 5.4.77.

aṣṭhīvat– add: '*knee-cap*'.

p. 74. {**a–saṁjāta–kakud–**} *mfn. without growth of a hump* = a–saṁjātam kakudam asya 5.4.146.

a–sam–āpti– add. *f. defectiveness, imperfection.*

p. 75. *incompleteness*; —*ifc.* īṣad–⁰ 5.3.67.

p. 76. **a–sura–** add: '*a war-like tribe*'.

p. 77. **a–sūryam–paśya–** add: '*screened from the sun's gaze*' (VSA).

⁰**asta–** *mfn. ifc.* aty–⁰ 2.1.24.

{**asthi–hara–**} *mfn. a carrier of bones* 3.2.10.

p. 79. **aha–⁴** 1.2. add: 6.4.145; {puṇya–⁰} 5.4.90

ahan– 1.5. add. vy–⁰ 6.3.110; sāya–⁰ 6.3.110.

{**a–hala–, a–hali–**} add: 2. *'not possessing a plough of his own* = avidyamānā halir asya; *v.s.v* apa–hala–.

{**ahas–kara–**} add: *'the maker of day'*.

p. 80. **aho–rātra–** 1.3. add: an–⁰ 3.3.137.

⁰**ahṇa–** *for* ⁰ahna– *ifc.* apara–⁰ 4.3.24,28; 6.2.38; pūrva–⁰ {4.3.24}, 28; 5.4.88; 8.4.7. {sarva–⁰} 5.4.88.

⁰**ahna–** add: —*ifc.* {dur–⁰} 8.4.7; {saṁkhyāta–⁰} 5.4.88; {sāya–₀ 6.3.110.

Ā

{**á = caturya =** } *r.* bhāvaḥ for bhāyaḥ.

p. 81. [**ā⁹**] *ind.* ā evaṁ nu manyase 1.1.14.

[**ā–karika–**] *m. a miner; a mining officer; n. mining revenue* 4.3.75.

{⁰**ā–kariṣṇu–**} *mfn. ifc.* nir–⁰ 3.2.136.

ā–karṣa– add: 3. *a chess–or play–board* 4.4.49. l. 3. r. ākarṣāt for ākraṣāt.

p. 82. [**ākaśāpeya–, ⁰peyi–**} *m. a descendant of* Akaśāpa 4.1.148.

⁰**ā–kāra–** (*m*) *ifc.* aty–⁰ 5.1.134.

ākalikaṭ r. 5.1.114 for 5.1.115.

ā–kranda– add: 2. *a friendly king at the rear* (VSA).

{**á–krandika–, ā–krandiká–**} add: *m. a special courier deputed by a friendly king in the rear* (VSA).

√**ā–krīḍa–** add: ā–krīḍati 1.3.21.

{**ākṣa–dyūtika–**} r. nirvṛttaḥ for nivṛttaḥ

{**āksika–**} *mfn* = akṣair dīvyati *'playing or winning at dice'* 4.4.2.

ākhyā add: —*ifc.* {adhama–⁰} 1.1.35.

p. 83. kṣatriya-⁰ 4.3.99; {jñāti-⁰, dhana-⁰} 1.1.35.

ā-khyāta- add: *ifc.* nāma(n)-⁰ 4.3.72.

{**ā-khyātika-**} add: —*ifc.* nāma(n)-⁰ 4.3.72.

ā-khyāna- add: '*literature of stories*'

ā-gata- add: *ifc.* {dūrād-⁰} 6.3.2.

{**ā-gārika-**} *mfn. ifc.* aika-⁰ 5.1.113.

r. {**āgni-vāruṇa-**} *mfn.* for {agnivāruṇī},

{**āgniṣṭomika-**} *mfn.* = agniṣṭomam adhīte veda v 4.2.60.

p. 84. [**āgra-bhojanika-**] *mfn.* = agra-bhojanam asmai niyuktam dīyate '*one to whom food is first served or offered*' 4.4.66.

{⁰**āgrahāyaṇi**} add: -*ifc.* upa-⁰ 5.4.110.

p. 85. [**āṅgaka-**] *m.* = aṅgā janapado bhaktir asya 4.3.100.

[**āṅgī**] *f. a lady of* Aṅga 4.1.178.

{**ā́-caturya-**} r. bhāvaḥ for bhāyaḥ.

{**ā-cama-**} r. *purification* for *puification.*

√{⁰**ā-camI-** add: —*ifc.* an-⁰ 7.3.34.

{**ā-cāryā**} *f. a lady teacher* 4.1.49.

{⁰**ā-citādi-**} *mn. a word-class begininning with the expression* ā-cita-; —*ifc.* an-⁰ 6.2.146.

p. 86. **ā́c-yukta-** r. 2.3.29 for 8.3.9.

{⁰**āja-**} *m. ifc.* {ud-⁰} 7.3.60; {sam-⁰} 3.3.69.

r. āṭā́c for aṭā́c.

⁰**ā-dhāna-** (*n*) *ifc.* aty-⁰ 3.3.80; an-aty-⁰ 1.4.75.

{**āḍhyopakrama-**} *n. planned or begun by the opulent*; {āḍhyopakramam prasādaḥ} 2.2.21.

{**ā-ṇaddha-**} *mfn. ifc.* nir-⁰, pary-⁰ 8.4.2.

p. 87. ⁰**ātma-** *for* ātman- *ifc.* ādhy-⁰ 5.4.108.

ātman- add: —*ifc.* adhy-⁰ 5.4.108.

p. 88. **ātmanepada–nimitta–** del. *not*; 1.2. add: an–^{0} 7.2.36.

{^{0}**ātmam**} *ind. ifc.* praty–^{0} 5.4.108.

ādara– r. an–^{0} for *an–*^{0}.

{**ādarśaka–**} *mfn. belonging to the country* Ādarśa 4.2.124.

p. 89. **ādi–** 1.13. r. u*n*–^{0} for uṇ–^{0} 3.3.1. add: kitava–^{0} 2.4.68.

p. 90. 1.2. add: druha–^{0} 1.4.37; —1.7. r. paladī–^{0} for palādī–^{0}, —1.8. add: pāda–^{0} 8.1.18; —1.20. r. yA*n*–^{0} for yaṇ–^{0}, —1.35. r. 4.1.123 for 4.1.73; —1.37. r. 4.68,166; 7.2.43; 4.10,29; 8.2.29,43.

p. 91. {**ā–dīdhyaka–**} *mfn. mediator* 1.1.6.

{**ā–dīdhyana**} *n. meditation*; *mfn. meditating* 1.1.6.

ādinī add: {puttra–^{0}} 8.4.48.

^{0}**ādiṣṭa–** *mfn. ifc.* anv–^{0} 6.2.190.

ā–deśa– add: an–^{0} 7.2.86; anv–^{0} 2.4.32; eka–^{0} 8.2.5.

{^{0}**ādeśādi–**} *mfn. having a substitute morpheme at the beginning* 6.4.120.

p. 92. ^{0}**ādhāna–** (*n*) *ifc.* ^{0}aty–^{0}, an–aty–^{0} 1.4.75.

p. 93. {^{0}**ā–** ı**ah–**} *f. ifc.* upā–^{0} 5.1.14.

āp–^{1} add: —*ifc.* vy–^{0} 3.4.56; 5.2.7.

^{0}**āpaka** (*m*) *ifc.* adhy–^{0} 2.1.65.

[**āpaṇika–**] *m. a marketing officer* 4.3.75.

^{0}**ā–pana–** *ifc.* sam–^{0} 5.1.112.

{^{0}**ā–panīya–**} *ifc.* sam–^{0} 5.1.112.

{**āparāhṇika–**} r. *occurring* for *born*

{**āpiśala–**} *mfn.* = āpiśaleḥ chāttraḥ 6.2.36.

āpiśali– add: 6.2.36.

āpti– *f. ifc.* pary–^{0} 3.4.66; sam–^{0} 5.3.67.

p. 95. √{**ā–bhāṣ–**} *to talk, converse with*; —*ifc.* {vy–^{0}} 3.2.146.

{ābhisāraka-} *mfn. belonging to the country of* Abhisāra 4.2.124.

p. 96. {āmāvāsyika-} . *mfn. studying on new-moon days* 4.4.71.

ā-mreḍita- add : —*ifc.* {an-⁰, apra-⁰} 8.3.49.

p. 97. āya-² add: *going*; —*ifc.* aty-⁰ 3.1.141; ny-⁰ 3.3.37; pary-⁰ 3.3.111.

{āyaḥ-śūlika-} add : '*a class of false ascetics*'.

āya-sthāna- add : 2. *source of revenue.*

⁰āyin- *mfn. ifc.* adhy-⁰ · 4.4.71.

ā-yukta- add: *m. a governmet officer.*

p. 98. āyus- add: —*ifc.* {kṣita-⁰, kṣīṇa-⁰} 6.4.61.

ᶜāra- *mfn.* ud-⁰ 6.2.107.

{āraṇya-} *mfn.* {āraṇyaka-} *q. v.*; {āraṇyāḥ paśavaḥ} 4.2.129.

{⁰ā-rambha-} *m. ifc.* praty-⁰ 8.1.31.

ᶜā-rūḍha- add: after *elevated* 3.4.72.

⁰ā-rohin- *mfn. ifc.* yukta-⁰ 6.2.81.

p. 99. {ārjunāyana, ārjuni-} *m.* {ārjuṇiḥ pitā, ārjunāyanaḥ putraḥ} 2.4.66.

[ārjunāva-] *m. N. pr. of a place or town of Āśvakāyana-s*: =ṛjunāvāt nivāso deśaḥ ārjunāvo deśaḥ 4.2.69.

[ārdhamāsika-] *mfn.* 1. *observing continence for a fortnight*; 2. *studying for a fortnight*; 3. *lasting for a fortnight* 5.1.94.

{ārya-brāhmaṇa-} add: '*chief minister*' (VSA).

p. 100 [ā-lambi-] *m.* = vaiśampāyanāntevāsī 4.3.104.

√{ā-vap-} *caus. to comb* {ā-vāpayati keśān} 7.3.38.

ā-vāya- (*m*) *the place where the weaver plies his loom*; = āvayanti asmin 3.3.122.

{ā-viṣṭya-} r. 8.3.101 for 8.3.41.

{ā-vṝs-} *f. ifc.* upa-[0] 6.2.116.

{ā-vevyaka-} *mfn. trembling* 1.1.6.

{ā-vevyana-} *mfn. trembling* 1.1.6; 7.4.53.

{ā-vyādha} (āvyādhá-) *m. the act of piericing or making an incision; breaking into for the first time* 3.3.61.

p. 102. āśā add: —*ifc.* {khalapvy-[0]} 8.2.4.

āśis- add: —*ifc.* anyad-[0] 6.3.99.

ā-śraya- add: *ifc.* vyā-[0] 5.4.48.

[āśvalāyana-] *m. N. of a pupil of Śaunaka* 1.1.1.

{aśvāyana-} add: *N. of a tribe.*

ās[2] add: —*ifc.* adhy-[0] 1.4.46.

[0]āsa- (*m*) *throwing;* —*ifc.* an-abhy-[0] 6.1.8; abhy-[0] 6.1.4; iṣv-[0] 6.2.38; sam-[0] 2.1.3 etc.

[0]ā-satti- *f. ifc* sam-[0] 3.4.50.

p. 104. [āsika-] *mfn.* = asiḥ praharaṇam asya *a swordsman* 4.4.57.

ā-sevā f. add: *routine work.*

[ā-stīrṇa-] r. 8.2.42; 4.1. for 8.4.1.

√{ā-stṝ-} *v.s.v.* √stṝ-[0]

p. 105. ā-sthita- add: anyad-[0] 6.3.99.

{ā-havá-} r. 3.3.73. for 3.3.74.

{ā-hāra-} add: —*ifc.* adhy-[0] 6.1.139.

p. 106. āhi-yukta- r. 2.3.29; for 2.3.39.

√{ā-hṛ-} *to fetch, bring* (*near*); —*ifc.* vy-[0] 4.3.51.

ā-hṛta- add: -*ifc.* phāṇṭa-[0] 4.1.150; vy-[0] 5.4.35.

{ā-hṛti-} *f. bringing or drawing near;* —*ifc.* vy-[0] 8.2.71.

āho add: {āho iti} 1.1.15; —*ifc.* uta-[0] 1.1.15.

[āhvara-kantha-] *n. N. of a town of the Uśīnara-s in Vāhīka country* 2.4.20.

[ā–hvāna–] *n. challenge, call, summons* 1.3.51.

√{ā–hve–} *to provoke, challenge; to summon, call, invite;* {chātras chātrām / mallo mallāya āhvayate *but* gām āhvayati gopālaḥ} 1.3.31.

I

p. 107 [i[16]] *ind.* i indram paśya 1.1.14.

i[17] *iṅ* adhyayane II 37; —adhi–⁰ 4.2.59; 5.2.84.

i[18] *iṇ* gatau II 36; —*ifc.* abhi--pra–⁰ 1.4 32.

p. 108. [ikṣumatī] *f. N. of a river, a tributary of Gaṅgā* 6·1.219.

{ikṣvāku–} *m. N. of a man or of a janapada; v.s.v.* aikṣvāka– 6.4.174.

iṅ add: —*ifc.* an–⁰ 6.1.186.

{⁰iṅgaṇa–} *n.* for iṇgana– *ifc.* {parā–⁰} 8.4.32.

p. 109. ⁰ij– *ifc.* ṛtv—⁰ 3.2.59.

iṭ[2] add: *ifc.* an–⁰ 3.1.45; 6.1.188; 4·51; 7.2.61.

p. 110. iṇ–[1] add: —*ifc.* ati–⁰ 3.1.141.

IT[3] 1.9. add: svarita–⁰ 1.3.72.

ita– < iṇ– —*ifc.* ati–⁰ 2.1.24; apa–⁰ 3.1.38; an–apa-o 4.4.92; ava–⁰ 5.1.134; sam–⁰ 4.4.91.

i–tara– add: —*ifc.* itara–⁰ 1.3.16.

p, 111. r. iti[1] for iti.

⁰iti–[2] *f. ifc.* sam–⁰ 4.4.135.

iti–para– *mfn. ifc.* an–⁰ 1.4.62.

idā–vatsarīya– r. 5.1.91 for 5.1,90.

id–vatsarīya– r. 5.1.91 for 5.1.90.

p. 112. ina–sabha– *n. a royal court or assembly* 2.4.23.

·d 113. **indra–** add : {gava–⁰} 6.1.124.

{**índra–prastha–**} *m. N.:pr. of a city* (*modern Delhi* 6.2.67.

{**indra–vaktra–**} *mn. N. pr, of a place* 4.2.126; *v.s.v* {Aindra–vaktraka–}.

{**ibha–yuvati–**} *f, an elephant's she-cub* 2.1.65.

p, 114. r, **ila–¹** for ila–.

√{**ila–²**} *the verbal base* ila preraṇe X 119; elayati 3.1,57; {kāmam ailayīḥ} 3.1.57.

p. 115 {**iṣu–kāma–śamī**} *f. N, pr. of a grāma or village*; *—ifc.* {apara–⁰, pūrva–⁰} 7.3,14.

p. 116. **iṣv–āsa–** add. *—ifc.* mahā⁰ 6.2.38,

p. 117. [⁰**īṅkhaṇa–**] for īnkhana–, *ifc.* parā–⁰, pra–⁰ 8 4.32.

p, 118. {⁰**īpsā**} *f. ifc.* pari–⁰ 3 4.52; 8.1.42.

p. 119. {**īśvara–sabha–**} *n. a royal court or assembly* 2.4 23,

[⁰**īhaṇa–**] *for* īhana– *ifc.* pura–⁰ 8.4,31.

U

p. 120. [**u⁶**] *ind.* [u uttiṣṭha] 1 1.14,

[u iti/v–iti] 1.1.17. [u iti/ū iti] 1.1.18.

{**ukta–**} add : *—ifc.* pra–⁰ 4 2.64; 3.101,105.

uktha– add: *a treatise belonging to the Sāma Veda* (VSA),

ukṣa– add : *—ifc.* mahā–⁰, vṛddha–⁰ 5.4.77.

p. 121. {**uccaír–mukha–**} *mfn. having the face upreared* 6.2.167

{**uḍupa–**} *mn. a small raft or float, shaped like a half-moon*; *v.s.v.* auḍupika– 4.4.15.

{**ut-kāra-**} *m. a piling up or scattering of corn* 3.3.33

{°**ut-kramaṇa-**} *n. going up or out; —ifc.* vy-° 8.1.15

utta- add: *—ifc.* an-° 8.2.61.

{**uttama-naiṣkika-**} *mfn. worth the highest niṣka* 5.1.20.

p. 123. **uttara-** add: *—ifc.* adhara-° 2.4.12; an-° 8.3.45; cid-° 8.1.48; sma-° 3.3.176.

uttara-pada- add: 1.3. {agny-°} 4.2.126. —1.4. {kac-cha-°} 4.2.126; —1.9. {vaktra-°} 4.2.126; r. rūpya-° for rūpa-°,

uttara-pada-stha- 1.2. r. an-° for *an-°*.

{**uttara-pari-graha-**} *m. the upper half of surrounding or fence around the Vedi* 3.3.47.

r. **ut-patA-** for **ut-pata-**.

ut-saṅga- add: 2. *a kind of small dug-out or float called caṅ in Sindhi* (VSA).

p. 125. r. **uda-**[1] for **uda-**.

°**uda-**[2] *for* udan- *ifc.* ava-° 6.4.29.

{**udaka-bindu-**} r. 6.3.60 for 6.3.59.

r. {**udaka-saktu-**} for {**udaka-sakthu-.**}

{**udaka-sparśa-**} *m. touching water in confirmation of a promise* 3.2,58.

p. 126. {**udakodañcana-**} *m. a bucket for lifting water from a well* 3.3.123; *v. s. v.* udaṅka-.

r. **udaṅka-** for {**udaṅka-.**}

ud-añc- add: *—ifc.* an-° 6.2.89.

{°**udañcana-**} *m. ifc.* {udaka-°} 3.3.123.

p. 127. {**udara-śaya-**} *mfn. lying or sleeping on the belly* 3.2,15.

udarka- add: *—ifc.* {an-°, samāna-°} 6.3.84.

°udarya– *mfn. ifc.* sa–° 4.4.109; 6.3.88. samāna–° 4.4.108; 6.3.88.

{**uda–hāra–**} *mfn. v. s. v.* {udaka–hāra–} 6.3.60.

p. 128. [**udumbarāvatī**] *f. N. pr. of a river* (*flowing through the countay of Audumbra–s*) 6.2.115.

{**udgata–śr̥ṅga–**} *mfn. one whose horns are just appearing* 6.2.115.

p. 129. [**úddāla–puṣpa bhañjikā**] *f. a kind of game played by the people of the eastern region* 6.2.74.

uddhr̥ta– add: '*leavings*' = bhuktocchiṣṭam uddhr̥tam ucyate.

°udra– *ifc.* sam–° 4.4.18.

[**ud–vigna–, ud–vignavat–**] add: 8.2.45.

√{**ud–vij–**} *to gush or spring forwards; to fear, be afraid of;* {ud–vejitum, °vejitr̥–, °vejana–, °vejanīya} 1.2.2.

p. 131. **upa–krama–** add: —*ifc.* āḍhya–°, darśanīya–°, nanda–° 2.4.21.

{**°upa–krama–**} *n. ifc* {āḍhya–°, darśanīya–°, nanda–°} 2.4.21.

√{**upa–kr̥̄–**} *to scatter or throw down;* {upaskāram vikṣipya lunanti} 6.1.140.

{**°upajña–**} *mfn. ifc* {pāṇiny–°, vyāḍy–°} 2.4.26.

{**°upacchāda–**} *m. ifc* {sam–°} 6.4.96.

p 132. **°upa–diṣṭa–** *mfn. taught, instructed;* —*ifc.* yathā–° 6.3.109.

upadeśa–[2] add: —*ifc.* an–° 1,4.70; ṇA–° 8.4.14.

upadha– 1.4. r. kha–° 4.2.141 for 4.2.41; tA–° for ta–°, nA–° for na–°, yA–° for ya–°, —1.5. r. rA–° for ra–. vī–° 1.2.26 for 1.1.26; add: laghu–° 7.3.86.

√{**upa–nī–**} *to initiate;* {māṇavakam upanayate} 1.3.36

upa–nīvi add. '*towards the region of the belt*'.

p. 133. {**upa–netr̥–**} *m. spiritual preceptor* 1.3.36.

upa–pada– 1.2. r. 2.2.19 for 2.2,19 e.

{**upa–pāduka–**} *mfn. self-produced* 3.2.154.

upa–mā add*:* *ifc.* an–⁰ 2.3.72.

p. 134. r. **upa–rudhA–** for **upa–rudh*a*–**.

√**upa–vas–** add: grāmam/parvatam upavasati senā} 1.4.48.

√{**upa–vā–**} *to blow upon*; *caus.* {pakṣeṇa upavāyayti} 7.3.38.

√{**upa–vīṇaya–**} *to play on the lute as accompaniment* = vīṇayā upagāyati 3.1.25.

upa–vyāya *absol.* '*having enfolded or wrapped*' 6.1.43.

⁰**upa–sam–patti–** *f. ifc.* acira–⁰ 6.2.56.

p. 135. {**upasará–**} *m.* = strī-gavīṣu pum–gavānām garbhādhānāya prathamam upasaraṇam '*first impregnation of a cow*' 3.3.71.

upa–sarga 1.6. add : —*ifc.* sa–⁰ 8.1.53.

{**upa–s–kāram**} *ind. without order, in a disorderly, unsystematic or arbitrary manner*; {upaskāram madrakāḥ/kāśmīrakā lunantivi = kaṣipy lunanti} 6.11.40.

upa–sikta– add: '*seasoned with*'.

{**upa–sthāyuka–**} *mfn. going near to, approaching* 3.2.154.

upa–hata– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pada-⁰ 6.3.52.

p. 136. {⁰**upānaha–**} *ifc. for* upānah– (q.v.); —*ifc* chattra–⁰ 5.4.106.

{**upā–vŕt–**} *f. return* 6.3.116.

{⁰**ubja**} *mfn. ifc.* ny–⁰ 7.3.61.

p. 137; {**umā–puṣpá–kaṣāya–**} *m. an infusion or decoction prepared form the flowers of flax* 6.2.10.

{⁰**umbhaṇa–**} for umbhana– *ifc,* parā–⁰ 8.4.32.

{**umbhitr̥–**} *mfn. covering over, filling with* 1.1.3.

p. 138. [ulapa-] *m.* = kalāpy-antevāsī 4.3.104.
[⁰ul-lāghita-] *mfn. ifc.* pra-⁰ 8.2.55.
uṣas- 1.2. add : —*ifc.* an-⁰ 6.2.117.
⁰uṣṭa- *mfn.* vy-⁰ 5.1.97.
uṣṭra- 1.2. add : kad-⁰ 6.3.101.
p. 139. **uṣṇa-** 1.2. add : —*ifc.* {ka-⁰, kad-⁰, kava-⁰} 6.3.107.

Ū

p. 140. **⁰ūṅkha-** *ifc.* ny-⁰ 1.2.34.
ūṅ add : —*ifc.* an-⁰ 6.3.34.
⁰ūḍha- *mfn. ifc.* apa-⁰ 2.1.38.
{**⁰ūcāna-**} *mfn. ifc.* an-⁰ 3.2.109.
{**ūdhán-**} 1.2. r. 5.4.70,131. for 5.4.70.
{**⁰ūdhnī**} *f. ifc.* {kuṇḍa-⁰, ghaṭa-⁰} 5.4.131.
p. 141. **ūrú-** *f.* *the thigh, shank; v. s. v.* ūrūttarapada- 4.1.69. —*ifc.* vṛtta-⁰ 4.1.69.
{**⁰ūrū**} add : —*ifc.* {karabha-⁰} 4.1.69; {lakṣaṇa-⁰, vāma-⁰, śapha-⁰, saṁhita-⁰ saha-⁰, sahita-⁰} 4.1.70.
{**ū́rj-**} 1. 3. add : 5.4.106.
{**⁰ūrja-**} for {ū́rj-} *ifc.* in {iḍ-⁰, vāg-⁰} 5.4.106.
r. **ūrṇā** (**ū́rṇā**) for **ūṇr** (**aū́rṇā**)
ūrdhva-karman- *n. ifc.* an-⁰ 1.3.24.
p. 142. **⁰ūhya-** *ifc.* sam-⁰ 3.1.13.

Ṛ

p. 143. [ṛcābha-] *m.* *N. of a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* 4.3.104.
√ṛccha- *the verbal base* ṛchá gatīndriya-mūrti-bhāveṣu IV 15; —*ifc.* an-⁰ 3.1.36.

p. 144. [ṛju–nāva–] *m. N. pr. of a place*; = ṛjunāvāt nivāso deśaḥ ārjunāvo deśaḥ 4.2.69.

{ṛtī–ṣah–} 1.2. add: 8.3.109.

ṛte r. 2.3.29 for 3.3.29.

p. 145. °ṛddhi– *f. increase, growth, increment; —ifc.* vy–°, sam– 2.1.6.

{ṛśya–śṛṅga–} *m. N. of several men* 6.2.121.

[ṛṣabha–carma–] *n. the skin of a bull*; [ṛṣabha–carme' bhi–ṣiñcati] 5.4.103.

ṛṣi– 1.3. add: *—ifc.* an–° 4.1.104.

{ṛṣī–vaha–} *mn. N. of a place* 6.3.121.

E

p. 147. eka– add: *—ifc.* an–° 2.2.24; eka–° 8.1.9; 2.86.

p. 148. {eka–viṁśa–} *mfn. the twenty first* 5.2.46,56; 6.4.142.

{eka–viṁśati–tama–} *mfn. the twentyfirst* 5.2.56.

eka–śruti– r. 1.2.33. for 1.3.33.

ekāc– 1.3. add: *—ifc.* an–° 6.3.43; 4.82.

°ekādaśa– *mfn. ifc.* daśa–° 4.4.31.

{°eādaśika–°} *mfn. ifc.* {daśa–°} 4.4.31.

°ejaya– 1.2. add: {ud–°} 3.1.138.

ejI– 1.2. add: *—ifc.* ud–° 3.1.138.

p. 151. eṣaṇā add: *—ifc.* anujñā–° 8.1.43.

{eṣṭṛ–} add: *—ifc.* anv–° 5.2.90.

°ehas– *mfn. ifc.* an–° 7.1.94.

AI

p. 152. [aikānyika–] *mfn.* = ekam anyad adhyayane karma vṛttam asya: *'one who commits one mistake in his examination or test'* 4.4.63.

[**aitikāyana**–] *m. a descendant of* Itika 1.1.1.

{**aiṁdra**–} *mfn.* = indro devatā asya 4.2.24.

r. {**aíndra–vaktraka**–} for {**aindra–vaktraka**–}.

{**aindrāgna**–} *mfn. relating to Indra and Agn* 7.3.27.

[**airāvata**–] *m. N. of a desert region* 4.2.121.

[**aírāvataka**–] *mfn. pertaining to* Airāvata 4.2.121.

p. 153. {°**ajṣukāmaśama**–} *mfn. ifc.* {apara–°, pūrva–°} 7.3.14.

[**aiṣṭika**–] *mfn. relating to* iṣṭi– '*sacrifice*'; *m. a commentary on Iṣṭis* 4.3.72.

O

p. 154. **ot–para**– (*mfn*) *ifc.* an–° 8.4.28.

odana– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* māṁsa–° 4.4.67.

[**odana–pāṇini**–] *m.* = odana–pradhānaḥ pāṇiniḥ 1.1.73.

[**odana–pāṇinīya**–] *m. one becomes a pupil of or studies the work of Pāṇini only for the sake of getting boiled rice* 1.1.73.

{**oṣadhi–vaṇa**–, °**vana**–} *n. a forest of herbs or plants* 8.4.6.

oṣṭha– add: —*ifc.* śity–° 6.2.138.

AU

p. 155. [**auḍupika**–] *mfn.* = uḍupena harati 4.4.15.

p. 156. [**aupagava**–] *mfn. coming from or composed by* Upagu 1.1.1.

[**aupamanyva**–] (aúpamanyava–) *mfn. a descendant* Upamanyu 1.1.1.

{**aúpuṣṭaka**–} *mfn. belonging to the country* Aupuṣṭa 4.2.124.

p. 157. r. **kaṁsa-**[1] for **kaṁsa-**; —1.2. add: —*ifc.* {ayas-⁰, payas-⁰} 8.3.46.

{**kaṁsa-**[2]} *m. a particular measure* 7.3.27.

{**⁰kaṁsika-**} *mfn. measuring a* kaṁsa[2]; —*ifc.* {ardha-⁰} 7.3.27.

p. 158. {**kakud-**} 1.2. add: {yaṣṭi-⁰} 5.4.146: {śiti-⁰} 6.2.138.

kakuda- 1.2. add: {śiti-⁰} 6.2.138.

kaccha- add: *N. of a country in the western region* (*modern Cutch*).

kaṭa[2] add: —*ifc.* ava-⁰ 5.2.30; ut-⁰, pra-⁰, vi-⁰, saṁ-⁰ 5.2.29.

{**kaṭa-ghoṣa-**} *mn. N. of a place in the east af India* 4.2.139.

{**kaṭa-nagara-**} *mn. N. of a place in the east of India* 4.2.139.

{**kaṭa-palvala:**} *mn. N. of a place in the east of India* 4.2.139.

p. 159. **kaṭha-** 1.1. add: *N. of a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* {4.3.104}.

kaṭhina- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {vaṁśa-⁰} 4.4.72.

kaṇe 1.2. r. kaṇehatya *or* kaṇe hatvā for kaṇekṛtya *or* kaṇe kṛtvā.

{**⁰kaṇṭaka-**} *m. a thorn*; —*ifc.* {catuṣ-⁰} 8.3.43.

⁰kaṇṭha- 1.2. add. —*ifc.* prati-⁰ 4.4.40.

{**kaṇṭhe-viddha-**} *m. N. pr. of a man* 4.1.81; *v.s.v.* kāṇṭheviddhi-}.

kaṇva- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pra-s-⁰ 6.1.153.

p. 160. {**kata-**} add: —*ifc.* {a-⁰} 5.1.121.

kàti 1.11 add: 1.1.25 after {káti}.

r. {**kat-tṛṇa-**} for **kat-tṛṇa-**.

kattha- 1.2. add: —*ifc. vi*–⁰ 3.2.143

⁰{**katthin–**} *mfn. ifc. vi*–⁰ 3.2.143.

kathanaā- *n. ifc.* pra–⁰ 1.3.32.

p. 161. {**kadrū**} 1.2. r. 4.1.72. *for* 4.1.71.

p. 162. ⁰**kantha-** 1.2. add: prati–⁰ 4.4.40; {māhaki–⁰} 4.2.142.

{⁰**kanthíya–**} 1.2. r. māhaki–⁰ for māhiki–⁰.

kapāla– 1.2. add: [catuṣ–⁰] 8.3.43; [dhanuṣ–⁰] 8.3.45; [bahu–⁰] 6.2.30.

{**kapiñjalārma–**} *mn. N. of place* 6.2.90.

{**kapī–vaha–**} *mn. N. of a place* 6.3.121.

p. 163. [**kapota–pāka–**] *m. pl.* (⁰kāḥ) *N. of a roving aboriginal tribe* 5.3.114; *v.s.v.* kāpotapākya–.

[**kamaṇḍalu–grāha–**] *m. one employed to hold the* kamaṇḍalū 5.2.75.

{⁰**kamana–**} *mfn. ifc.* pari–⁰ 8.4.34.

⁰**kampā** *f. ifc.* anu–⁰ 5.3.76.

{⁰**kambalin-**} *mfn. ifc.* pāṇḍu–⁰ 4.2.11.

p. 164. **kara–** 1.3. add: eka–⁰, dvi–⁰; 1.4. add: bāhu–⁰; —1.5. add: apa–⁰ 4.3.22; su–⁰ 5.1.93. avas–⁰ 4.3.28; 6.1.148. {ṛtiṁ–⁰, bhayaṁ–⁰, meghaṁ–⁰} 3.2 42; {karma–⁰{ 3.2.22; {kṣemaṁ–⁰, priyaṁ–⁰, madraṁ–⁰} 3.2.44; {sthūlaṁ–⁰} 3.2.56. su–⁰ 5,1.93.

{⁰**karaka–**} *mfn- ifc.* apa–⁰ 4.3.32; ava–⁰ 4.3.28.

karaṇa–² 1.2. add: —*ifc.* adhi–⁰, anu–⁰ 1.4.62; —1.4. add: citrī–⁰ 3.3.150; tanū–⁰ 3.1.76; mantra–⁰ 1.3.25; miśrī–⁰ 2.1.35; sva ⁰ 1.3.56.

{**kariṣeṇa–**} *m. N. pr. of a person* 4.1.152.

{⁰**kariṣṇú–**} *mfn. ifc.* alaṁ–,⁰ {nirā–⁰} 3.2.136.

{**karīṣaṁ–kaṣá–**} 1.2. *r.* 3.2.42 for 3.2.24.

karoti 1.2. add: catuṣ–⁰ 8.3.43.

p. 165. **karṇa** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa–⁰ 4.3.40; {aṣṭa–⁰, chinna–⁰, chidra–⁰, triguṇā–⁰, dātrā–⁰, dviguṇā–, dvy–aṅgulā–⁰,

pañca-^{0}, bhinna-^{0}, maṇi-^{0}, viṣṭa-^{0}, suvarṇa-^{0}, svastika-^{0}, sruva-^{0}} 6.3.115; vi-^{0} 4.1.17,124.

{**karṇā-jāhá-**} l. 1. r. mūlam for mūlam.

r. **karṇādi-^{1}** (*mn*) *a word-class beginnning with the expression* karṇa- 4.2.80.

karṇādi-^{2} (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* karṇa-; *abl. pl.* karṇādibhyaḥ 5.2.24.

{^{0}**karṇiká-**} *mfn. ifc.* aupa-^{0} 4.3.40.

^{0}**karṇī** 1.2. add: *ifc.* {śaṅku-^{0}} 4.1.64.

kartṛ-^{1} 1.7. r. *ifc.* a-^{0} 2.3.34; 3.3.19; 5.4.46; add: aṇi-^{3} 1.4.32; puras-^{0} 8.3.40.

kartṛ-^{3} *mfn. doer*; —*ifc.* {saṁ-s-^{0}} 8.3.5.

^{0}**kartṛka-** *m. agent;* —*ifc.* cittavat-^{0} 1.3.89; samāna-^{0} 3.1.7; 3.158; 4.21.

p. 166. ^{0}**karmaka-** 1.1. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 3.4.27; sa-^{0} 1.3.53.

karma-dhāraya- 1.4. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.130; a-nañ-^{0} 2.4.19.

p. 167. **karman-^{2}** 1.2. add: *ifc.* a-^{0} 6.4.168.

^{0}**karman-^{4}** 1.2. r. 1.3.34 for 1.1.34; add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.4.168; alaṁ-^{0} 5.4.7.

{^{0}**karmīṇa-**} *mfn. ifc.* alaṁ-^{0} 5.4.7; sarva-^{0} 5.2.7.

karṣa-^{2} 1.1. add: *a place-name ending*; —1.3. add: a-dravya-pra-^{0}, 5.4.11; saṁ-ni-^{0} 1.4.109.

{^{0}**karṣaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* ā-^{0} 5.2.64.

{^{0}**karṣam**} *ind. ifc.* upa-^{0} 3.4.49.

{^{0}**kárṣika-** *m.*, **karṣikí** *f.*} *ifc.* ā-^{0} 4.4.9.

p. 168. **kalāpin-** 1.1. add: *a pupil of Vaiśampāyana* 4.3.104.

{**kali-^{3}**} *m. N. of the losing die; v. s. v.* {kalaya-}; {kaliṁ gṛhṇāti} 3.1.21.

kalpa-^{2} add: —*ifc.* paṭu-^{0} 5.3.63; payas-^{0} 8.3.38; {brāhmaṇi-^{0}} 6.3.43; {yajuṣ-^{0}. sarpiṣ-^{0}} 8.3.39.

p. 169. [**kavaca-hara-**] *m. of an age suitable for wearing armour*; [kavaca-haraḥ kṣatriya-kumāraḥ] 3.2.10.

{**kavya-váhana-**} *mfn. conveying oblations to the manes* 3.2.65.

°**kaśa-** *m. ifc.* a -ṣ-° 6.1.152.

kaṣa-[1] add: —*ifc.* vi-° 3.2.143.

{**kaṣa-**[2]} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā-° 4.4.9; 5.2.64.

{°**kaṣaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* ā-° 5.2.64.

p. 170. **kaṣāya-** 1.1. add: '*wine*'; —*ifc.* umā-puṣpa-° 6.2.10.

{**kaṣāya-pāṇa-**} 1.1. add: *or wines.*

del. the whole entry **kaṣṭa-pacya-** 3.1.114.

{**kaṣṭa-śrita-**} *mfn. undergoing pain or misfortenu* 2.1.24.

°**kasta-** *mfn. ifc.* vi-° 7.2.34.

{**kā́kandaka-**} *mfn. belonging to* Kākandī 4.2.123.

{**kākandī**} *f. N. of a land or town* 4.2.123.

p. 171. {**kākud-**} add: —*ifc.* {pūrṇa-} 5.4.148.

{**kākuda-**} add: —*ifc.* {pūrṇa-°} 5.4.148.

°**kāṅkṣa-**° *for* kāṇksā *ifc.* ā-° 8.2.96; an-ā-° 3.4.23;*f* sā-° 3.2.114.

{**kācchá-**} add: '*belongiug to the region or country o* Kaccha 4.2.133,134.

{**kāñcí-pura-**} *mn. N. of a place in the East* 6.2.99.

kāṇḍa- 1.4. add : —*ifc.* {darbha-°, śara-°} 6.2.135.

[**kāṇda-lāva-**] *mfn. cutting canes or twigs* 5.2.75.

{**kāṇḍāgni-**} *m. .N of a particular locality* 4.2.126.

p. 172. {**kāntī-pura-**} *mn. N. of a city* 4.2.122.

{**kāntī-nagara-**} *n. N. of a city in the North* 6.2.89.

{°**kānya-kubja-**} *m. ifc.* apara-°, pūrva-° 7.3.14.

[**kāpota-pākya-**] *m.* (*sg. or du.*) *N. of an aboriginal roving tribe*; *v. s. v.* [kapota-pāka-] *m. pl.* (°kāḥ) 5.3.114.

kāma– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a–⁰ 6.3.12; anu–⁰ 5.2.11; {ayas–⁰, payas–⁰} 8.3.46; {dyu–⁰} 6.1.101; {svarga–⁰} 8.4.13.

p. 173. [⁰**kāmin–**] *mfn. ifc.* [svarga–⁰] 8.4.13.

√{**kāmi–**} 1.2. add: {kāmayate} 1.1.5.

{⁰**kāmī**} *f. ifc.* {puṁs–⁰} 8.3.6.

{⁰**kāmīna–**} *mfn. ifc.* {anu–⁰} 5.2.11.

{**kāmpilya–siddha–**} *mfn. successful in Kāmpilya* 2.1.41.

[**kāmbala–**] *mfn. covered with rugs (as a carriage or chariot)* 4.2.10.

kāmyá– add: {putra–⁰} 3.1.9; {yajuṣ–⁰, sarpiṣ–⁰} 8.3.39.

{⁰**kāmyati**} *ifc.* {payas–⁰} 8.3.46; {yajuṣ–⁰, sarpiṣ–⁰} 8.3.39.

kāra–¹ 1.2. add: aty–ā–⁰ 5.1.134; alaṁ–⁰ 4.3.65; —1.4. add: {payas–, punaḥ–} 8.3.46; pra–⁰ 8.1.12; —1.5. add: vi–⁰ 4.3.134; {śakṛt–⁰} 3.2.24; {śvaḥ–⁰} 8.3.46; —1.6. add: {stamba–⁰} 3.2.24.

r. **kāraka–**¹ for **kāraka–**.

⁰**kāraka–**² *mfn. ifc.* anyat–⁰ 6.3.99.

kāra-kara– 1.1. add: '*tax-collector*'.

p. 174. **kārin–** 1.2. add: '*handicraftsman*'; kāri–śabdaḥ kārūṇām tantu–vāyādīnām vācakaḥ Kāś.; —*ifc.* tat–sādhu–⁰ 3.2.134.

[**kāru–**] *m.* tantuvāyādīnām vācakaḥ 4.1.152.

{**kārṇīpura–**} *m. N. of a city in the East* 6.2.99.

[**kārpara–**] *m. leavings of food in the cooking pot* 4.2.14.

[**kārpāsa–**] *mfn. made of cotton, cotton*; –kārpāsam ācchādanam 4.3.143.

p. 175. [⁰**kārṣṇa–mṛttika–**] *mfn. belonging to* Kṛṣṇamṛttikā: —*ifc.* [apara–⁰, pūrva–⁰] 7.3.14.

kāla–^{1} 1.6. r. 3.18.81 for 3.81.

p. 176. {**kālika–**} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā–^{0} 5.1.114.

{^{0}**kāle**} *ind. ifc.* {pūrvāhṇá–^{0}, pūrvāhṇé–^{0}} 6.3.17.

{**kālpasūtra–**} *mfn.* = kalpasūtram adhīte 4.2.60.

kāśa–^{2} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* anū–^{0}, nī–^{0}, vī–^{0} *but* pra–^{0} 6.3.123.

^{0}**kāśana–** *n. ifc.* pra–^{0} 1.3.23.

{**kā́śmīra–vaṇija–, kāśmī́ra-vaṇija–**} *m. a trader going to Kāśmīra* 6.2.23.

{**kā́śmīra–sadeśa–, kāśmī́ra–**^{0}} *mfn. in the vicinity of Kāśmīra* 6.2.23.

{**kā́śmīra–sanīḍa–, kāśmī́ra–**^{0}} *mfn. in the vicinity of K.* 6.2.23.

{**kā́śmīra–samaryāda–, kāśmī́ra–**^{0}} *mfn. in the vicinity of Kāśmīra* 6.2.23.

{**kā́śmīra–savidha–, kāśmī́ra–**^{0}} *mfn. in the vicinity of K.* 6.2.23.

{**kā́śmīra–saveśa–, kāśmī́ra–**^{0}} *mfn. in the vicinity of K.* 6.2.23.

kāśyapa– 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a–^{0} 8.4.67.

{^{0}**kāṣam**} *ind. ifc.* nimūla–^{0}, samūla–^{0} 3.4.34.

p. 177. **kāṣin–** add. vi–^{0} 3.2.143.

{**kāṣṭha–sabhā**} *f. a wooden assembly hall* 2.4.23.

{**kā́ṣṭha–siṁha–**} *m. a wooden lion* 6.2.72.

p. 178. ***k*IT**^{1} 1.3. add: —*ifc.* ṭA–^{0} 1.1.46.

kitava– add: —*ifc.* tika–^{0} 2.4.68.

{**kitava–vyavahāra–**} *m. gambling* 2.4.68.

p. 179. {**kirá–**} add: —*ifc.* vi–^{0}, vi–ṣ–^{0} 6.1.150.

{**kúkkuṭārma–**} *n. N. of a place* 6.2.90.

kukṣa– *for* kukṣi *ifc. in* śāri–^{0} 5.4.120.

kukṣi– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa–^{0} 6.2.187.

p, 180. **kuṭārá-** add: —*ifc.* ava-⁰ 5.2.30.

kuṭārác add: —*ifc.* ava-⁰ 5.2.30.

kuṇa- add: —*ifc.* pīlu-⁰ 5.2.24.

{**kuṇḍá-prastha-**} *m.* *N. of a city* 6.2.87.

{⁰**kuṇḍikā**} *f.* *a jar, pot:* —*ifc.* sarpis-⁰ 8.3.45.

p. 182. **kumāra-** 1.2 add: —*ifc.* ārya-⁰ rāja-⁰ 6.2.58.

[**kúmāra-cātaka-, kumārá-cātaka-, kumāra-cātaká-**] *m. p. a youth organisation of the Cātakas* 6.2.28.

[**kúmāra-jīmūta-, kumārá-jīmūta-, kumāra-jīmūtá-**] *m. pl. youth organisation of the Jimūta-s,* 6.2.28.

[**kūmāra-bālāhaka-, kumārá-bālāhaka-, kumāra-bālāhaká-**] *m. pl. a youth orgaisation of the Bālāhaka-s,* 6.2.28.

[**kúmāra-lohadhvaja-, kumārā-lohadhvaja-, kumāra-lohadhvajá-**] *m. pl. a youth organisatiou of the Lohadhvaja-s* 6.2.28.

kumāri-⁰ *for* kumārī *ifc. before* GHA: kumāri-tarā kumāri-tamā 1.1.22.

{⁰**kumārīka-**} *mfn. ifc.* bahu-⁰ 7.4.14.

kumbha- 1.2. add: {uda-⁰, udaka-⁰} 6.3.59; {māṣa-⁰} 8.4.38.

[**kumbha-kāra-**] *mfn. a pot-maker* 5.2.76.

p. 183. {**kumbhī-bhagála-**} *n. a jar-shaped skull* 6.2,137.

[**kuru-kurukṣetra-**] *n.* kuravaś ca kurukṣetraṁ ca '*the country of the Kuru-s and Kurukṣetrd*' 2.4.7.

[**kuru-kurujāṅgala-**] *n.* kuravaś ca kurujāṅgalaṁ ca '*the country of the Kuru-s and Kurujaṅgala*' 2,4.7.

{**kuru-jăṅgala-**} *n. N. of a country* 2.4.7.

kula- 1.3. add: niṣ-⁰ 5.4.62; mahā-⁰ 4.1.141.

{**kulína-**} 1.2. add: {duṣ-⁰} 4.1,142; {mahā-⁰, máhā-⁰} 4.1.141.

p. 184. {**kuśe-ṣṭha-**} *mfn. abiding in Kuśa grass* 8.3.97.

{°**kusita-**} *mfn. ifc.* niṣ-° 7.2.47.

p. 185. r. {**kúsīdika**} for {**kúsīdaka-**} *and mf*(°kī́)*n* for *mf* (°kī) *n*.

[**kusurubindu-saptarātra**] *m. N. of a particular observance lasting for seven days* 6.2.97.

°**kūṭa-** *m. ifc.* kala-° 4.1.173.

{**kūṭa-stha-**} *mfn. standing at the top, immovable* 6.3.20.

kūla- 1.1. add: *a place-name ending*; —1.2. add: anu-° 4.4.28; {dāvikā-°, devikā-°} 7.3.1; {nadī-°} 6.2.135; {prati-°} 4.4.28; {māhaki-°} 6.2.129; {samudra-°} 6.2.135.

{°**kūliká-**} *mfn. ifc.* {ānu-°} 4.4.28.

p. 186. **kr̥-**[1] 1.5. {akārṣīt} 1.1.3; 7.3.96; —1.21. add: —*ifc.* adhi-° 4.3.87; [khaṭvī-°] 7.4.32; {cakṣū-°} 5.4.51; {tr̥tīyā-°} 5.4.58; {duḥkhā-°} 5.4.64; {dvitīyā-°} 5.4.58; {dviṣ-, dviḥ-°} 8.3,43; {namas-°} 8.3.40; nir-ā-° 3.2.136; {niṣkulā-°} 5.4.62; {paṭū-°} 7.4.36; {pārśvataḥ-°} 7.1.37; {puras-°} 8.3.40; {prāduṣ-°} 8.3.41; {priyā-°} 5.4.63; {bījā-°} 5.4.48; {madrā-°} 5.4.67; {satyā-°} 5.4.66; {sapattrā-°, niṣpattrā-°} 5.4.61; {sukhā-°} 5.4.64.

kr̥cchra- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-° 8.1.13.

p. 187. **kr̥ñ-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-° 6.2.76; alaṁ-° 3.2.136; nir-ā-° 3.2.136.

{°**kr̥t-**[4]} *mfn.* '*doing*'; —*ifc.* {karma-°, pāpa-°, puṇya-°, mantra-°}: su-° 3.2.89.

kr̥ta-[1] 1.3. add: a-° 3.3.36; —1.4. add: [añjasā-°, ambhasā-°] 6.3.3; [aviṣ-°] 8.3.41; {duṣ-°} 8.3.41; {sahasā-°} 6.3.3; ārya-° 4.1.30; tat-pra°, °pra-° 5.4.21; {prāduṣ-°} 8.3.41; {bahiṣ-°} 8.3.41; {śreṇi-°} 2.1.59; {saṁ-s-°} 4.2.16; {sāmi-°} 5.4.5.

°**kr̥ti-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pra-° 1.4.30; prati-° 5.3.96; vi-° 5.1.12.

°**kr̥tī** *f. ifc.* ārya-° 4.1.30.

[**kr̥ttikā**] *f.* *v. s. v.* kārttikī 4.2.23.

p. 188. **kr̥tvás** 1.2. add : —*ifc.* {bahu–^{0}} 5.4.20.

{^{0}**kr̥śita–**} *mfn. ifc.* pra–^{0} 8.2.55.

p. 189. ^{0}**kr̥ṣṭa–** *mfn. ifc.* a vi-pra–^{0} 2.4.5; pra–^{0} 5.1.108.

[**kr̥ṣṇa–mr̥ttikā**] *f. N. of a village in the Eastern region;* —*ifc.* [apara–^{0}, pūrva–^{0}] 7.3.14.

kl̥pi– *ifc.* a–^{0} 3.1.110.

kl̥pti– *f. ifc.* an–ava–^{0} 3.3.145.

kedāra– 1.2. add : 2. *gold coins of Kedāra Kushans;* {rūpyāḥ kedārāḥ} 5.2.120.

kevala– 1.4. add : —*ifc.* a–^{0} 6.2.96.

{**keśaka–**} *mfn.* = keśeṣu prasita–; '*bestowing care upon the hair*' 5.2.66.

p. 190. {^{0}**kopaṇa–, kopana–**} *n ifc.* {pari–^{0}} 8.4.31.

{^{0}**koṣaṇa–**} *n. ifc.* {niṣ^0} 5.4.62.

{^{0}**koṣitr̥–, koṣṭr̥–**} *mfn. ifc.* {niṣ–^{0}} 7.2.46.

[**koṣṭhāgāra–**] *n.* *a store-house, store* 4.4.70.

[**koṣṭhāgārika–**] *mfn.* '*living in a store-house or store-room*', *a wasp* 4.4.70.

p. 191. {^{0}**kauḍavika–**} *mfn. ifc.* ardha–^{0} 7.3.26; dvi–^{0} 7.3.17.

[**kauṇḍoparatha,** ^{0}**rathīya–**] *m. pl.* (^{0}ās) *N. of a warrior–tribe of Trigarta* 5.3.116.

[^{0}**kauthuma–**] *m.* *patr. fr.* Kuthumin; —*ifc.* [kaṭha–^{0}] 2.4.3.

p. 193. √**knopI–** 1.2. r. {knopayati} 1.1.4; 7.3.36.

kratu–^{2} 1.2. add : —*ifc.* su–^{0} 6.2.118.

p. 194. √{**krand–**} add : ā–^{0} 4.4.38.

^{0}**kranda–** *m. ifc.* ā–^{0} 4.4.38; śiśu–^{0} 4.3.88.

{**karandik–**^{0}} *ifc.* ā́–^{0} 4.4.38. (ā–krandiká–) 4.4.38.

{^{0}**krandīya–**} *mfn.* {śiśu–^{0}} 4.3.88.

√**kram–** 1.8. add : abhi–niṣ–krāmati 4.3.86.

krama-[2] 1.2. add : *ifc.* upa-⁰ 2.4 21.

kramaṇa- 1.2. add : —*ifc.* ati-⁰ 1.4.95; vyut-⁰ 8.1.15.

kraya- add : —*ifc.* ava-⁰ 4 4.50; vi-⁰ 4.4.13.

⁰krayaṇa- *n. ifc.* pari-⁰ 1.4.44.

{**⁰krayin-**} *ifc.* vi-⁰ 3.2.93.

p. 195. **⁰krānta-** (*mfn*) *terminating in* -kra-; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.2.198.

p. 196. {**⁰krīḍin-**} *ifc.* {ā-⁰} 3.2.142.

p. 197. **⁰krośa-** *m, ifc.* ā-⁰ 3.3.45. *etc.*

[**krauñca-bandham**] *ind.* *so as to tie a knot after the wings of a curlew* 3.4.42.

[**krauṣṭuka-**] *m. pl.* (⁰kayas) *N. of a warrior-tribe belonging to Trigarta-Ṣaṣṭha* 5.3.116.

⁰kliśyamāna- *mfn. ifc.* pari-⁰ 3.4.55.

p. 198. {**kṣatra-vani-**} *mfn.* *favourable to the princely order* 3.2.27.

p. 199. {**kṣatriya-yājaka-**} *m.* *a priest for a* kṣatriya *sacrificer* 2.2.9.

{**kṣatriya-śāla-**} *n.* *a house or mansion belonging to a* kṣatriya 6.2.123.

[**kṣamā**[1]] *f.* = upekṣā, kāla-haraṇa- 1.3.21.

{**⁰kṣamā**[2]} *f.* *earth*; —*ifc.* dyāvā-⁰ 6.3.24.

r. {**kṣitāyus-**} for [**kṣityus-**] —1.2. r. 6.4.61 for 6.1.61.

p. 200. **kṣipá-** add : —*ifc.* pari-⁰ 3.2.142,146.

{**kṣīṇa-**} 1.2. add : —*ifc.* {ā-⁰} 6.4.60.

{**⁰kṣībita-**} *mfn. ifc.* pra-⁰ 8.2.55.

[**kṣīra-pa-**] add : 3 2.8. before *n. nom. pl.*

p. 201. **kṣudrā** add : '*a kind of bee*'.

kṣetrajña- add : —*ifc.* a-⁰ 7.3.30.

[**kṣetra-bhakti-**] *f.* *division or partition of a field* 4.1.23.

{°kṣepaka–} *mfn. ifc.* pari–° 3.2.146.

°kṣepaṇa– *n. ifc.* ava–° 1.3.32.

{kṣepin–} *mfn. ifc.* pari–° 3.2.146.

{°kṣaitrajñya–} *mfn. ifc.* a–, ā–° 7.3.30.

KH

p. 203. {kha–[4]} (khá–) *n. empty space, air, sky*; *v. s. v.* {kha-śaya–} 3.2.15.

{°khaṭvaka–} *mfn. ifc.* {bahu–°} 7.4.15.

{khaṭvārūḍha–} *mfn* = sarva eva avinītaḥ '*a student* (*brahmacārin–*) *cutting short his studentship*' 2.1.26.

[khaṭvāvatī] *f. possessing bedsteads* 6.1.219.

p. 204. {khadira–sāra–} *m. the resin of Acacea Catechu* 3.3.17.

{khara–śāla–} r. '*produced or born in a donkey–stall*'.

khalati– add– —*ifc.* {yuva–°} 2.1.67.

p. 205. {kha–śaya–} *mfn.* '*resting or dwelling in the sky*' 3.2.15.

{khā́[2]} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pari–° 5.1.17.

°khādi– (*mfn*) *beginning with the phoneme* kh–; —*ifc.* a–ka–° 8.4.18.

p. 206. {°khārīka–} *mfn. ifc.* {tri–°, dvi–°} 5.1.33.

kheṭa– 1.1. add: *a place–name ending.*

°khyāna– (*n*) *ifc.* ā–° 1.4.90; a–pra–° 1.2.54.

G

p. 207. gA–[1] r. 8.3.99 for 6.3.99.

ga–[2] 1.1. add: {a–°} 6.3.77; —1.3. add: {dūra–°} 3.2.48; na-° 6.3.77; pura–° 8.4.4.

r. gaṇa-[1] for gaṇa-; —1.3. add : upa-⁰ 5.4.73.

{gaṇa-[2]} *the expression* gaṇa-; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 5.4.73.

{gaṇaka-} *m. one who reckons; an accountant; mfn. bought for a large sum* 1.1.23; 4.1.48; 5.4.17.

{gaṇakī} *f.* = gaṇakasya strī 4.1.48.

{gaṇa-kṛtvas} *ind. for a whole series of times* 1.1.23.

{gaṇadhā} *ind. in series* 1.1.23.

gaṇana- 1 2. add : vi-⁰ 3.3.82

{gaṇaśas} *ind. by troops or classes* 1.1.23.

{⁰gaṇika-} *mfn. ifc.* {śvā-⁰} 4.4.11.

gata- 1.2. add: —*ifc* ā-⁰ 4.3.74; vaśaṁ-⁰ 4.4.86; saṁ-⁰ 3.1.105.

GATI-[1] 1.5. add: *ifc.* a-⁰ 8.1.58; sa-⁰ 8.1.68.

p. 208. gati-[2] 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ⁰atyanta-⁰, an-atyanta-⁰ 5.4.4; a-⁰ 7.3.42.

r. gádá-[1] for gádá-⁰

⁰gada-[2] (*m*) *disease, sickness, malady*; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.3.70.

gadin- *mfn. ifc,* pra-⁰ 4.2.80.

{gádya-} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pra-⁰ 3.1.100.

{gandhāra-} *v.s.v.* gāndhāri- 4.1.169.

{gandhi-} 1.2. add : —*ifc.* {utpala-⁰, karīṣa-⁰, padma-⁰} 5.4 137; {kṛīra-⁰ ghṛta-⁰, sūpa-⁰} 5.4.136.

{⁰gandhī, ⁰gandhyā} *f, ifc.* {kārīṣa-⁰} 6.1.13.

gamana- 1.2. add: ud-. 1.3.40.

{gamana-pāpiṣṭha-} *n. worst going* 6.2.25.

{gamana-pāpīyas-} *n. worse going* 6.2.25.

garta- 1.2. add : {tri-⁰} 5.3.116; {trai-⁰} 4.1.111; {śṛgāla-⁰} 4.2.137; {śvāvidh-⁰} 4.2.137.

{garta-śaya-} *mfn. lying in a hole or pit* 3.2.15.

p. 210. {^{0}**gartaka**–} *mfn. ifc.* bāhu–^{0} 4.2.126.

garbha– 1.2. add : 6.3.84.

{**garbhya**–} *mfn. ifc.* sa–^{0} 4.1.114; 6.3.84.

{**gavá**–} 1.*3*. add : —*ifc.* anu–^{0} 5.4.83; dāra–^{0} 5.4.77.

[**gavādinī**] *f. a trough for holding grass to feed cattle* 6.2.219.

{**gávādhyakṣa**–, **gavādhyakṣá**–} *m. a superintendent of cows* 6.2.67.

^{0}**gavī́na**– *mfn. ifc.* anu–^{0} 5.2.15; ā–^{0} 5.2.14; āśitaṁ–^{0} 5.4.7; haíyaṁ–^{0} (haíyaṁ–gavīna–) 5.2.23.

[**gavedhukā**] *f. Coix berbata* 4.3.136.

p. 211. {^{0}**gāḍhr̥**–, ^{0}**gāhitr̥**–} *mfn. ifc.* vi–^{0} 7.2.44.

^{0}**gātr̥**– *m. ifc.* ud–^{0} 5.1.129.

^{0}**gātha**– (*m*) *ifc.* pra–^{0} 4.2.55.

{**gāthaka**–} add: gāthikā *f.*

{^{0}**gādiká**–} *mfn. ifc.* ānu–^{0} 5.4.13.

{^{0}**gādin**–} *mfn. ifc.* anu–^{0} 5.4.13.

{**gādya**–} *mfn. ifc.* pra–^{0} 3.1.100.

p. 212. {**gā́ndhāri–vāṇija**–, **gāndhā́ri**–^{0}} *m. a trader going to* Gāndhāri 6.2.13.

{**gā́ndhāri–saptasama**–, **gāndhā́ri**–^{0}} *m. a resident of seven years' standing in the* Gāndhāri *country* 6.2.12.

{**gāyána**–} add: gāyanī *f.*

{^{0}**gā́ram**, ^{0}**góram**} *ind. ifc.* apa–^{0} 6.1.53.

{**gārgī–putra**–} (**gārgī–pútra**–, **gā́rgī–putra**–) *m.* '*son of Gārgī*', *N. of teacher* 4.1.159.

gā́rgya– 1.2. add: a–^{0} 8.4.67.

{**gārgyāyaṇī**} *f. v. s. v.* gārgī; *fem. of Gārgya* 4.1.17.

gālava– 1.3. add: a–^{0} 8.4.67.

p. 213. {**giri–śaya**–} *mfn. inhabiting mountains* 3.2.15.

{gu–} add: anu–⁰ 5.2.15; āśitaṁ–⁰ 5.4.7; tiṣṭhad–⁰ 2.1.17; dvi–⁰ 2.1.23 *etc.*

{**guḍa–palala–**} *n. ground sesamum and jaggery, a kind of sweetmeal* 6.2.128.

{**gúḍa–maireya–**} *m. an intoxicating drink made from jaggery* 6.2.70.

guṇa–² 1.2. add: bahu–⁰ 6.2.176.

{⁰**guṇa–⁵**} *m. thread, strand of a cord*; —*ifc.* bahu–⁰ 6.2.176.

p. 214. {⁰**gupta–**} *mfn. ifc.* brahma–⁰ 6.3.4.

{⁰**guptā**} *f. ifc.* manasā–⁰ 6.3.4.

{**guptārma–**} *mn. N. of a village* 6.2.90.

{⁰**guru–³**} *m. a preceptor, teacher;* —*ifc.* {ríkta–⁰ riktá–⁰} 6.2.42.

[**guru–lāghava-**] *n. N. of a treatise of* Āpiśali: āpiśaly–upajñam guru–lāghavam, (Kāś.) 6.2.14.

{⁰**gūḍha–**} *mfn. ifc.* upa–⁰ 8.3.13.

{⁰**gūrṇa–**} *mfn. ifc.* ava–⁰ 8.2.42,77.

p. 215. **gr̥ṣṭi–** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* mahā–⁰ 6.2.38.

{⁰**gr̥hya–**} *mfn. ifc.* api–; prati–⁰ 3.1.118; pra–⁰ 1.1.11

{**gehānuprapādam**} *ind. so as to go into one house after another* 3.4.56.

{**gehānupraveśam**} *ind. so as to go into one house after another* 3.4.56.

{**gehāvaskandam**} *ind. so as to rush into one house after another* 3.4.56.

gó– 1.5. add: —*ifc.* kiṁ–⁰ 5.4.70.

p. 216. **GOTRA–¹** 1.5. add: —*ifc.* a–⁰ 4.1.157.

gotrādi– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a–⁰ 8.1.69.

{**go–duh–**} (godúh–) *mfn. a milkman or milkmaid* 3.2.61; *mf. nom. sg.* {gochuk} 3.2.61; 8.2.37.

{⁰**go–duha–**} *n. ifc.* dhenu–⁰ 5.4.106.

p. 217. [gopālava–] *m. pl.* (°vāḥ) *N. of a family of brahmins* [gopālvāḥ brāhmaṇāḥ] 5.3.114.

{**gopāla-sabha–**} *n. a congregation of cowherds* 6.2.98.

go-pucc'-a– add : (*by analogy*) *a cow; —ifc.* a–° 5.1.19.

{**go-rakṣita–**} *mfn.* = gave *or* gobhyo rakṣita 2.1.36.

{**góram, gā́ram**} *ind. ifc.* apa–° 6.1.153.

[°**gola–**] *ifc.* [hṛd–°] 4.3.91.

[°**golīya–**] *ifc.* [hṛd–°] 4.3.91.

{**go-lavaṇa–**} *n. quantity of salt given to a cow* 6.2.4.

{**go-vāṇija–**} *m. a cattle-dealer* 6.2.13.

{**go-śālā**} *f. a cow-pen* 2.4.24.

{**go-śṛ́ṅga–**} *mfn. possessing horns like those of a cow* 6.2.115.

p. 218. **go-ṣ-pada–** 1.3. add : *ifc.* a–° 6.1.145.

{**gó-saṁkhya–, go-saṁkhyá–**} *m. 'counting the cows', a cowherd; a census officer of royal cattle* 3.2.7; 6.2.65.

{**gó-sārathi–**} add : *a bull-rider.*

{**go-sukha–**} *n. happiness to cattle* 3.1.36.

{**gaú-pucchika–**} 1.2. add : *an object received in exchange for a cow* (VSA)

p. 219. **gaura–**1.2. add : upa–° 6.2.94.

{**gaura-mukhá–**} *m. 'white-faced', N. pr. of a person* 6.2.167.

{**gaura-sakthá–, gaurá-saktha–**} *mfn. having pale-couloured or reddish legs* 6.2.198.

gaurādi– 1.2. add : *—ifc.* a–° 6.2.198.

{**gauri-mitra–**} *m. v.s.v. v.l. for* gairi-mitra– 4.3.87.

{**gaulmika–**} m. *a forest-officer, conservator of forests* 4.4.69.

{gráha-^{2}} 1.2. add : —*ifc.* ati-^{0} 5.4.46; a-pari-^{0}, ^{0}pari-^{0} 1.4.65; pari-^{0} 3.3.47; saṁ-^{0} 3.3.36.

p. 220. **grāma-** 1.3. add*:* —*ifc.* anu-^{0} 4.3.61; a-^{0} 2.4.7; —1.4. add : {māhaki} 4.2.142

{**grā́ma-kulāla-, grāma-kulālá-**} *m, a village potter* 6.2.62.

{**grā́ma-nāpita-, grāma-nāpitá-**} *m. a village barber* 6.2.62.

{^{0}**grā́mam**} *ind. ifc.* pari-^{0} 4.3.61.

{**grāma-rathyā**} *f. a village street* 6.2.62.

{**grā́ma-śilpin-**} *m. a village artisan* 6.2.62

p. 221. {**grāhá-**} 1.3. add: pari-^{0} 3.3.47; saṁ-^{0} 3.3.36.

^{0}**grāhya-** *mfn. ifc.* api-^{0} prati-^{0} 3.1.118.

grīṣma- add: '*summer school*'.

{**graiṣmaka-**} r. 4.3.96 *for* 4.2.96.

p. 222. [**glucuka-**] *m. N. of a man; v.s.vv.* {glucukāyani-^{0} glaucukāyanaka-}.

{**glucukāyani-**} *m. patr. fr.* Glucuka 4.1.130.

{**glaucukāyanaka-**] *mfn.* = glucukāyanir bhaktir asya 4.3.99.

GH

p. 224. **GHA**^{5} 1.3. add: a-^{0} 6.4.113; r. e*t*-^{0} for et-^{0} and ti*ṅ*-^{0} for tiṅ-^{0}.

gha^{6} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {pari-^{0}, pali-^{0}} 3.3.83; ud-^{0} saṁ-^{0} 3.3.86; ni-^{0} 3.3.87.

p. 224. ^{0}**ghaṇa-** for ghana- *ifc.* {dru-^{0}} 3.3.82; pra-^{0} 3.3.79.

ghana- 1.2. add : —*ifc.* apa-^{0} 3.3.81; {ayo-^{0}} 3.3.82; ud-^{0} 3.3.80; {dru-^{0}} 3.3.82; {vi-^{0}} 3.3.82; {stamba-^{0}} 3.3.83.

^{0}**ghāṇa-** *for* ghāna- *ifc.* pra-^{0} 3.3.79.

°ghāta- *mfn. killing, slaying*; —*ifc.* {pitṛ-°} 3.2.88; pratī-° 1.4.66;

°ghātam *ind. ifc.* {nimūla-°, samūla-°} 3.4.36.

GHU 1.4. add: —*ifc.* ε-° 6.4.113.

p. 225. ghusI- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* saṁ-° 7.2.28.

{°ghuṣita-} *mfn. ifc.* ava-° 7.2.23.

{ghṛta-pálala-} *n. a sweetmeat made of ghee, ground sesamum and sugar* 6.2.128.

[ghṛta-rauḍhi-] *m.* = ghṛta-pradhāno rauḍhiḥ 1.1.73.

[ghṛta-rauḍhīya-] *m. pl.* (°yāḥ) *pupils of Ghṛtarauḍhi* 1.1.73.

{ghṛta-śā́ka-} *n. buttered vegetables* 6.2.128.

{ghṛta-sū́pa-} *m. butter sauce* 6.2.128.

{ghṛta-spṛ́ś-} *mfn. touching ghee or clarified butter* 3.2.58; 8.2.62.

{◡́ - ghoṣa-} 1.2. add: kaṭa-° 4.2.139.

{°ghoṣīya-} *mfn. ifc.* kaṭa-° 4.2.139.

{ghná-} 1.1. add: —*ifc.* upa-° 3.3.85; —1.3. add: {stamba-°} 3.3.83.

Ṅ

p. 226. ṅIT 1.2. add: a-° 6.4.103; 7.3.85.

ṅi 1.2. add: a-° 6.3.61.

C

p. 229. {cakra-garta-} *mn. N. of a place*; *v. s. v.* {cākra-gartaka-} 4.6.126.

{cakra-sakthá-} *mn. bow-legged* 6.2.898; {°sakthī} *f.* 5.4.113.

caṅ 1.2. add : —*ifc.* a-⁰ 7.3.56.

p. 230. **catura-** 1.2. add : su-⁰ 5.4.77.

p. 231. [**catuṣ-pari**] *ind. with the exception of four dies* 2.1.10.

{**candana-sāra-**} *m. sandal water* 3.3.17.

√⁰**camI-** *v. s. v.* √cam-; —*ifc.* an-ā-⁰, ā-⁰ 7.3.34.

caya- 1. add : {niś-⁰} 3.3.58; sam-ut-⁰ 1.4.96.

p. 232. r. **cará-¹** for **cara-¹**; 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ati-⁰, apa-⁰ 3.2.142.

cara-² 1.2. add : {āḍhya-} 5.3.53; —1.3. add: go-⁰ 3.3.119; {rātri ⁰, rātriṁ-⁰} 6.3.72; saṁ- 3.3.119.

caraka- 1.2.add: *a disciple of Vaiśampāyana* 4.3.104.

[**caraka-tri-rātra-**] *m. a Soma session of the* Caraka *family lasting three days* 6.2.97.

{⁰**caraṇa-**} *mfn. 'moviug preparing'*; —*ifc.* {purás-⁰} 4.3.72.

{⁰**carma-¹**} *for* carman- *ifc.* {ṛṣabha-⁰; hasti (n)-⁰} 5.4.103.

{⁰**carma²**, ⁰**carmam**} *ind. ifc.* {upa-⁰, prati-⁰} 5.4.109.

p. 233. {⁰**carmīṇa-**} *mfn. ifc.* sărva-⁰ 5.2.5.

{**cárya-**} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* brahma-⁰ 5.1.94.

{⁰**calī**} *f. ifc.* {puṁś-⁰} 8.3.6.

{**ca-vargīya**} *mfn. belonging to the class of palatal phonemes beginning with* c 4.3 53.

{**cākra-gartaka-**} *mfn. pertaining to* Cakragarta 4.2.126.

[**cāturdaśika-**] *mfn. reading of studying sacred texts on the* caturdaśī 4.4.71.

[**cātur-varṇya-**] *n.* = catvāra eva varṇāḥ 5.1.124.

[**cātuṣ-pathika-**] *mfn. studying sacred texts in a cross road junction* 4.4.71.

[**cātur-āśramya-**] *n.* = catvāra eva āśramāḥ 5.1.124.

r. {**cātvāriṁśa-**} *for* {**catvāriṁśat**}.

p. 234 {⁰**cāma**-} *m. ifc.* ā-⁰ 7.3.34.

{⁰**cāmaka**-} *mfn. ifc.* ā-⁰ 7.3.34.

{⁰**cāyita**-} *mfn. ifc.* apa-⁰ 7.2.30.

⁰**cāyya**- *m. ifc.* upa-⁰, pari-⁰, 3.1.131; saṁ-⁰ 3.1.130.

⁰**cāra**- (*m*) *ifc.* ā-⁰ 3.1.10.

⁰**cārín**- (*mfn*) *ifc.* ati-⁰, apa-⁰ 3.2 142; brahma-⁰ 5.2.134.

{**cāru**-} 1.2. r. 6.2.160 for 6.6.160

⁰**cārya**- *m. ifc.* ā-⁰ 4.1.49 *etc*

[**cārvī**] *f.* *'teacher'* [vadate cārvī lokāyate] 1.3.47.

⁰**cāla**- *m. ifc.* vi-⁰ 5.3.43.

√**ci**- 1.6.add: {acaiṣīt} 1.1.3; [citaḥ, citavān; cinutaḥ, cinvanti; acinvam] 1.1.5; —*ifc.* niś-⁰ 3.3.58.

⁰**cikhyāsā** *f. ifc.* ā-⁰ 2.4.21.

ciṇ 1.3.add: —*ifc.* ā-⁰ 7.3.32,85.

p. 235. **cit**-² 1.2.add: —*ifc.* agni-⁰ 3.2.91.

cita add: —*ifc.* apa-⁰ 7.2.30.

⁰**citta**- (*n*) *intellect*; —*ifc.* ā-⁰ 4.2.47;3.96.

cittavat-kartṛka- *mfn.* (*a verbal base*) *employing an intelligent agent*; *abl. sg.* ⁰kartṛkāt 1.3.89.

{**citrā**} *f. N. of an asterism* : *v. s. v.* caitrī; 4.2.23.

[⁰**citvat**-] *mfn. ifc.* agni-⁰ 8.2.10.

p. 236. **cira**- 1.2.add: a-⁰ 6.2.56.

⁰**cirāpahṛta**- *mfn. ifc.* a-⁰ 5.2.70.

{**cíhaṇa-kantha**-} add: *'in the Uśīnara country'*.

√{**cīvaraya**-} *to put on rags*; —*ifc.* saṁ-⁰ {saṁ-cīvarayate bhikṣuḥ} 3.1.20.

p. 238. **cvI** 1.3.add: 3.8.56.

CH

p. 239 {**chāttra-dhāra-**} *m. a royal parasol-bearer* 6.2.75.

p. 240. **chandas-**[2] 1.9.add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 5.3.49.

chandas-[4] (*n*) = ichhā-paryāya; *a vote; abl. sg.* chandasaḥ 4.4.93.

{⁰**chandasá-**} *n. for* chandas; —*ifc.* {deva-⁰, manuṣya-⁰} 5.4.103.

{**chandasyà-**} 1.2.add: 2. *result of voting* (VSA).

[⁰**chardikā**] *f. ifc.* pra-⁰ 3.3.108.

p. 241. {⁰**chādana-**} *n. ifc.* ā-⁰ 3.3.54 *etc.*

p. 242. ⁰**chidra-** *ifc.* a-⁰ 6.3.115.

chinna- add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.3.115.

cheda- 1.1.add: '*mutilation of limb*'; —1.2.add: —*ifc* śīrsa-⁰ 5.1.65.

{⁰**chedika-**} *ifc* śairṣa-⁰ 5.1.65.

{⁰**chedya-**} *n. ifc.* śīrṣa-⁰ 5.1.65.

J

p. 245. **jana-**[2] 1.2.add: —*ifc.* abhi-⁰ 4.3.90; prati-⁰ 4.4.49 viśva-⁰ 5.1.9.

⁰**janana-** (*n*) *birth, origin*; —*ifc.* indra-⁰ 4.3.88.

{**janaṅīya-**} *mfn.* '*pertaining to birth or origin*'; —*ifc* indra-⁰ 4.3.88.

janapada- 1.3.add: —*ifc.* {sa-⁰} 6.3.85.

{⁰**janiṣṇu-**} *mfn. ifc.* pra-⁰ 3.2.136.

{⁰**janīna-**} *mfn. ifc.* viśva-⁰ 5.1.9.

p. 246. **jayya-** add: —*ifc.* pari-⁰ 5.1.93.

jara- add: —*ifc.* {a-⁰} 6.2.116.

járat- 1.4.add: —*ifc.* {yuva-⁰} 2.1.67.

p. 247. {jala-spṛ́ś-} *mfn. touching water* 3.2.58.

{⁰javín-} *mfn. ifc.* pra-⁰ 3.2.156.

jasi d. 1.2; add: *loc. sg.* ajasau 4.1.31.

{⁰jasra-} *mfn. ifc.* a-⁰ 3.2.167.

p. 248. {jā́¹} add: a-⁰ 4.1.4.

jāta 1.2.add: a-saṁ 5.1.146; tatra-⁰ 4.3.25; pari-⁰ 5.2.68.

jāti- 1.4. add: after 98: 5.4 37; 6.4.171.

p. 249. {jātīya-¹} *mfn. belonging to* jāti *or caste; —ifc.* {kṣatriya-⁰} 5.4.9; {mahā-⁰} 6.2.38.

r. **jātīya-²** *for* **jātīā-**

⁰jānu- add: *—ifc.* upa-⁰ 4.3.40; ūrdhva-⁰ 5.4.130.

{⁰jānuka-} *mfn. ifc.* {aupa-⁰} 4.3.40.

jābāla- add: *—ifc.* {mahā-⁰} 6.2.38.

p. 250. **jālamāni-** *m. a war-like tribe forming Trigarta-ṣaṣṭha.* 5.3.116.

jāhác add: *—ifc.* {karṇa-⁰} 5.2.24,

ji 1.5 add: *—ifc.* parā-⁰ 1.4.26.

{jit} add: *—ifc.* abhi-⁰ 5.3.118.

p, 251 **jīva** 1.2 add: *—ifc.* saṁ-⁰ 6.2.91.

{jīva-putra-pracāyika} *f. a game played by the people of the North 'gathering the* jīva-putra *plant'* 6.2.74.

p. 252 {jñá} 1.2 add: {kṣetra-⁰} 7.3.30; mano-⁰ 5.1.133.

p. 253 r. jñá¹ for jñā.

⁰jñā² *f. ifc.* anu-⁰ 8.1.43; abhi-⁰ 3.2.112; upa- 2.4.21; saṁ-⁰ 1.4.1. *etc.*

jñāta- (*mfn*) *ifc.* a-⁰ 5.3.73; upa-⁰ 4.3.115.

jñāna- add: *—ifc.* ava-⁰ 3.3.55; prati-⁰ 1.3.52.

⁰jñāyin *mfn. ifc.* ā-⁰ 6.3.5; {manasā-⁰} 6.3.5.

jñu add: *—ifc.* ūrdhva-⁰ 5.4.130; pra-⁰, saṁ-⁰ 5.4.129.

r. jyeṣṭha- *for* jyeṣṭha-; —1.2 add: *'eldest'*; —1.3 add: anu-⁰ 6.2.189.

p. 254 **jvára-** add.: —*ifc.* saṁ-⁰ 3.2.142.

jvarI- *v. s. v.* jvará-; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 2.3.54.

{**⁰jvarin-**} *mfn. ifc.* saṁ-⁰ 3.4.142.

JH

p. 255. **jhAś** 1.2. r. **jhAśi** *for* **jHaśi.**

Ñ

p. 256. **ñ-ṇ-IT** add:—*ifc.* a-⁰ 1.2.1.

Ṭ

p. 251. **ṭA-kIT** add: 1.1.46.

√{**⁰ṭakṣ-**} *for* √takṣ- *ifc.* niṣ-⁰ 8.3.101.

{**⁰ṭarkya-**} *for* tarkya- *ifc.* niṣ-⁰ 3.1.123.

p. 258. **ṭīṭa-** add:—*ifc.* ava-⁰ 5.2.31.

Ḍ

p. 260. **⁰ḍāś-** *m. ifc.* puras-⁰ (puro-⁰) 3,2.71.

⁰ḍāśa- *m. ifc.* puras-⁰ (puro-⁰) 4.3.70.

⁰ḍāśika- *mfn. ifc.* puras-⁰ (puro-⁰) 4.3.70.

Ṇ

p. 263. {**ṇakhā**} *f. for* nakhā *ifc.* {vajra-⁰} 4.1.58.

[**ṇaddha-**] *for* naddha- *ifc.* [nir-ā-⁰, pary-ā-⁰] 8.4.2.

ṇal 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 7.3.32; 85.

{^{0}**ṇasa-**} *for* nasa- *ifc.* khara-^{0} 8.4.3; {dru-^{0}, vārdhrī-^{0}} 5.4.118; 8.4.3.

{^{0}**ṇah-**} *f. ifc.* parī-^{0} 6.3.116.

{^{0}**ṇāya-**} *for* nāya *ifc.* pari-^{0} 3.3.37.

{**ṇāyaka-**} *for* nāyaka- *ifc.* pari-^{0} 8.4.14.

ṇi 1.4. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 1.3.67, 88.

{^{0}**ṇiṁsaṇa-**} *for* niṁsana- *ifc.* pra-^{0} 8.4.33.

{^{0}**ṇikṣaṇa-**} *for* nikṣaṇa- *ifc.* pra-^{0} 8.4.33.

p. 264. {^{0}**ṇindaṇa-**} *for* nindana *ifc.* pra-^{0} 8.4.33.

√{^{0}**ṇi-**} *for* √ nī- *ifc.* pari- 3.3.37.

T

p. 265. **takṣ-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* nis-^{0} 8.3.101.

{^{0}**taksa-**} *m. ifc.* {kauṭa-^{0}, grāma-^{0}} 5.4.95.

p. 268. **tad-artha-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.4.60.

p. 270. {^{0}**tantu-**} *ifc.* {vara-^{0}} 4.3.102.

tantrī add: —*ifc.* bahu-^{0} 5.4.159.

^{0}**tantrīka-** *mf* (^{0}kā) *n. ifc.* {bahu-^{0}} 5.4.159.

{- ˊ**tapá-**} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā-^{0} 4.3.13; lalāṭaṁ-^{0} 3.2.36.

p. 271. ^{0}**tabhita-** *mfn. ifc.* ud-^{0} 7.2.34.

p. 272. {^{0}**tavas-**} *mfn. ifc.* sva-^{0} 7.1.83.

p. 274. - ˊ**tāti-** add: {ariṣṭá-^{0}, śáṁ-^{0}, śivá-^{0}} 4.4.143.

{**tāpa-**} add: anu-^{0} 3.1.65; upa-^{0} 5.2.128; saṁ-^{0} 5.1.101.

{^{0}**tāra-**} *m. ifc.* ava-^{0} 3.3.120.

r. {**tārakitá-**} for {**tārakita-**}.

p. 276. {^{0}**titha-**} *mfn. ifc.* {etāva-^{0}, tāva-^{0}, yāva-^{0}} 5.2.53; {gaṇa-^{0}, pūga-^{0}, bahu-^{0}, saṁgha-^{0}} 5.2.52; tāva^0- 5.2.77.

p. 278. **tu²** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.2.50.

p. 279. **tulā** add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 2.3.72.

p. 280. **⁰tūrta-** *mfn. ifc.* pra-⁰ 8.2.61.

p. 281. **⁰tṛtīyā-stha-** *mfn. ifc.* {a-⁰} 6.3.99.

p. 283. **´-tyaka-** add: —*ifc.* úpa-⁰ 5.2.34.

p. 284. **√trap-¹** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa-⁰ 3.2.136.

p. 285. **triṁśat** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {aṣṭā-⁰} 6.3.47; {ekān-na-⁰, 6.3.76.

p. 288. {**⁰tvacam**} *n. ifc.* {vāk-⁰, sṛk-⁰} 5.4.206.

TH

p. 289. **thaṭ** add: —*ifc.* {pañca-⁰} 5.2.50.

D

p. 291. √{**daṁś-**} 1.3. add: —*ifc.* upa-⁰ 3.4.47.

{**⁰daṁśam**} *ind. ifc.* upa-⁰ 3.4.47.

⁰daṁśas *mfn. ifc.* puru-⁰ 7.1.94.

p. 292. **daghná-** = daghnác *q. v.*; —*ifc.* {ūru-⁰} 5.2.37; {puruṣa-⁰, hasti (n)-⁰} 5.2.38.

daghnác *taddhita suffix* -daghná- (*f.* ⁰ī) 4.1.55; 5.2.37.

{**⁰daṇḍi-**} (*n*) *ifc.* dvi-⁰ 5.4.128.

dat- add: *v. s. v.* datṛ- *below;* —*ifc.* {ubhaya-⁰, pattra-⁰} 5.4.142; {⁰agra-⁰, kuḍmalāgra-⁰, varāha⁰-, vṛṣa-⁰, śuddha-⁰, śubhra-⁰} 5.4.145; {aroka-⁰, śyāva-⁰} 5.4.144.

{**⁰datī**} *f. ifc.* {ayas-⁰, phāla-⁰} 5.4.143.

datta- 1.3. add: *ifc.* {śiva-⁰} 6.2.99.

. 293. del. entries **dadhná-** and **dadhnác.**

danta- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {⁰agra-⁰, kuḍmalāgra-⁰, varāha-⁰, vṛṣa-⁰, śuddha-⁰, śubhra-⁰} 5.4.145; {aroka-⁰, śyāva-⁰} 5.4.144.

p. 295. {⁰darśa-} *m. ifc.* akṣa-⁰ 8.4.49.

{⁰daśá-²} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {tri-⁰} 6.3.47, 48; {āsanna-⁰} 2.2.25.

p. 296. {⁰daśan-} 1.2. add: {aṣṭā-⁰} 6.3.47; {ekā-⁰} 6.2.35.

√dahá 1.4. add: —*ifc.* pari-⁰ 3.2.142.

dā⁵ add: —*ifc.* anya-⁰, eka-, ka-⁰, ta-⁰, ya-⁰, sarva-⁰ 5.3.15; i-⁰ 5.3.20.

⁰dā⁶ *f. ifc.* upa-⁰ 5.1.47.

p. 298. ⁰dāna-¹ *n. ifc.* apā-⁰ 8.2.48; prati-⁰ 2.3.11; sam-pra-⁰ 1.4.32. *etc.*

r. {dāná-²} for {dāná-}.

{⁰dām} *mfn. ifc.* pra-⁰ 8.2.64.

p. 299. {dāru-kaccha-} *mn.* *N. of a district* 4.2.126.

{⁰dāhín-} *mfn. ifc.* {pari-⁰} 3.2.142.

p. 300. {⁰dita-} *mfn. ifc.* {nir-⁰} 7.4.40.

p. 301. {⁰divam} *ind. ifc.* {ahar-⁰, naktaṁ-⁰, rātriṁ-⁰} 5.4.77.

p. 303. {dīrgha-mukhā} *f.* '*having a large opening*' {dīrgha-mukhā śālā} 6.2.167.

{duḥ-sakthá-} 1.2. r. 5.4.121. for 5.4.12.

p. 304. dur-hṛd- 1.2. r. 5.4.150 for 5.4.140.

p. 305. {⁰duha-} *ifc.* {dhenu-go-⁰} 5.4.106.

p. 306. dṛś 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {anyā-⁰, tā-⁰, tyā-⁰, yā-⁰, sa-⁰} 3.2.60.

p. 307. {⁰dṛṣad, dṛṣadam} *ind. ifc.* upa-⁰ 5.4.111.

{⁰dṛṣada-} *ifc.* samidh-⁰ 5.4.106.

dṛṣṭa- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* indra-⁰ 5.2.93.

deva- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* sarva-⁰ 4.4.142.

{deda-tāti-} add:—*ifc.* sarva-⁰ 4.4.142.

p. 308. {deva-yajña-} *m.* *sacrifice to the gods* 4.1.81.

deśa- 1.3 add: —*ifc.* ad-upa⁰, ⁰-upa-⁰ 6.1.186; anu-⁰ 1.3,10; apa-⁰ 6.2.7; upa-⁰ 1.3.2; {grāmaika-⁰, janapadaika-⁰ ⁰eka-⁰} 4.3.7.

deśa-kāla *mfn. expressing region or time*; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 4.3.96.

p. 309. **doṣa-** —*ifc.* pra-⁰ 4.3.14.28.

{⁰**doṣaka-**} *ifc.* pra-⁰ 4.3.28.

p. 310. ⁰**dyavi** *ind. ifc.* pare-⁰ 5.3.22.

⁰**dyus** *ind. ifc.* adhare-⁰, anyatare-⁰, anye-⁰, apare-⁰, itare-⁰, uttare-⁰, ubhaye-⁰, pare-⁰, pūrve-⁰ 5.3.22.

p. 311. **drávya-** 1.2. add: a-⁰ 5.4.11.

p. 312. [⁰**driya-**] *fr.* dṛṅ ādare VI 118; —*ifc.* ā-⁰ 7.4.28.

√**dru-** 1.4. add- *ifc.* pra-⁰ 3.2.145.

{⁰**drauṇika-**} *mfn. ifc.* ardha-⁰ 7.3.26.

p. 313. **dvaṁdva-** 1. add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 2.4.69.

dvayasá- add: —*ifc.* {puruṣa-⁰, hasti (n) -⁰} 5.2.38. {ūru-⁰} 5.2.37.

{**dvi-kara-**} r. 3.2.21 for 3.2.2.

p. 314. **dvitīya-¹** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {tad-⁰} 6.2.162.

p. 315. {**dvi-padikā**} *f.* = dvau dvau pādau 5.4.1; —*ifc.* {hale-⁰} 6.2.65; 3.10.

{**dvi-vista-** *etc.*} r. 4.1.22; 5.1.31.

p. 316. [**dvi-ṣāhasra-**] r. 2000 for 200.

p. 318. ⁰**dvy-ādi-** *mfn. a word-class beginning with the expression* dvi-; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 5.3.2.

DH

p. 319. r. **dha¹** for **dha**.

⁰**dha-²** *for* dhā *ifc.* upa-⁰ 3.1.98.

dhanākhyā 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 1.1.35.

{**dhanuṣ-kapāla-**} *n. ifc.* parama-⁰ 8.3.45.

p. 320. ´- **dham** add: —*ifc.* dvaí-⁰ 5.3.45.

{**dhama-**^{2}} add: —*ifc.* {nāḍiṁ-^{0}, muṣṭiṁ-^{0}} 3.2.30; {nāsikaṁ-^{0}} 3.2.29; pāṇiṁ-^{0} 3.2.37.

dhaya- 1.2. r. 3.2.29 for 3.2.27; add: {nāḍiṁ-^{0}, muṣṭiṁ-^{0}} 3.2.30.

dharma- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* parama-sva-^{0} 5.4.124.

p. 321. **dhā-**^{2} 1.9. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 8.2.40.

dhā^3 add: —*ifc.* {aṣṭa-^{0}} 5.3.43; {eka-^{0}} 5.3.42–44. {tri-^{0}, dvi-^{0}} 5.3.42, 45; {tre-^{0}, dve-^{0}} 5.3.46.

^{0}**dhā**^{4} *f. ifc.* upa-^{0} 1.1.65 *etc.*

^{0}**dhātuka-** *mfn. ifc.* ārdha-^{0} 1.1.4. *etc.*; sārva-^{0} 1.2.4. *etc.*

^{0}**dhātṛ-** *ifc.* su-^{0} 4.1.67.

^{0}**dhāna-** (*n*) *ifc.* aty-ā-^{0} 3.3.80; an-aty-ā-^{0} 1.4.75; upa-^{0} 4.4.125. upa-sam-ā-^{0} 3.3.41.

{^{0}**dhāra-**} *m. ifc.* ā-^{0} 1.4.45; bhṛṅgāra-^{0} 6.2.75.

{^{0}**dhāraṇa-**} *n. ifc.* ava-^{0} 2.1.8; nir-^{0} 2.2.10; 3.41; 5.3.92.

p. 322. **dhi-**^{1} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ava-^{0} 4.2.124; upa-^{0} 5.1.13; saṁ-^{0} 6.2.154.

dhur- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* akṣa-^{0} 5.4.74.

^{0}**dhurá-** 1.1. add: —*ifc.* eka-^{0} 4.4.79.

{^{0}**dhurīṇa-**} *mfn. ifc.* eka-^{0} 4.4.79; sarva-^{0} 4.4.78.

p. 323. ^{0}**dhūnana-** *n. ifc.* vi-^{0} 7.3.38.

dhūma- (**dhūmá-**) add: *N. pr. of a place.*

^{0}**dhṛta-** *mfn. ifc.* ud-^{0} 4.2.14.

p. 324. ^{0}**dheya-** *n. ifc.* bhāga-^{0} 4.1.30

^{0}**dhyāna-** *n. ifc.* an-ā-^{0}, ^{0}ā-^{0} 1.3.46, 67.

p. 325. {^{0}**dhvas-**} *mfn. ifc.* parṇa-^{0} 8.2.72.

N

p. 327. **nagara-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* kaṭa-^{0} 4.2.139; {nava-^{0}} 6.2.89; {mahā-^{0}} 6.2.87; {māhaki-} 4.2.142.

{^{0}**nagarı́ya-**} 1.2. add :—*ifc.* kaṭa-^{0} 4.2.139.

nata- 1.2. add : —*ifc.* un-^{0} 5.2.106.

p. 328. **nada-**^{2} add : —*ifc.* upa-^{0} 5.4.110.

^{0}**nadi** *ind. for* nadī *ifc.* upa-^{0} 5.4.110.

p. 329. [^{0}**naddha-**] *mfn. ifc.* ^{0}ava-^{0} (*with* pari-^{0}, pra-^{0}) 8.4.38.

naptṛ- 1.2. add : —*ifc.* apām-^{0}, apo-^{0} 4.2.27.

{**naptrı́ya-, naptrı̄́ya-**} *mfn. ifc.* apām-^{0}, apo-^{0} 4.2.27, 28.

p. 330. ^{0}**nayana-** *ifc.* apa-^{0} 5.4.49.

nava- 1.2. r. 2.1.49 for 9.1.49; add : —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.89.

p. 331. ^{0}**nasa-** 1.2. add : —*ifc.* un-^{0} 5.4.119.

{^{0}**nah-**^{2}} *f. ifc.* puā-^{0} 5.1.114.

p. 333. **nām** 1.2. add : —*ifc.* a-^{0} 8.4.42.

nāman 1.5. add : after 1.1.27 : 2.3.27; 5.3.2, 71; 6.1.119, 4.8; 7.1.70, 86; 3.110.

{**nāmiká-**} add : *f.* nāmikā *ifc.* tad-^{0} 4.1.113.

{**nāyá-**} 1.2. add : —*ifc.* ā-^{0} 3.3.124.

^{0}**nāyya-** *m. ifc.* ā-^{0} 3.1.127.

√^{0}**nāśa-** *ifc.* vi-^{0} 3.2.146.

{^{0}**nāśaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* vi- 3.2.146.

p. 334. {^{0}**nāsika-**} 1.1. add : —*ifc.* anu-^{0} 1.1.8 *etc.*; —1.2. add. sthūla-^{0} 5.4.118.

^{0}**ni-karṣa-** *m. ifc.* saṁ-^{0} 1.4.109.

p. 336. fol. heading r. 336 for 236.

^{0}**nidhāna-** (*n*) *ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.192.

^{0}**nidhi-** *m. ifc.* prati-^{0} 1.4.92.

p. 337. **niyukta-** 1.3 add: —*ifc.* tatra-^{0} 4.4.69.

^{0}**niyoga-** *m. ifc.* vi-^{0} 8.1.61.

p. 338. √**ni-ṣadA-** 1.2 add: —*ifc.* upa-^{0} 1.4.79

p. 339. **niṣka-** 1.2 add: —*ifc.* {tri-^{0}, dvi-^{0}} 5.1.30.

NIṢṬHĀ 1.4 add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.46; 8.3.73.

r. **niṣ-pattra-** *for* **nispatra-**

r. {**niṣ-pattrā́**} *for* {**nispatrā́**}

p. 340. **√nī-^{1}** 1.5. add: —*ifc.* pari-^{0} 3.3.37.

{**nīcáir-mukha-**} *mfn. with dawn-cast countenance* 6.2.168.

^{0}**nīḍa-** *ifc.* sa-^{0} 6.2 23.

^{0}**nīya-** *mfn. ifc.* ud-^{0} 3.1.123; vi-^{0} 3.1.117.

p. 341. {^{0}**nīvi**} *ind. ifc.* upa-^{0} 4.3.40.

{^{0}**nīvikā́-**} *mfn. ifc.* aupa-^{0} 4.3.40.

nutta-^{1} add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 8.2.61.

nuda-^{1} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* apa-^{0} 3.2.5.

^{0}**nuda-^{2}** *mfn. ifc.* śokāpa-^{0} 3.2.5.

r. **num-vyavāya** *for* **numv-yavāya-.**

p. 342. {^{0}**naipuṇa-**} *n. ifc.* á-^{0} 7.3.30.

{**naiṣkika-**} add: —*ifc.* {tri-^{0}, dvi-^{0}} 5.1.30; 7.3.17.

p. 343. **nau-^{2}** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.1.213.

P

p. 344. **pa-^{3}** 1.2. add: 8.4.12.

^{0}**pa-^{4}** 1.1. add: —*ifc.* pāda-^{0} 4.3.19.

p. 345. **pacà-^{1}** add: —*ifc.* ut-^{0} 3.2.136; catuṣ-^{0}, catuḥ-^{0}; triṣ-^{0}, triḥ-^{0}; dviṣ-^{0}, dviḥ-^{0} 8.3.43.

{^{0}**paciṣṇú-**} *mfn. ifc.* ut-^{0} 3.2.136.

pac-chabda- r. 6.3.56 for 6.2.56.

^{0}**pañcan-** *ifc.* a-^{0} 6.3.115.

p. 346. **pañcāśat** add: —*ifc.* aṣṭa-^{1} 6.3.49.

^{0}**paṭu-** *mfn. ifc.* bahu-^{0} 5.4.68.

paṭu-kalpa- *mfn. tolerably clever* 5.3 63.

p. 347. **pata-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* ut-^{0} 3.2.136.

pati-^{2} 1.5. add: ^{0}patí- *ifc.* adhi-^{0} 2.3.39; {iḍāyāḥ-^{0}, iḍāyās-^{0}} 8.3.54; —1.6. {cit-^{0}, didhiṣū-^{0}, bhū-^{0}, vāk-^{0}} 6.2.19. {bhuvana-^{0}} 6.2.20 ({*besides* bhúvana-pati,}); {vànas-^{0}} 8.4.6; {vācas-^{s}} 8.3 53; {vāstoṣ-^{0}} 4.2.31

{^{0}**patiṣṇú-**} *mfn. ifc.* ut-^{0} 3.2.136.

^{0}**patti-** *f. ifc.* ^{0}ati-^{0}, kriyā i-^{0} 3.3.139; ut-^{0} 3.3.111 upa-sam-^{0} 6.2 56; sam-^{0} 2.1.6.

pattra- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* niṣ-^{0}, sa-^{0} 5.4.61.

p. 348. ^{0}**patna-** *ifc.* sa-^{0} 4.1.145.

patnī 1 3.add: sa-^{0} 4.1.35.

^{0}**patha-** 1.3. add- prati-^{0} 4.4.42.

{**páthika-**} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {prati-^{0}} 4 4 42; {auttara-^{0}} 5.1.77.

{^{0}**pathīna-**} *mfn. ifc.* {sarva-^{0}} 5.2.7.

pad-^{1} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* sam-^{0} 5.3.53.

pad-^{2} add: —*ifc.* dvi-^{0} 6.4.130.

p. 349. **pada-**^{2} 1.5. add: 6.2.1 after 4.1.53; ātmane-^{0} 1.3.12 *etc.*; parasmai-^{0} 1.3.78 *etc.*; upa-^{0} 2.2.19.

pada^{5} 1.3. add: —*ifc.* aja-^{0} 5.4.120; anu-^{0} 5.2.9; aṣṭā-^{0} 6.3.126; ās-^{0} 6.1.46; {iḍas-^{0}} 8.3.53; {iḍāyāḥ-^{0}, iḍāyās-^{0}} 8.3.54; {go-^{0}}, go-ṣ-^{0} 6.1.145; jana-^{0} 4.2.124; {prauṣṭha-^{0}} 7.3.18; {hāsti-^{0}} {4.3.132.}

^{0}**padā** 1.1. add: —*ifc.* proṣṭha-^{0} 1.2.60.

{**padāti-**} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 4.2.135.

p. 350. {^{0}**padin-**} *mfn. ifc.* anu-^{0} 5.2.9.

{^{0}**padīna-**} *mfn. ifc.* anu-^{0} 5.2.9; sāpta-^{0} 5.2.22.

{**padma-gandni-**} r. 5.4 137 *for* 5.4.50.

p. 351. **pantha-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pari-⁰ 4.4.36.

⁰panthín-- *mfn. ifc.* pari-⁰ 5.2.89.

{**⁰panna-**} *mfn. ifc.* prati-⁰ 6.2 170.

payas- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* dadhl-⁰ 2.4.14; {divas-⁰} 8.3.53; {iḍāyāḥ-⁰, iḍāyās-⁰} 8.3.54.

p. 352. **para-¹** 1.1. add: *'followed by;'* —1.6. add: ut-⁰ 7.4.88; —1.7. r. k*u*-dhA-⁰, for k*u*-dha-⁰ tA-⁰ *for* ta-₀ —1.8.r. nA-⁰ *far* na-⁰; add: pūrva-⁰ 6.1.84; —1.9. add: ya*c*-⁰ 8.3.87; rA-⁰ 1.1.51.

p. 354. **pari-** 1.6. add: *doubling of,* 8,1.5; —*ifc.* aksa-⁰, {eka-⁰} śalākā-⁰} 2.1.10; {divas-⁰} 8.3.51.

p. 355. **⁰parín-** *m. ifc.* pari-⁰ 5.2.89.

p. 358. **⁰pari-hṛta-** *mfn. ifc.* a-⁰ 7.2.32.

p. 359. **⁰parṇī-** *f. ifc.* śāla-⁰ 4.1.64.

p. 360. **parvata-** 1.3.add: —*ifc.* {udaka-⁰} 6.3.59.

{**parvata-stha-**} *mfn. situated on a mountain or hill* 6.3.20.

⁰pala- *m. ifc.* ut-⁰ 5.4.137.

palada- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {māhaki-⁰} 4.2.142.

p. 361. {**⁰palvala-**} *mn. ifc.* kaṭa-⁰ 4.2.139.

{**⁰palvalīya-**} *mfn. ifc.* kaṭa-⁰ 4.2.139.

{**⁰pavaṇa-**} *for* pavana- *ifc.* pra-⁰ 8.4.34.

pavana- *n. ifc.* pari-⁰ 8.4.34; go-⁰ 2.4.67.

p. 362. {**pākya-**} *mfn. fit to cook, eatable* 7.3.65.

{**⁰pācya-**} *mfn. ifc.* {avaśya-⁰} 7.3.65.

{**⁰pāñcālaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* {ardha-⁰, sarva-⁰, su-⁰} 7.3. 12; {apara-⁰, dakṣiṇa-⁰, pūrva-⁰} 7.3.13.

{**⁰pāṭali-putraka-**} *mfn. ifc.* {apara-⁰, pūrva-⁰} 7.3.14.

{**⁰pāṇa-**} *mfn. for* pāna- *ifc.* {kaṣāya-⁰, kṣīra-⁰, surā-⁰, sauvīra-⁰} 8 4.9,10.

[**⁰pāṇavikam**] *n. ifc.* [mārdaṅgika-⁰] 2.4.2.

p. 363. **pāta-** add:—*ifc.* ut-⁰ 5.1.38.

√pātu add: —*ifc.* {divas-⁰} 8.3.52.

pātra- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {ayas-⁰, payas-⁰} 8.3.46; {uda-⁰, udaka-⁰} 6.3.59.

p. 364. **pād-** 1.3.add: catuṣ-⁰ 2.1.71; {vyaghra-} 5.4.138.

pāda- 1.3.add: {proṣṭha-} 7.3.18; {śiti-⁰} 6.2.138; {hasti-⁰} 5.4.138.

{⁰**pādam**} 1.2.add: —*ifc.* an-antaḥ-⁰ 3.2.66; antaḥ-⁰ 6.1.115.

p. 365. r. **pāna-**¹ *for* **pāna-;** add: —*ifc.* {kṣīra-⁰} 8.4.9,10; {duṣ-⁰} 3.3.128; 8.4.35; {niṣ-⁰} 8.4.35; {sarpiṣ-⁰} 8.4.35.

⁰**pāna-**² *n. protecting*; —*ifc.* {yajuṣ-⁰} 8.4.35.

pāra- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* avāra-⁰ 5.2.11: {iḍāyāḥ-⁰, iḍāyāṣ-⁰} 8.3.54.

p. 367. **pāśa-**³ add: —*ifc.* {payas-⁰} 8.3.38; {yajuṣ-⁰, sarpiṣ-⁰} 8.3.39; {yājñika-⁰} 5.3.47.

p. 368. ⁰**piṇḍa-** *mfn. ifc.* sa-⁰ 4.1.165.

⁰**pitarau** *ifc,* mātā-⁰ 6.3.32.

p. 370. [⁰**pīta-**] *mfn. ifc.* [āviṣ-⁰, duṣ-⁰, niṣ-⁰, prāduṣ-⁰, bahiṣ-⁰] 8.3.41.

{**pīná-**} 1.2.add: —*ifc.* ā-⁰ 8.2.45.

pīlu- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.3.121.

{⁰**puṁsa-**} *m. ifc.* strī-⁰ 5.4.77.

p. 371. **puccha-**¹ add: —*ifc.* ut-⁰ 6.2.196.

{**puṇḍra-nagara-**} *n. N. of a town* 7.3.23.

putra- 1..3add: —*ifc* a-⁰ 7.4.35; —1.6.add: {aṣṭa-⁰} 6.3.125; {iḍāyāḥ-⁰. iḍāyās-⁰} 8.3.54; {gārgī-⁰} 4.1.159; {tvat-⁰, mat-⁰} 7.2.98; {divas-⁰} 8.3.53.; {puṁs-⁰} 8.3.6; {syāla-⁰} 6.2 133.

p. 372. √{**putra-kāmya-**} *to wish for a son*; {putra-kāmyati} 3.1.9.

punar-vasu- 1.3.add: —*ifc.* tiśya-⁰ 1.2.63.

r. pura-[1] *for* pura-; 1.4. add: {kāntī-⁰} 4.2.122; {nāndī, lalāṭa-⁰} 5.4.74; {śiva-datta-⁰} 6.2.99.

p. 373. **pura-[2]** *v. s. v.* pur-[2]; —*ifc.* yathā-⁰ 7.3.31.

{**⁰puraka-**} *mfn. ifc.* kāntī-⁰, nāndī-⁰ 4.2.122.

p. 374. **puruṣa-** 1.5. add: {alam-⁰} 5.4.7; {samāna-⁰} 2.1.58.

r. {**puruṣa-daghná-**} for {**puruṣa-dadhna-** ...}

{**⁰puruṣīṇa-**} *mfn. ifc.* alam-⁰ 5.4.7.

p. 377. {**pūrṇa-kākud-, ⁰kākuda-**} r. '*having a full palate*' in the place of '*full-humped, hump-backed*'.

p. 378. **pūrva-** 1.9. add: a[1]-⁰ 8.1.47; a[2]-⁰ 8.3.17; —1.10; add: a*t*-⁰ 8.4.22; —1.17. add: para- 4.3.5; pāda-⁰ 6.1.134; prati-⁰ 4.4.28; yaka-⁰ 7.3.46; rāja-⁰ 2.4.23; vi-⁰ 6.3.130; su-⁰ 5.4.140.

p. 379. **pūrva-vacana-** *ifc.* a-⁰ 4.2.13.

⁰pūrvā 1.2. add: yaka-⁰ 7.3.46.

p. 380. r. **pūṣan-** (**pūṣán-**) for **puṣan-** (**puṣán-**); add: —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.2.142.

⁰pṛkta- *mfn. ifc.* a-⁰ 1.2.41.

⁰pṛcchya- *mfn. ifc.* ā-⁰ 3.1.123.

p. 381. **pṛthivī** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {divas-⁰, dyāvā-⁰} 6.3.30; a-⁰ 6.2.142

pṛṣṭha- add: —*ifc.* {divas-⁰} 8.3.53; {iḍāyāḥ-⁰, iḍāyās-⁰} 8.3.54.

p. 382. r. {**paílu-vahaka-**} for {**pailu-vahaka-**}.

poṣa- 1.2. add: {iḍāyāḥ-⁰, iḍāyās-⁰} 8.3.53; [rāyas-⁰] 8.3.54.

pautra- 1.2. add: —*ifc.* {putra-⁰} 5.2.10.

⁰pautrīṇa- *mfn. ifc.* putra-⁰ 5.2.10.

p. 383. {**⁰pyāna-**} *mfn. ifc.* {pari-⁰} 8.4.34.

p. 384. {**prakṣālitá-mukha, prákṣālita-mukha-, prakṣālita-mukhá-**} *mfn.* *having washed one's face* 6.2.169.

p. 386. **⁰prajas-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* bahu-⁰ 5.4.123.

p. 387. ^{0}**prati-panna-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.170.

p. 389. {**pratyáṅ-mukha-**} *mfn. having the face turned away or westwards* 6.2.168.

p. 390. **praty-aya-**^{1} 1.1. add: ām-^{0} 1.3.63; —1.2. r. VA-^{0} for va-^{0}.

prathamá-^{1} 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {idam-^{0}, etat-^{0}, tat-^{0}} 6.2.162.

p. 391. **prathamā** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.3.132.

p. 392. ^{0}**prabhṛti-** 1.2. add: a-^{0} 6.3.84.

p. 393. {^{0}**prayāṇi-**} *ifc.* a-^{0} 8.4.29.

^{0}**prayoga-** 1.2. add: anu-^{0} 1.3.63.

pra-lambha- add: —*ifc.* {īṣat-^{0}, duṣ-^{0}, su-^{0}} 7.1.67.

{^{0}**pra-lāpa-**} *m. ifc.* vi-^{0} 1.3.50.

p. 394. ^{0}**pravacana-** *n. ifc.* anu-^{0} 5.1.111.

pra-vacanīya- 1.2. add: anu-^{0} 5.1.111.

p. 395. **praśna-** 1.3. add: jāti-pari-^{0} 2.1.63; 5.3.93: pari-^{0} 3.3.110; vi-^{0} 1.4.39; sam-^{0} 3.3.161.

^{0}**prasāraṇa-** *m. ifc.* sam-^{0} 1.1.45 *etc.*

p. 396. {**pra-stará-**} 1.2. add: {maṇi-^{0}} 3.3.32.

pra-sthá- 1.5. r. 4.2.110 for 4.2.10; add: {mālā-^{0}} 6.2.88.

{^{0}**pra-sthika-**} *mfn. ifc.* {ardha-^{0}} 7.3.27.

p. 397. {**práṅ-mukha-**} *mfn. facing east* 6.2.168.

p. 398. **prāṇi-ṣaṣṭhī** *f. an animate expression ending in genetive*; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.134.

^{0}**prātá-** *ifc.* su-^{0} 5.4.120.

p. 399. **prāya-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* abhi-^{0} 1.3.72.

p. 400. **priya-** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.3.34.

p. 401. ^{0}**priyādi-** *mn. a word-class beginning with the expression* priya-; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.3.34.

^{0}**preta-** *ifc.* abhi-^{0} 3.4.49.

p. 402. {prehaṇa-} r. 8.4.31 for 8.4.31.

prokta- 1.3. add : —*ifc.* purāṇa-^{0} 4.3.105.

p. 403. **pluta-** 1.3. add: —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.1.113.

^{0}**plutavat** *ind. ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.129.

PH

p. 404. **phala-**^{2} 1.2. add : {dhanuṣ-^{0}} 8.3 45; {puṁs-} 8.3.6.

^{0}**phalī** *f. ifc.* {dāsī-^{0}} 4.1.64.

p. 405. ^{0}**phulta-** *mfn. ifc.* pra-^{0} 8.2.85.

B

p. 406. **bandha-**^{2} 1.3. add : —*ifc.* prati-^{0} 3.3.51; pra-^{0} 3.3.135; sam-^{0} 3.4.1.

{^{0}**bandham**} 1.2. r. mayūrikā-^{0} for mayūraka-^{0}.

^{0}**bandhin-** *mfn. ifc.* prati-^{0} 6.2.6.

bandhu- 1.3. add : —*ifc.* sa-^{0} 8.3 85.

^{0}**bandhū** *f. ifc.* brahma-^{0} 7.3.107.

p. 407. ^{0}**barhin-** *mfn. ifc.* a-^{0} 4.4.88.

balaja- 1.2. add: sauvarṇa-^{0} 7.3.25.

p. 408. **bahu-** 1 5. add : —*ifc.* a-^{0}, upa-^{0} 5.4.73.

{**bahu-tantrīkā**} r. *f.* for *mfn.*

p. 410. ^{0}**bahu-vacana-dvaṁdva-** *m. ifc.* rājanya-^{0} 6.2.34.

bahv-vrīhi- 1.4. add : —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.3.47.

bahv-ac 1.3. add - *ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.138.

^{0}**bādha-** *m. ifc.* ā-^{0} 6.2.21; 8.1.10.

p 412. {^{0}**bilīya-**, ^{0}**bilya-**} *mfn. ifc.* {sthālī-^{0}} 5.1.70.

buddhi- 1.2. add : —*ifc.* sam-^{0} 1.1.16 *etc.*

p. 413. **busa-** 1.2. add : —*ifc.* yava-^{0} 4.3.48.

{°**busaka**–} *mfn. ifc.* yava–° 4.3.48.

°**bodhana**– 1.2. odd : sam-° 2.3.47.

p. 414. {°**brahmá**–} 1.2. r. 5.4.105 for 5.1.105.

brahma-cārin– 1.3. add : —*ifc* {sa–°} 6.3.86.

brahman– 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {ku–°, mahā-°} 5.4.105; {deva–°} 5.4.104.

p. 415. **brāhmaṇa**– 1.5. add : —*ifc.* a-° 5.3.114; anu–° 4.2.62; {rāja–°} 6.2.59.

°**brāhmaṇin**– *mfn. ifc.* anu–° 4.2.62.

BH

p. 417. **bhakta**–² 1.2. add: —*ifc.* vi-° 2.3.42.

bhaktal add: —*ifc.* {aiṣukārí–°} 4.2,54.

bhakti– 1.3. add : —*ifc.* vi–° 1.4.40 *etc.*

bhaga– 1.2. add : —*ifc.* veśas–° (veśo–°) 4.4.131.

p. 418. **bhagāla**– 1.3. add. {bahu–°} 6.2.30.

{°**bhagīna**–} *mfn. ifc.* veśas-° (veśo–° 4.4.134.

{°**bhañjikā**{ *f. ifc.* {úddāla-puṣpa–°, tála–°, vírana-puṣpa–°, śála–°} 6.2.74.

bhadra– 1.2. add : —*ifc.* {su–°} 4.3.57.

{**bhadrá-mukhá**-} *mfn. auspicious-faced, one whose face (or look) confers prosperity* 6.2.167.

p. 419. **bharata**– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* prācya–° 2.4.66 *etc.*

bhava–² 1.3. add : tatra-° 4.3.53; —1.4. add : āśitam–° 5.4.7; dūra-° 4.2.70; {pari–°} 3.3.55; pra–° 1.4.31; prāya–° 4.3.39.

{°**bhava**–³, °**bhāva**–} *m. ifc.* pari–° 3.3.55.

p. 420. {°**bhavín**–} *mfn. ifc.* pari–° 3.2.157.

°**bhasád**– 1.2. add : {śiti–°} 6.2.138.

{°**bhastra**–} *ifc.* {śva–°} 7.3.8.

{°bhastri-} *ifc.* {śvā-°} 7.3.8.

bhāga- 1 3. add: vi-° 3.3.137.

p. 421. {**bhāṇḍayá-**} 1.2. add: sam-° 3.1.20.

{°**bhāna-**} *n. ifc.* {pari-°} 8.4.34.

bhāra- 1.3. add: {mahā-°} 6.2.38; {vāṁśa-°} 5.1.50.

p. 422. {´- **bhārika-**} 1.2. r. vā́ṁśa°} 5.1.50 for vāṁśya-°} 6.3.65.

{°**bhārin-**} 1.2. r. 6.3.65 for 6.2.65.

{°**bhārya-**} *mfn. ifc. for* bhāryā; {aṣṭa-°} 6.3.125.

bhāva- 1.5. add: —*ifc.* a-° 6.4.168; arthā-° 2.1.6; tad-a-° 1.2.55; prādur 2.1.6.

°**bhāvana-** *ifc.* sam-° 1.4.96.

{°**bhāvam**} 1.3. add: tūṣṇīm-° 3.4 63.

p. 423. {- - **bhā́vuka-**[2]} 1.2. add: priyam-° after palitam-°.

bhāṣā́ 1.3. add: —*ifc.* upa-sam-° 1.3.47; vi-° 1.2.28 *etc.*

bhāṣita- *mfn. ifc.* vi-° 7.3.25.

p. 425. **bhinna-** 1.2.add: —*ifc.* a-° 6.3.115.

bhiṣaj- (**bhiṣáj-**) *m. a healer, physician;* —*ifc.* śata-° 4.3.36.

bhukta- 1.2.add: {sāmi-°} 5.4.5.

{°**bhugna-**} *mfn. ifc.* pari-° 8.4.29,31.

p. 426. √**bhū́-**[1] 1.17 add; —*ifc.* {paṭū-°}: 7.4.26; pari-° 3.2.157; pra-° 4.3.83; sam-° 5.1.52.

bhū[2] 1.3.add: varṣā-° 6.4.84; vi-° 6.4.86.

bhūta- 1.add: {mātrī-°} 7.4.27; sam-° 4.3.41.

p. 427. **bhūmi-** 1.2.add: {dyāvā-°} 6.3.29; sarva-° 5.3.41

p. 428 °**bhṛt-** *mfn. ifc.* prāṇa-° 5.1.12?; vida-° 5.3.118.

p. 429. **bhoga-** add: —*ifc.* {yaśas-} 4.4.131.

{°**bhogína-**} 1.2.add: yaśas-° 4.4.132.

{**bhogya-**} 1.2.add: yaśas-° 4.4.131.

bhraṭá- add: —*ifc.* ava-°.

p. 430. **bhrātṛ-** 1.3.add: —*ifc.* su-° 5.4.157.

p. 431. **°bhruvam** *n. sg. ifc.* akṣi-° 5.4 77.

M

p. 433. {**°maṅgana-**} *n. ifc.* pari-° 8.4.32.

°maṅgala- *ifc.* su-° 4.1.30.

[°maṇas-] *for* manas- —*ifc.* [nṛ-°] 8.4.26.

mati- 1.2.add: a-sam-° 3.1.128; vi-° 1.3.47.

p. 434. **√math** 1.2.add: —*ifc.* pra-° 3.2.145.

√madA-[1] add: —*ifc.* ud-° 3.2.136.

p. 435. {**°mada-**[2]} 1.2.add: —*ifc.* sam-° 3 3.68.

{**°madiṣṇú-**} *mfn. ifc.* ud-° 3.2.136; pra-° 3.3.68.

p. 436. **madhurá-** 1.2.add: —*ifc.* kā-° 6.3.105.

madhyamá- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* anu-° 6.2.189.

p. 437. **manas-** 1.5.add: ud-° 5.2.80.

{**°manasam**} *n. sg. ifc.* vāk-° 5.4.106.

p. 438. r. **mantra-karaṇa-** *for* {**mantra-karaṇa-**}.

°mantraṇa- *n. ifc.* ā-° 3 3.161; upa-° 1.3.49.

°mantrita- *n. ifc.* ā-° 2.3.48 *etc.*

p. 440. **mallavāstu-**} *n. N. of a place in the east* 4.2.120.

p. 442. **mā-**[1] 1.6.add. apa-° {apamāya, apamitya} 6.4.70.

mā-[5] *f; ifc.* upa-° 2.3.72.

{**mákandaka-**} *mfn. belonging to* Makaranda 4.2.123.

p. 443. **°māṇa-** *for* māna *ifc.* pari-° 2.3.46 *etc.*; pra-° 1.2.55 *etc.*

{**mākandī**} *f. N. of a city in the east* 4.2.123.

{**mālla-vāstava-**} *m. a resident of* Mallavastu 4.2.120.

°maṇatva- *for* mānatva- *ifc.* pra-° 1.2.56.

°māṇin– *for* mānin– *ifc.* pari–° 2.2.5.

°māṇī *for* mānī *ifc.* pra–° 5.4.116.

p. 444. **mātra–^{2}** add: —*ifc.* {ūru–°} 5.2.37; {puruṣa–°, hasti–°} 5.2.35.

{**°mātra–^{3}**} *for* mātrā *ifc.* {goṣpada–°} 6.1.145.

{**°mātrī**} *f. ifc.* mahā–° 4.1.48.

p. 445. **°māthín–** mfn. ifc. pra–° 3.2.145.

māna–^{2} 1.2. add: —*ifc.* upa–° 6.2.2.

°mānana– *ifc.* sam–° 1.3.36,70.

p. 446. {**°mālaka–**} *for* mālā *ifc.* bahu–° 7.4.15.

{**māṣya–^{1}**} 1.2. add: 2. *worth a particular weight of gold*; —*ifc.* {tri–°, dvi–°} 5.1.34.

{**°māsam, °māsi**} *ind. ifc.* {upa-paurṇa–°} 5.4.10.

{**°māsika–**} *ifc.* {ṣáṇ–°, ṣāṇ–°} 5.1.83.

p. 448. **mita–** 1.2. add: {nir–°} 4.4.93; upa–° 2.1.56; sam–° 4.4.91.

°mitya^{1} *n. ifc.* apa–° 4.4.21.

°mitya^{2} *abs. ifc.* apa–° 6.4.70.

p. 449. **°miti–** *f. ifc.* sam–° 4.4.135.

p. 450. **mukta–** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* vi–° 5.3.61.

mukha– 1.3. add: apa–° 6.2.166; {uccaaír–°, nīcaír–°, pratyáṅ–°, práṅ–°}, gó–°, pṛthú–°, mahā́–°, muṣṭí–°, vatsá–°, sthū́la– 6.2.168.

°mukhá– *ifc.* gaura–°, bhadra–° 6.2.167.

°mukha– *or* **°mukhá–** *ifc. respectively with* {prakṣā-litá–° *or* prákṣālita– / prakṣālita–; síṁha–° / siṁha–°; vyāg-hra–° / vyāghra} 6.2.169.

p. 451. **muṣá–** 1.2. add: —*ifc.* ā–° 3.2.142.

p. 452. **°mūrdha–** *for* mūrdhan– *ifc.* {tri–°, dvi–°} 5.4.115.

mūrdhan– 1.3. add: —*ifc.* {samāna–°} 6.3.84; {tri–°, dvi–°} 6.2.197; {uccair–°} 5.4.115.

°mūrdha-mastaka– *ifc.* a–° 6.3.12.

mūla-[1] 1.2. add: ni-[0] 3.4.34; nyāgrodha-[0] 7.3.5; sa-[0] 3.4.36; jihvā-[0] 4.3.62.

[0]**mūlī** *f. ifc.* darbha-[0] 4.1.64.

mūlīya- *mfn. ifc.* jihvā-[0] 5.3.62.

p. 453. **mṛjA-**[1] for √mṛjA 1.2. add: —*ifc.* pari-[0] 3.2.5;

{**mṛja-**[2]} *mfn. ifc.* pari-[0] 3.2.5.

{[0]**mṛdu-**} mfn. ifc. bahu-[0] 5.3.68; mṛdu-[0] 8.1.12,

p. 454. **megha-** add: —*ifc.* {uda-[0]} 6.3.57.

[0]**medha-** *m. ifc.* gṛha-[0] 4.2.32.

{[0]**medhīya-**, [0]**medhyá-**} *mfn. ifc.* {gṛha-[0]} 4.2.32.

p. 455. {[0]**moṣín-**} *mfn. ifc.* {ā-[0]} 3.2.142.

[0]**mohana-** *mfn. ifc.* vi-[0] 7.2.54.

{[0]**mohín-**} *mfn. ifc.* {pari-[0]} 3.2.142.

{[0]**mauhūrtaka-**} *mfn. ifc.* {ūrdhva-[0], aurdhva-} 3.3.9,64.

mreḍita- *n. ifc.* ā-[0] 8.1.2 etc.

Y

p. 457. **yak**[3] for **yak**[3]; 1.2. add: —*ifc.* kartṛ-[0] 6.1.195.

p. 458 {[0]**yajuṣá-**} *n. ifc.* {ṛk-[0]} 5.4.77.

p. 459. **yajña-** 1.3. add: {deva-[0]} 4.1.81.

[0]**yajña-pātra-** *n. ifc.* a-[0] 1.3.64.

p. 460. **yatna-** 1.w. add: —*ifc.* pra-[0] 1.1.9; prati-[0] 1.3.32 *etc.*

p. 461. [0]**yathābhiprakhyāna-** *n. ifc.* a-[0] 3.4.59.

yad-[1] 1.7. add: —*ifc.* a-[0] 3.3.155.

p. 462. **yam-**[2] 1.7. add: —*ifc.* pra-[0] 4.4.30.

yamá-[2] 1.2. add: upa-[0], {vi-[0]}, saṁ-[0] 3.3.63

[0]**yamá-**[3] *the verbal base* yamá a-pari-veṣaṇe I 871[0] —*ifc.* āṅ-[0] 1.3.89 *etc.*

[0]**yamana-** *n. ifc.* upa-[0] 1.2.16; 4.77; ud-[0], an-ud-[0] 3.2.9.

p. 464. ^{0}yavādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* yava–; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 8.2.9.

√yas–^{1} 1.3 add: saṁ–^{0}.

√^{0}yasA– *v. s. v.* √yas–^{1} —*ifc.* aṅ–^{0} 1.3.89.

p. 465. ^{0}yāja– *m. ifc.* anu–^{0}, pra–^{0} 7.3.62.

yājaka– 1.2. add: {brāhmaṇa–^{0}} 2.2.9.

p. 466. {^{0}yāṇa–} *for* yāna– *ifc.* {pari–^{0}, pra–^{0}} 8.4.29; {pitṛ–^{0}} 8.4.26.

{^{0}yāṇi–} *for* yāni– *ifc.* {a-pari-^{0}} 8.4.29.

{^{0}yāpaṇa–, yāpana–} *n. ifc.* {pari–^{0}} 8.4.30.

{^{0}yāpaṇīya–, ^{0}yāpanīya–} *mfn. ifc.* {pra–^{0}} 8.4.30.

{^{0}yāpyamāṇa–, yāpyamāna–} *mfn. ifc.* {pra–^{0}} 8.4.30.

{yāma–} add: —*ifc.* ā–^{0} 2.1.16; {upa–^{0}, vi–^{0}, saṁ–^{0}} 3.3.63; {vāk–^{0}} 3.2.40.

{^{0}yāmín–} *mfn. ifc.* ā–^{0} 3.2.142.

{^{0}yāyamāṇa–} *mfn. ifc.* {pari–^{0}} 8.4.29.

p. 467. {yāva–^{2}} add: ud–^{0} 3.3.122.

{^{0}yāsa–} *m. ifc.* ā-^{0} 7.2.18

{^{0}yāsín–} *mfn. ifc.* ā–^{0} 3 2.142.

p. 468. yukta– 1.3. r. anya–^{0} for arya–^{0}; āc for āc; —1.6. add– tad–^{0} 5.3.77; r. tṛtīyā–^{0} for tṛtīya–; —1.7. add: saṁ–^{0} 4.4.90.

r. yuga–^{1} for yuga–; add: —*ifc.* [khara–^{0}] 8.4.13.

{^{0}yuga–^{2}} *n. a pair*; add: —*ifc.* vastra–^{0} 8.4.13.

{^{0}yuj–^{2}} 1.3. add: viṣvag–^{0} 6.3.92.

p. 469. ^{0}yudha– *n. ifc.* ā–^{0} 4.4.14.

{^{0}yudhika–, ^{0}yudhīya–} *mfn. ifc.* {ā–^{0}} 4.4.14.

^{0}yudhya– *ifc.* ā–^{0} 5.1.121.

p. 470. {^{0}yūthya–^{0}} *ifc.* sa-^{0} 4.4.14.

p. 471. yoga– 1.3. add: ^{0}anu–^{0} 8.2.94; {kṛ–, bhū–^{0}, asti–^{0}} 5.4.50; alaṁ–^{0} 2.3 16; upa–^{0} 1.3.32; 4.29; {ca–^{0}, vā–^{0}}

8.1.59; [caturaṅga-°] 8.4.38; pra-° 2.1.56 *etc.*. prati-° 5.4.44; —1.6. add: vini-° 8.1.61.; saṁ-° 1.1.7 etc.; sthāne-° 1.1.49.

°**yojaka-** *mfn. ifc.* pra-° 1.4.55.

°**yógya-** add: *ifc.* pra-° 1.4.55.

°**yojya-** *mfn. ifc.* pra-° 7.3.68.

r. **yopadha-** for **yopadha-**; —1.2. add: a-° 4.1.63.

R

p. 474. °**rajasá-** *mfn. ifc.* sa-° 5.4.77.

ratha- 1.3. add: —*ifc.* pratyak-° 4.1.173; {kad-°} 6.3.102.

p. 476. **rāga-** 1.2. add: {anyad-°} 6.3.99; vi-° 6.4.91.

o. 477. **rāj-**^{2} 11.2,3 r. sam-° for saṁ-°; 1.3. add: viśva- 6.3.128.

rāja-^{2} 1.2. add: tad-° 2.4.62; 4.1.174; 5.3.119.

rājan- 1.4. add: dhṛta-° 6.4.135.

p. 478. **rājanyā-** 1.3. add: —*ifc* {a-°} 5.3.114.

{°**rājam**} *ind ifc* {upa-°} 5.4.108.

°**rāṭaka-** *mfn. ifc.* {pari-°} 3.2.146.

{°**rāṭín-**} *mfn.* {pari-°} 3.2.142.

rātra- 1.2. add: {ati-°, apara-°, tri-°, dvi-°, nī-°, puṇya-°, pūrva-°, saṁkhyāta-°, sarva-°} 5.4.87; aho-° 2.4.28.

{°**rādha-**} *mfn. ifc.* {anu-°} 4.3.34.

°**rādhā** *f ifc.* anu-° 4.3.34.

°**rām, a** *m. ifc.* vi-° 1.4.10.

p. 481. {°**rúc-**^{2}} r. {abhī-°} for {abhi-°}.

°**ruja-**^{2} *mfn. ifc.* ud-° 3.2.31.

rudrá- add: —*ifc.* {a-°} 6.2.142.

√**rudh-** 1.3.add: —*ifc.* anu-° 3.2.142.

√°**rudha** *ifc.* upa-° 3.4.49.

p. 482. √**ruh-** 1.3.add: —*ifc.* a-° 5.4.45.

{**rūḍha-**} 1.2.r. ā-⁰ {3.2.72}; 5.2.34.

rūpa-[1] 1.3.add: prati-⁰ 6.2.11.

rūpap add: —*ifc.* {yājñika-⁰} 5.3.66.

{⁰**rūpā**} *f. ifc.* dṛḍha-⁰ 6.2.42.

p. 483. {**rekya-**} *m. emission of breath* 7.3.65.

{⁰**recya-**} *m. ifc.* {avaśya-⁰} 7.3.65.

⁰**roka-** *mfn. ifc.* a-⁰ 5.4.144.

roga- 1.3.add: —*ifc.* {hṛd-⁰, hṛdaya-⁰} 6.3.51.

{⁰**ródham**} *ind. ifc.* {upa-⁰} 3.4.49.

{⁰**rodhin-**} *mfn. ifc.* {anu-⁰} 3.2.142.

p. 484. **raurava-** *ifc.* {mahā-⁰} 6.2.38.

L

p. 485. **lakṣaṇa-** 1.5.r. loḍ-artha-⁰ for loḍ-artha-⁰.

{⁰**lakṣmīka-**} *for* l*a*kṣmī *ifc.* {bahu-} 7.4.14.

p. 486. {⁰**laj-**} *mfn. ifc.* {sādhu-⁰} 8.2.29.

√[**lápA-**] 1.2.add: —*ifc.* pra-⁰ 3.2.145.

r. **labhA-**[1] for **labhA-**.

labha-[2] *mfn. ifc.* īṣad-⁰ 7.1.67; {dur-⁰, su-⁰} 7.1.68.

labhya- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* upa-⁰ 7.1.66.

{⁰**lambha-**} *ifc.* {īṣat-pra-⁰} 7.1.67; {su-pra-⁰} 7.1. 67,68.

⁰**lambhana-** *n. ifc.* pra-⁰ 1.3.69.

{⁰**lambhya-**} *mfn. ifc.* ā-⁰ 7.1.65; upa-⁰ 7.1.66.

⁰**laya-** *m. ifc.* pra-⁰ 7.3.2.

lalāṭa- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {ṣiti-⁰} 6.2.138.

p. 487. **lavaṇa-** 1.4.add: {a-⁰} 5.1.121.

√⁰**lāsá-** *the verbal base* lás*á* śleṣaṇa-krīḍanayoḥ I 746; —*ifc.* vi-⁰ 3.4.142.

⁰**lasā-**[2] *mfn. ifc.* {a-⁰} 5.1.121.

r. **l*a*-sārvadhātuka-** for **la-s⁰**.

^{0}lāgha- *mfn. ifc.* ud-^{0} 8.2.55.

lāṅgala-^{0} *mfn. ifc.* apa-^{0} 6.2.187.

^{0}lāpa- (*m*) *ifc.* vi- pra-^{0} 1.3,50.

p. 488. {^{0}lāpin-} *mfn. ifc.* pra-^{0} 3.2.145.

lābha- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {dur-^{0}, su-^{0} 7.1.68.

{^{0}lāṣín-} *mfn. ifc.* apa-^{0}, vi-^{0} 3.2.144.

lāsa- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {hṛd-^{0}} 6.3.50.

^{0}lāsín- *mfn. ifc.* vi-^{0} 3.2.143.

liṅga- add: —*ifc.* indra-^{0} 5.2.93; bhū-^{0} 4.1.173; viśiṣṭa-^{0} 2.4.7.

^{0}liṅgana- *n. ifc.* ā-^{0} 3.1.46.

p. 489. r. lih-^{1} for lih-.

{^{0}lih-^{2}} *mfn. ifc.* {dāma-} 8.2.37.

p. 491. ^{0}lekhana- *n. ifc.* ā-^{0} 6.1.142.

^{0}locana- *n. ifc.* an-ā-^{0}, ā-^{0} 8.1.25.

lopa- 1.4.add. —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.3.94; —1.6.add: ḍhrA-^{0} 6.3.11; —1.7.add: tA-^{0} 4.3.22; nA-^{0} before 6.3.72; —1.8.add: ya-^{0} 1.1.58; r. sA-^{0} for sa-^{0} *and* *su*^{0} for su-^{0}.

p. 492. {^{0}loma-^{1}} 1.2.add: {prati-^{0}} 4.4.28

loman- 1.2.add: —*ifc.* a-^{0}, su-^{0} 6.2.117.

{^{0}lomam} *ind. ifc.* prati-^{0} 5.4.75.

^{0}lomaśa- *ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.117.

V

p. 494. {vaṁśa-kaṭhiṇa-} *m.* *a clump or thicket of bamboos* 4.4.72.

^{0}vaktṛ- *mfn. ifc.* pra-^{0} 2.1.65.

vaktra- add: —*ifc.* {sindhu-^{0}} 4.2.126.

vaktrottarapada- 1.2. del. v. l. gartottarapada- (*q. v.*).

p. 495. √vac- 1.5.add: pra-^{0} 7.3.66.

vacana- add: —*ifc.* ādy-anta-^{0} 5.1.114. ^{0}karma-^{0} 6.2.150· dvi-^{0} 1.4.22 *etc.*; dvir-^{0} 1.1.59; ni-^{0} 1.4.76; prati-^{0}

3.2.120; pratyayārtha–^{0} 1.2.56; {pradhānārtha–^{0}} 1.2.56; {sa–^{0}} 6.3.85; samīpa–^{0} 2.1.6; —1.11.r. sambhāvana–^{0} for sambhāvanā.–^{0}

^{0}**vacanīya–** *mfn. ifc.* pra–^{0} 1.4.83.

p. 496. **vaḍava–** add: —*ifc.* aśva–^{0} 2.4.12,27.

vaṇa– 1.3.r. śara–^{0} for kṣara–^{0}; —1.4.add: {dūrvā–^{0}, badarī–^{0}, mūrvā–^{0}} 8.4.6.

^{0}**vatsara–** *m. ifc.* pari–^{0} 5.1.92; saṁ–^{0} 4.3.50.

{^{0}**vatsarīṇa–**} *mfn. ifc.* {pari–^{0}, saṁ–^{0}} 5.1.92.

{^{0}**vatsarīya–**} *mfn. ifc.* {id–^{0}, idā–^{0}} 5.1.91; {pari–^{0}, saṁ–^{0}} 5.1.92.

p. 497. **√vádá–**[1] 1.2.add: —*ifc.* pari–^{0} 3.2.142; pra–^{0} 3.2.145.

{^{0}**vadhūka–**} *for* vadhū *ifc.* {bahu–^{0}} 7.4.14.

p. 498. **vana–**[2] 1.2.add: {dūrva–^{0}. badarī–^{0}, mūrvā–, śirīṣa–^{0}} 8.4.6.

{^{0}**vandhura–**} *ifc.* {aṣṭā–^{0}} 6.3.125.

{^{0}**vapaṇa–**} *ifc.* {pari–^{0}, pra–^{0}} 8.4.31.

^{0}**vapana–** *ifc.* ā–^{0} 4.1 42.

p. 499. ^{0}**vamana–** *n. ifc.* ud–^{0} 3.1.16.

vayas– 1.3.add: sa–^{0} 6.3.85.

p. 500. **varuṇa–** 1.2.add: —*ifc.* {agnī–^{0}} 6.3.27; {aindrā–^{0}} 7.2.33.

p. 501. **varga–** 1.2.add: —*ifc.* apa–^{0} 2.3.60 *etc.*

{^{0}**vargíya–**} add: {ka–^{0}, ca–^{0}} 4.3.63.

vargya– 1.2.add: {ka–^{0}, ca–^{0}} 4.3.63.

varṇa–[1] 1.2.add: sa–^{0} 1.1.9,69,85 *etc.*; yī–[3] 7.4.53.

p. 503. **varṣa–** 1.1.add: *a year*; —1.2.add: —*ifc.* {dvi–^{0}} 5.1.88,89.

p. 504. **valina–** r. 2.1.67 for 3.1.67; add: —*ifc.* {yuva–^{0}} 2.1.67.

p. 505. **√vása–** 1.5.add: pra–^{0} 3.2.145.

^{0}**vasat–** *mfn. ifc.* a-ni–^{0} 6.2.84.

{^{0}**vasathika–**} *mfn. ifc.* ā–^{0} 4.4.74.

p. 506. {⁰**vasīyas**–} *ifc.* {śvas–⁰ śvo–⁰} 5.4.80.

vah– 1.5.add: —*ifc.* ā–⁰ 5.1.50.

p. 507. 1.1.add: —*ifc.* ud–⁰ 3.2.31.

vaha– *ifc.* śveta–⁰ 5.2.71.

{⁰**vāka**–} *m. ifc.* anu–⁰ 5.2.60.

p. 509. {⁰**vācya**–} 1.2.add: {avaśya–⁰} 7.3 65; ā–⁰ 7.3.67.

⁰**vāṇa**– *m. ifc.* nir–⁰ 8.2.50.

vāta– add: —*ifc.* ni–⁰ 6.2.8; {nir–⁰} 8.2.50.

⁰**vāda**– *m. ifc.* anu–⁰ 2.4.3.

{⁰**vādaka**–} *m. ifc.* {pari–⁰} 3.2.142.

{⁰**vādin**–} *mfn. ifc.* {pari–⁰} 3.2.142.

p. 510. r. **vĀnta**– for **vānta**–.

vāpa– add: —*ifc.* {⁰kumbha–⁰, māṣa-kumbha–⁰} 8.4.38; {māsa–⁰} 8.4.11.

⁰**vāpaṇa**– *for* vāpana– *ifc.* {pari–⁰}, 5.4.67.

vāmi– add: —*ifc.* uṣṭra–⁰ 6.2.40.

⁰**vāra**– *m. ifc.* {nī–⁰} 3.3.49.

p. 511. {**vārka-rūpya**–} add: 2. '*stamped with the* vṛka *die*'.

{**vārṣiká**–, **vā́rṣika**–} 1.3.add: {apara–⁰, pūrva–⁰} 7.3.11.

p. 512. **vāsin**– 1.2.add: —*ifc.* ante–⁰ 4.3.104 *etc.*; pra–⁰ 3.2.145.

⁰**vāstu**– *ifc.* su–⁰ 4.2.77.

⁰**vāha**– *m. ifc.* uda–⁰ 6.3.57.

⁰**vahaṇa**– *for* vāhana– *ifc.* {ikṣu–⁰, darbha–⁰, śara–⁰} 8.4.8.

r. **vā́hana** *for* {**váhana**–}; —1.3. add: {uda–⁰} 6.3.58 {dakṣi–⁰} 8.4.8.

p. 513. **viṁśati**– 1.2.add: —*ifc.* aṣṭā–⁰ 6.3.47; {ekān–na–⁰} 6.3.76.

viṁśatika– 1.2.add: {adhy–ardha–⁰, tri–⁰,dvi–⁰} 5.1.32.

{**viṁśatikī́na**–} 1.2.add: {adhy–ardha–⁰, tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.32.

p. 514. **vikāra–** 1.2.add: —*ifc.* a–^{0} 6.3.39.

{**vikira–**} 1.2.add: 6.1.150.

vikraya– 1.2.add: —*ifc.* kraya–^{0} 4.4.13.

{**vikrayika–**} add: —*ifc.* {kraya–^{0}} 4.4.13.

[^{0}**vigna–**] *mfn. ifc.* [ud–^{0}] 8.2.45.

p. 515. **vij**^{1} 1.3.add: {ud–vijitṛ–, ud–vijitum *but* udvejana–, ud–vejanīya} 1.2.2.

p. 516. {^{0}**viddha–**} *mfn. ifc.* {kaṇṭhe–^{0}} 4.1.81.

p. 517. r. {–´ **vidha–**^{1}} for {–´ **vidha–**}; add: —*ifc.* {bhaurikí–^{0}} 4.2.54.

vidha–^{2} *mfn. ifc.* sa–^{0} 6.2.23.

vidhi– 1.2.add: dīrgha–^{0} 1.1.58; —1.3. r. ca*r*–^{0} for car–^{0}; —1.4.r. jaś–^{0}, tu*k*–^{0}, for tuk–^{0}, su*p*–^{0} for sup–^{0}, dvir–vacana–^{0}, dīrgha–^{0}' padānta–^{0}, yalopa–^{0}; —1.5.add: abhi–^{0} 3.3.44.

p. 518. ^{0}**vipāśam** *ind. ifc.* {prati–^{0}, upa–^{0}} 5.4.107.

p. 519. ^{0}**vipruṣam** *n. sg. ifc.* {vāk–^{0}} 5.4.106.

p. 521. **viś–** 1.3.add: —*ifc.* abhi–ni–^{0} 1.4.47.

p. 523. {^{0}**viṣṭya–**} *mfn. ifc.* ā–^{0} 8.3.101.

p. 524. {^{0}**vista–**} 1.2. add: 5.1.31.

{**vIsrambhín–**} r. 3.2.141 for 3.2.144.

p. 525. √^{0}**vīṇa–** *for* vīṇā *ifc.* apa– 6.2.187.

vīra– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* su–^{0} 6.2.120.

vīrya– 1.2. add: —*ifc.* su–^{0} 6.2.120.

p. 526. √**vṛ–**^{1} 1.7. add: —*ifc.* prā–^{0} 7.2.38,39.

p. 527. ^{0}**vṛta–** *mfn. ifc.* pari–^{0} 4.2.10.

^{0}**vṛḍha–** *m. ifc.* pari–^{0} 7.2.21.

vṛtta– 1.3. add: nir–^{0} 4.2.48; 4.19; 5.1.79.

vṛtti– 1.3. add: abhy–ā–^{0} 5.4.17.

p. 528. ^{0}**vṛddha–**^{4} *mfn. grown up, developed*; —*ifc.* pra–^{0} 6.2.38.